AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

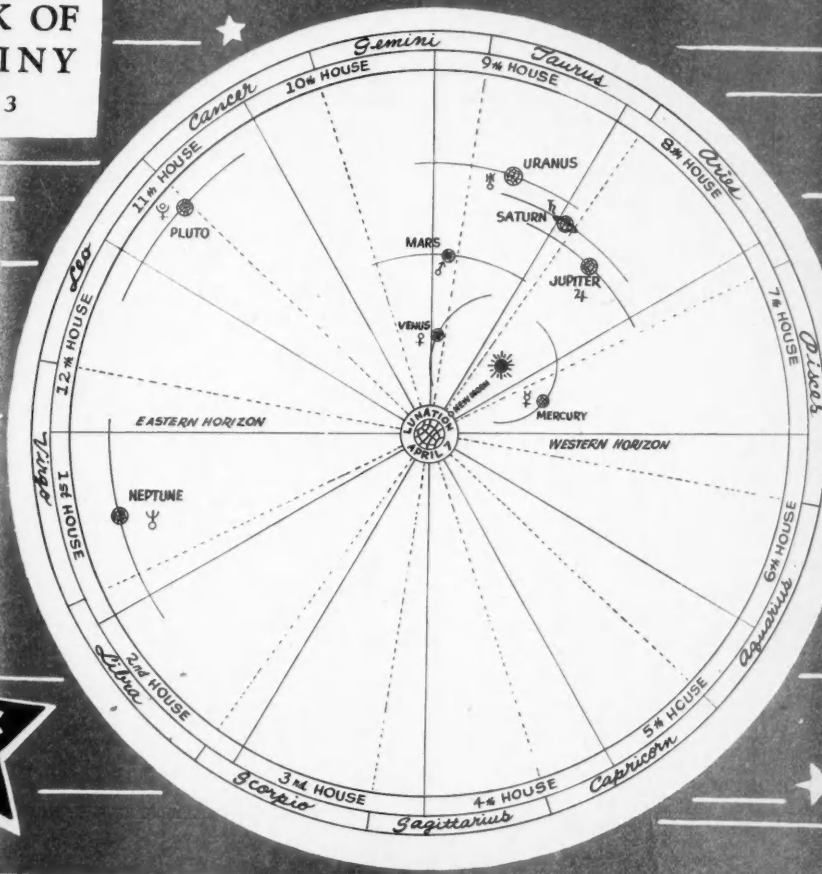
Your Daily Guide

MAY 1940

WHEN TO DO IT!

See the CLOCK OF DESTINY

Page 3



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

A delineation of your personality, based on the planetary influences on the date of your birth, and a section personally prepared by Mr. Paul G. Clancy which deals with your

Personality—Finances—Domestic Life
Heart Interests—Health and Vocation

Is Yours in

American Astrology Magazine's
MASTER HOROSCOPE

which is individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT E-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8, NO. 3 MAY, 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Astro-Pathology of Rheumatism and Arthritis *Samuel J. Rubley* 46
Cheer Up!—*Robert E. Dean* 42
Clock of Destiny—*Pearl Markowitz* 3
Double Destiny—*Anne Ellsworth* 12
Fixed Stars—*Paul Brachard* 22
Lunations of the Year 1940—*Frederic van Norstrand* .. 49
Many Things 15
Aspects — Location
Debatable Points — Pisces
Eclipses of the Sun — Positive and Negative Signs
Head Fracture — Sexual Aberration
Jupiter — Sudden Death
Twins
Maytime Desire—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Samaritan Complex—*P. S. McDonald* 25
Satan Unmasked—Gemini—*Frederic van Norstrand* ... 29
Science of the Ages IV—*Marc Edmund Jones* 37
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 31
Where Is Your Venus?—Taurus—*Charles H. Hubbard* 34
Zodiacal Hierarchies—Taurus—*Thomas G. Hansen* ... 7
Popular Astrology Department 52
Aspectarian 92
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding* 87
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 73
Fishing—Best Days 75
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 65
May, 1940, Transits 63
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 83
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Weekly & Daily Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Students' Department V—*Ellen McCaffery* 77
Tabulated Day Chart 91
Taurus General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* ... 101
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 57
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 99
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 61
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 97
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 68
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 53

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 29, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 3, May, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

MAYTIME DESIRE

by Rose Campbell Starr

•

That which is superficial and acquired
My unreal self, built by the outer world,
As the imago its cocoon, I would shed
This Maytime, and step forth to greet
The sunshine with my inner wings unfurled.

And I would wake to all the beauty of
The glad May days, and find in simple things
Life's fundamental truths, and feel again
Old dreams renewed, and know the sweet
And radiant glory of a heart that sings.

The Clock of Destiny

A Study in Horary Astrology

Pearl Markowitz

ONE of the most important uses of Horary Astrology is *selecting a time* to start a business enterprise, to lay the corner stone of a new building or home, to go on a trip, or to enter into any venture where successful results are desired.

Many a business venture has gone on the rocks due to a poorly selected time for starting, as in the full of the Moon under heavy afflictions. Accidents have occurred on trips which were ill timed, and other ventures failed completely because of a bad starting point.

In order to start an undertaking which will result in success and satisfaction, the venture should be started within two days after the New Moon. The planet having most influence over the venture should be determined: Jupiter for business, Saturn for real estate and agriculture, Venus for love or social matters, Mercury for writing and travel, etc. A chart should be erected for the time of day when the planet ruling the matter is in the houses governing that department of life; as trips, the 3rd and 9th houses as well as the 1st and 4th houses should be favorably aspected, and the traveling planets, Mercury, Uranus, and Neptune, the latter for travel (by water), should be placed in the 3rd or 9th houses. The object is to select that day on which the planet corresponding to the nature of the enterprise is well aspected, and at the same time there should be as many good aspects and as few adverse aspects as possible. Particular attention should be paid to the Moon, the sign she is in, the next aspect she makes, and whether increasing or decreasing in light.

The Hour

Having tentatively, at least, selected the day which appears most propitious to the venture, the next and final step is to select the hour and minute of that day when the house of the horoscope ruling the enterprise is subject to unusually favorable conditions. If the matter is a business enterprise, the 10th and 2nd houses are important; if a partnership, the 7th should receive special consideration, etc. The object is to give this house just as favorable a setting as possible, and to so place afflicting planets that they have as little influence over the things pertaining to the ventures as possible. In this arrangement of the planets in the houses, a planet in the house ruling the venture is a far more vital and potent influence that if it merely rules the sign on the cusp of the house. When possible, therefore, to give life and energy enough to the enterprise so that it will not stagnate, it is well to have a favorably aspected planet actually in the house ruling the venture." (Church of Light Lesson No. 92.)

To illustrate the above points, I have selected a chart showing a train wreck about 7 miles west of Troy, Montana. A friend of mine who understands astrology sent in the data. She erected the chart before boarding the train and knew in advance there would be delay and danger on this trip, and should not have ventured, but felt that she had to leave on that day. She boarded the train at

Havre, Montana at 8:10 A. M., November 8th, 1939, Lat. 49, Long. 110 W. I erected the chart for the time of getting on the train at Havre, Montana; this indicated the starting point of this trip for her.

The important houses to consider for a trip are:

1. The first house, which rules the physical body of the group leaving on the train; the beginning of the enterprise.

2. The 3rd and 9th houses, which rule long and short trips.

3. The 4th house, which rules the end of the venture or trip.

4. The 11th house, which rules the hopes and wishes desired from the trip or venture.

5. The traveling planets, Mercury, Uranus, the Moon, and, if by water, Neptune.

You will notice the 1st house in this chart is ruled by Venus, Mercury and Mars, which latter rules the ascendant. Venus makes the conjunction to Mercury and both planets form a Grand trine to Jupiter and Pluto. From this configuration my friend formed the idea that her physical body would be protected. But that is not sufficient. After all, the Ascendant is a very strong point, and Mars ruling the Ascendant forms a T-Square to Sun and Uranus. (Sun in opposition to Uranus and both make the square aspect to Mars.) The Sun rules the 9th house (long trips) and Mars rules the 3rd house (short trips), and is co-ruler of the Ascendant.

The traveling houses are afflicted, and the co-ruler of the ascendant is afflicted, while the 12th house is afflicted by Sun and Mars (co-ruler).

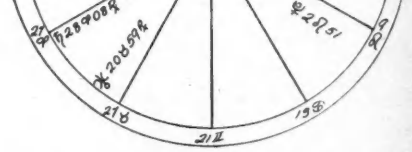
The 4th house (end of the trip), ruled by Jupiter, is opposite Neptune (Neptune is co-ruler of the 4th and is opposite Jupiter in the 4th house). Sun is sesqui-square Jupiter. Jupiter is trine the Ascendant, and this aspect and the Grand trine from the 1st house to Pluto and Jupiter protected the passengers from physical harm.

The servants of the Railroad Company, ruled by the 6th house, are governed by Uranus, which is heavily afflicted by the T-Square. The engineer was crushed, he jumped, and the engine rolled over him. The fireman jumped, as he saw the slide from his side; the engineer could not, as they were going around a bend, and the engine head-light swerved off into the river. They ran into a rock slide. This certainly proved a gruesome experience, and my friend, whose health is very poor, should never have started on this trip. Saturn in the 5th house would deny pleasure, especially since Mars is co-ruler of the 5th house, which is heavily afflicted by the T-Square.

The train was 13 hours late, and as stated, the engineer was killed. It would have paid my friend to have selected either an earlier or later date for her trip back home. Although she was not bodily harmed, I am sure she suffered greatly from nervous shock.

Case History

On October 17, 1939, at 3:30 P. M., a young lady called on a student friend of mine and asked if her fiancé, who went to Germany in June to collect an inheritance one month before he was to have taken out citizenship papers, was interned. She was willing to spend her life savings to help her lover and was distracted because she had had no word from him from the time he left this country. I erected the chart for the above time at Lat. 34, Long. 118¼.



A young lady who asks about the lover is the querent, or the 1st house, ruled by Jupiter, Neptune and the Moon. Her lover is represented by the 7th house (the other fellow); Neptune is the chief ruler of the lover, while Sun and Mercury are the co-rulers of the 7th house. With Neptune, representing the lover, square the M. C. and the Moon, I told my friend that the lover was deceiving her. In some way I could see he was connected with mysterious business, and asked if he were connected with aeroplanes. I learned later that he owned his own plane and was inter-

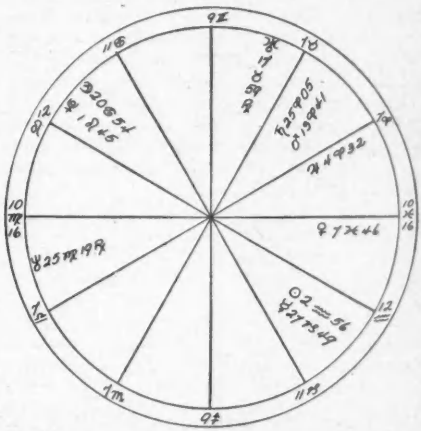
ested in aviation. The Sun in the 7th house indicated that he was an outstanding personage in his own country, and this proved to be true, as he is a titled gentleman. Mercury, co-ruler of the lover, is square to Mars, indicating that the gentleman was not truthful to her. Mercury square Mars also indicated that he was active in some service for his country (the 6th house from the 7th house). With Neptune squaring both the Moon and M.C., and Sun making ths opposition to Saturn, I suggested that her fiancé was either ill or confined. Sun, ruling his 12th house (12th from the 7th house which is the 6th house), afflicted (Sun rules his physical body and his 12th house), and Sun opposite Saturn (Saturn ruling the querent's money) indicated loss of her money (she spent considerable money on cablegrams). With Mars co-ruler of her second house, and Uranus co-ruler of her money house, both malefics, I advised my student to tell the young lady not to spend any more money for information on her fiancé. In this way we were able to save her several hundred dollars that she was willing to spend in order to get information and help for her lover.

The young lady later heard from her fiancé's relative in Germany that he was active in service. Recently Walter Winchell in his column said the gentleman in question was in a hospital and that the young lady had confirmed the report that her engagement to the gentleman was called off. I do not know any of the parties in this chart and based my decisions purely on the Horary Chart for the time the question was asked of my student.

Louisiana Election

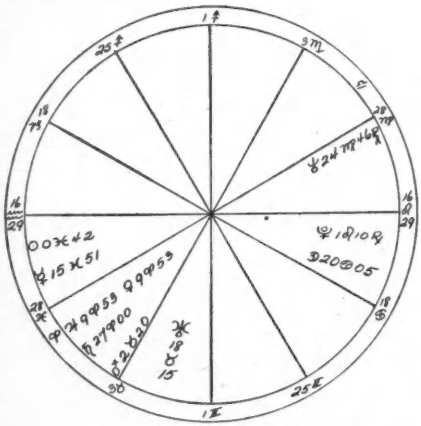
Just as I am writing this article (February 21st), the flash has come over the radio that my prediction concerning the Louisiana Election held yesterday has proved true, exactly as delineated by me in class work Tuesday, February 13th, and continued Tuesday, February 20th at 1:30 P.M. Also I sent an air mail letter on Friday, Feb. 16th to a student of astrology who wrote in from New Orleans, La., and asked the Horary Question, "Who will win the election on February 20th—Earl Long or San Houstòn Jones?" Question was asked by the student at 8:20 P.M. in New Orleans, Tuesday, January 23, 1940. I answered her as follows: "My opinion is that there will be a shakeup in the political parties, and the *opposing party*,—Mr. Sam Houston Jones —will be elected." Earl Long was in power and Sam Jones was the opposing party. The radio announcement said that the Long Parties had ruled for 12 years, and Louisiana was plenty shaken by the scandals and reports brought to light. Mr. Sam Houston Jones (the opposing party) won by 261,000 votes to Long's 241,000. Noe, who was in the primary election, rallied to the support of Sam Jones' party at the last, and he carried the balance of power. This is demonstrated clearly in the chart I have erected for the end of the voting period, Feb. 20th, 1940, at 7:00 P.M. at Baton Rouge, La.

The chart was erected for Tuesday, Jan. 23, 1940, at 8:20 P.M., the time the student from New Orleans asked the question, "Who will win the election on Feb. 20th, 1940, Earl Long or Sam Houston Jones?"



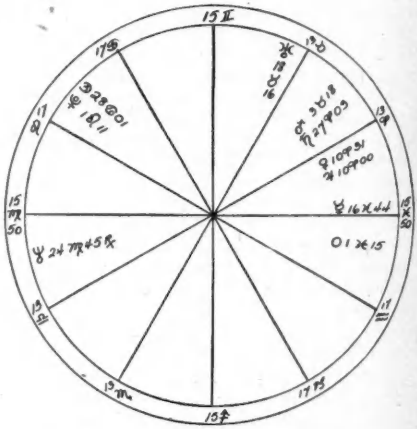
From this chart, which is an Election Chart, the East half of the chart represents the party in power or office (in this case Earl Long). The 1st house indicates the personal luck he attracts to himself; Neptune in the 1st house represents Earl Long as Neptunian, over-confident of the outcome, deceptive and illusive. Neptune forms the Grand trine to Uranus and Mercury (which is the co-ruler of the Ascendant), and from this aspect any number of Astrologers would have predicted a victory for Earl Long; Moon applying to the sextile of Neptune would also influence many in favor of Earl Long. However, Neptune promises 100% and delivers about 20%; Mercury, co-ruler of the Ascendant, is heavily afflicted, with the Moon applying to the opposition of Mercury from Earl Long's 11th house (house of hopes and wishes). Pluto, from his 11th house, makes the opposition to the Sun, indicating disappointment. The 10th house, representing the credit and honor of Earl Long,

is also ruled by Mercury, which is afflicted. The 4th house, the end of the matter for Earl Long, is ruled by Jupiter and is in the opponent's 1st house, giving the opponent or Sam Jones the upper hand in this matter. I decided against Earl Long. Whereas, the 7th house, which represents the opposing party, in this case Mr. Sam Houston Jones, is ruled by Jupiter, which is trine to Pluto and sextile to the Sun. Pisces on the 7th house cusp, ruled by Neptune, forms the Grand trine to Uranus and Mercury. With Jupiter and Neptune favorably aspected in the 7th house, the opponent (Jones) attracts luck to himself. His 10th house is the 4th house (10th house from the 7th house) ruled by Jupiter, which is favorably aspected and is in his 1st house, indicating credit and honor for Sam Jones (opponent); Mercury rules his 4th house, which is the 10th house (4th from the 7th house) and is conjunction Sun, and both planets apply to the sextile of Jupiter, which favored the end of the matter for Mr. Sam Jones. I therefore decided from this chart that the opponent would win the election, and he did.



I next erected the chart for the morning of the election. Voting started at 6:00 A.M. at Baton Rouge, La., Feb. 20, 1940. This chart proved rather confusing, with most of the planets on the Eastern half of the chart somewhat favoring Earl Long, and did not tally with the chart for the question sent in by the student. However, the 1st house ruled by the Sun is square the M.C., indicating his personality proved an obstacle to his credit and honor, and Mercury, the co-ruler of the 1st house, is sesqui-square Pluto; Neptune has part rulership of the 1st house and is in the 7th house, giving the opponent the upper hand of this situation, and Neptune is opposite Mercury. Saturn, co-ruler of the Ascendant, is conjunction Mars and both planets square Pluto. Uranus, ruling the Ascendant, is square the Ascendant. I decided that early in the voting favor might be shown Earl Long, since most of the planets are on the East half of the chart and many things could happen in an election where the state troops were called out. I figured that at 7:00 P.M., at the end of the voting period, the results of the voting would be more clearly indicated, and so they were.

I next erected a chart for Feb. 20, 1940 for 7:00 P.M., at Baton Rouge, La., and this chart tallied more with the one where the student asked the question.



Neptune in the 1st house, ruling Earl Long, indicated the over optimistic and deceptive attitude of Earl Long. Mercury, ruling the Ascendant, is in the 7th house (the house of the opponent, Sam Jones), giving the opponent upper hand of the situation. Mercury, forming the T-Square to M.C. and Ascendant, indicated the drastic shake up in the present political set up which I predicted from this T-Square aspect. Mercury also ruled Earl Long's credit and honor, and by the T-Square to the M.C., I saw loss of prestige and honor. Moon conjunction Pluto in his 11th house and both square to Mars and Saturn indicated disappointment.

The West half of the Chart, representing Mr. Sam Jones, ruled by Mercury, which is applying to the sextile of Uranus, brought in the unexpected support through another per-

(Continued on page 82)

Zodiacal Hierarchies

Taurus: The Cohesive Force of the Universe

Thomas G. Hansen

There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. (I Cor. 15.41).

ALL the powers of the universe are potentially contained in man, and man's physical body is nothing else but a representative of the powers of Nature. "As above, so below"; but *first* above and *then* below. The Microcosm and Macrocosm are not only to be compared together, but they are essentially one in their power and actually the same in the constitution of their elements. Actually, astrology is incomprehensible to those who cannot realize the true character of the stars.

There are great principles upon which our entire source of life is built. There are definite laws by which these principles are worked out in detail and there are great Beings who embody the principles and whose activities are the laws of creation. Likewise we find hosts of inferior beings who act as vehicles for these activities. These agents or instruments take in all forms of intermediary beings and include the Egos of men who perform their share of activity in the great Cosmic Drama.

Meditating upon the extent of action of the heavenly orbs, we find that the human body is but a reproduction of the same powers that formed the stars in the sky. Man's success in absorbing full measure of the powers of these creative hierarchies is dependent upon man alone. Though the life and cohesive forces of the universe exemplified in the first two powers of life, Aries and Taurus, combine to produce a field of action of intense strength and great potentiality, man's spiritual essence comes from the highest emanation of God, the Father. The stars force nothing into us that we are not willing to accept, they incline us to nothing which we do not desire.

Man's Individuality Respected

God ever respects the individuality of man and will not enter his consciousness until that consciousness opens to give welcome. Deep yearnings to lift sorrow from the shoulders of troubled humanity is the primary consideration of the aspiring student, yet one of the first and hardest lessons to learn is that the attitude of every spiritual intelligence towards the evolving soul is one of waiting for the invitation that dispels the darkness. This is not a lack of sympathy, but the deepest wisdom. *Man is not to be compelled; he is to be free.* All life is evolving; man is not a slave, but a God in the making, and his growth cannot be forced, but must be willed from within. Freedom of action is the spirit's inherent strength.

The body through which life operates, whether planet or man, comes from the elements and is a crystallized particle formed for the purpose of gaining experience; the soul is from the stars, and the spirit from God. All that the intellect can conceive of comes from the stars, and by stars we do not refer to the physical bodies of the planets, but to states of consciousness existing in the cosmos, and which are represented by the stars—great and exalted divine hierarchies whose life, laws and principles are embodied in forms enabling this greater consciousness to create a means of further life and activity on a broader scale than ever before.

To accomplish this immense project, the creative hierarchies, Aries and Taurus in particular, worked of their own free will in laying a groundwork upon which further manifestation of the will of the Father may be made evident. A substantial binding force—a symbol of the feminine principle in nature, TAURUS—The Cohesive Force of the Universe, is brought forth to unite and combine her soft, sweet, mystic symbols with the crushing power and strength emphasized in the dynamic activity of the first of the Great Creative Hierarchies, Aries.

Through the power of the spoken word God created all that exists in the universe, yet the complete manifestation of this creation is

not to be found in any one direction. Latent potential faculties are ever present, but until a consciousness evolves which is capable of directing force intelligently, there is no suitable channel for action. Another great scheme of evolution, namely our own Septenary Scheme of Evolution, was built upon the life principle bound together with the love principle and made evident in the form of two Great Creative Hierarchies, Aries and Taurus.

Taurus Feminine Manifestation

Taurus is the feminine manifestation of life and her expression is soft, alluring, sweet, delicate and quiet. Taurus has a strength born of love, a unifying, binding, cohesive force that defies the will of the elements as she stands in firm resolve to fulfill her mission on earth.

Taurus is the Great Mother of the Earth, from which comes all manner of life and fertility. All living things come from her breast. Her love is a great love of nature and humans, creative and possessive, for she is highly personal and maternal. The love of Taurus is sacrificing, and the greatest sacrifice is giving life—sometimes in the physical, sometimes in the higher realms; but always giving forth life and love that endureth throughout ages.

Taurus blends her body to Aries' passionate embrace; she does not break under the intense strain, but molds herself to fit the will of her lover. It is in this warm response, this unifying force, that is created all that is to come. Taurus does not submit herself without reservation; she softens and cools the fiery temperament of her lover with gentleness, patience born of understanding and love, caressing, firm and enduring. She is aware that, of himself, he can do nothing and she willingly sacrifices her body for the creation of even greater than has ever gone on before.

This is not personal love, yet her children are lost in possessive living, clouding their vision in darkness. Is it not a desecration of the life forces of these great creative beings to remain in darkness when the light of the spirit ever awaits to lift mankind beyond personal bondage? It is sufficient to see that negative characteristics of the children of Taurus are merely the material observations of human life today, not the potential power of life and love and creation.

Beauty is the creation of this sign, for beauty is also birth. Beauty in art and color; the power of creation on yet another plane, representative of a phase of consciousness only touched with a deep surge of feeling significant of magnificent power and life. Venus, the daughter of Taurus, is thus brought forth in all her sweet charm, color, roundness and curves, and delightful inviting softness of touch.

Taurus has no real ardor or real fire, but her love burns slowly and steadily. The other is left to Aries, her husband and lover, and all other signs are their children. These spirits are old and have been forgotten by mortals, and even the Gods have but dim memories of their coming forth and presence. Even with distant memories and all but forgotten, their work continues to unfold, though the children of Aries and Taurus rarely recognize their divine prerogative.

Sweet scents, softness and richness of texture, flowing robes hinting at the fullness of life are the clothes of Taurus. Her head is crowned with jewels; but the jewels of the loved ones, none other than the finest and the purest for the Mother of the Earth. Her hair is unbound and flowing, hands and feet are bare, for she must touch the earth with her tender feet in order to reach her numerous charges and to soothe them in their grief or share their joy.

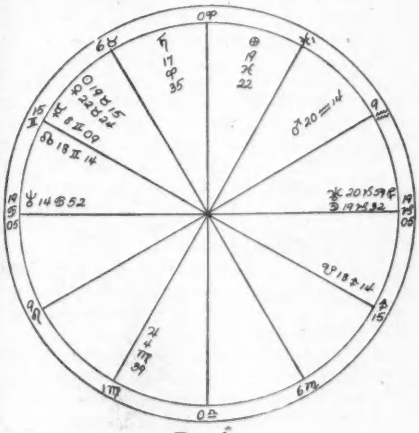
Taurus reflects the light of the Moon, and this reflection radiates hidden powers of expectant ecstasy. In her eyes looks her lover and there is found the birth of the soul, whose mystic journey is ushered through her presence. Her lips are tender with kisses, ever sharing unfathomable rapture and drawing forth increasing sweetness and nectar which lifts her little ones to joyous expression of artistic triumph, akin to genius. Her breath is the refreshing wind bearing all manner of comfort to the Earth. No symbol is rightfully expressive of her qualities, though we find soul and spirit combined to offer the simplest indication of her dramatic creation. Love in all its forms is of Taurus.

These full-blown attributes are divine in every respect. Coarse emotions are furthest from the mind of our pure and simple soul. Moral strength is built upon purest of designs, and when the children of Taurus can begin to recognize and unfold her creative potentialties, the surest force for good is forever present. A strong force overcomes a weak force, and a stronger emotion may render a weaker one inactive. If the strong emotion is high, it elevates the lower; if the lower one is strongest, degradation is the result. The higher emotions evolve from the lower ones, and by control, vices grow into virtues. Emotions, feelings and desires cannot be killed or instantaneously stamped out, but they can be cultivated up to a higher level. Her children may run the gauntlet of emo-

tion, love has many forms; but the true love of Taurus is not an illusion, it is the power that unites every particle in the universe and it is the strongest attribute of the spirit.

Love is gifted with divine power. Body, soul and spirit come into one as a result of the cohesive force of this creative hierarchy. Whenever a form is conceived, a radiation proceeds like a ray from God, which provides the future man with a spirit. The same spiritual ray that has overshadowed man in all previous incarnations is reissued and afterwards withdrawn from manifestation into the divine essence from which it came. Additional soul quality is continually absorbed and made part of man's spritual essence and it is innumerable experiences (bodies) on the wheel of rebirth that softens and molds life into soul power. Only continual experience builds the soul which in turn adds to the initial impulse of life (spirit) forever glorifying our Father in Heaven. Divine attributes kindle a responsive chord, life comes forth to brew a soul essence, which in turn is radiated and absorbed into spirit.

Spirituality is not to be considered as a state of high intellectual development; but it is an awakening to an entirely different and higher state of consciousness than is generally found in material levels. This awakening may take place in persons of high intellectual development, but far oftener in those who are unsophisticated, pure of heart and of a simple mind. The cause of one man being more apt than another is directly due to the fact that this aptitude comes from the spirit—faculties acquired in numerous previous incarnations.



Female
May 10, 1909
8:50 A.M.
41°N 75°W

With Taurus, this creative force exists in an intensity that would overwhelm her children unless extensive development had prepared a reception in the inner recesses of the hearts of these people. In humility and prayerful attitude we turn our attention to the example which we have chosen to illustrate the further manifestation of these exalted qualities in the children of Taurus.

The composite qualities of this nativity are highly suited to the thoughts evident in respect to Taurus. The subtle feminine tendencies are unusually prominent with the Sun, Moon and Ascendant in feminine signs, i.e., Cancer rising, Moon in Capricorn and Sun in Taurus. Not only do we have this harmonious indication, but Venus, Jupiter, Uranus and Neptune are all in signs of the same nature. Thus, six planets, including the Ascendant (Body), the Moon (Soul), and the Sun (Spirit) in passive, receptive feminine signs, without question, point to high mystic qualities immediately recognized in the soft charm and sweet manner of this child of Taurus. As well as the keen, impressionable nature possessed by this youngster, we also find the majority of the planets above the horizon, naturally inclining towards spiritual interests and the manifestation of higher principles throughout her life.

At an early age this child was recognized as possessing ability beyond that of other children, and at about 13 there was an important change of environment when the family moved to California. Upon numerous occasions from that time on, a rare understanding of the laws of nature in operation was exercised, and as this child increased in age, an awakening and steady illumination likewise unfolded.

Whenever we find Cancer rising, in particular, and feminine signs prominent, in general, we have an individual who will be highly receptive and responsive to subtle influences in life; but when Neptune is conjunct the Ascendant, we have one whose body is definitely in tune or sensitive to spiritual vibrations. Neptune in this position often leads to neurotic tendencies, and unless the greatest care is taken there will be difficulty in harmonizing the normal affairs that lead to a happy, joyous life. In this chart, the possible inhibitions and complexes resulting from Neptune are fairly well balanced and rationalized by Taurus, whose practical inclinations are perfectly suited to blending the elements necessary to success in developing

the psychic qualities of Cancer and the intellectual inspirational, occult power of Neptune.

The high lights of the Taurean are determination, self-reliance, persistence and a fixity of purpose that usually enables them to carry through to any goal. With this innate power acting as a foundation, as well as offering an excellent reserve of strength upon which to build, we find that our child of Taurus must have had an unusual background to have reincarnated under circumstances that produce a chart offering such opportunities for developing the real power of this sign. Cancer rising governs the physical body as has been indicated and, as Cancer is ruled by the Moon, we look to its position to see the further action therein given.

It is not enough to have an unusual chart in many other respects, but to find the ruler of the Asc. in its opposite sign, Capricorn, conjunct Uranus, a very decisive and powerful conjunction, we expect many manifestations of the unexpected and the unusual. It is always wise to remember, and we emphasize again, that *aspects represent energy,* no more—no less, and the Moon is a reflector of its sign, house and aspects; therefore we should examine the means of expression offered to this native.

We immediately see a powerful T-Square of Moon Uranus—Neptune Asc. square Saturn and this, by itself, would make us hesitate to express our thoughts in favor of constructive and harmonious development as has been suggested. If this configuration were to dominate, alone, a great deal of difficulty, delay and trouble may be experienced; but we can be sure of one definite fact: The hardest tests, the strongest temptations, restrictions and even disappointments are only given to strong souls. The knowledge and power, the undertsanding and the divine attributes of these Creative Hierarchies cannot be given without reservation and without testing the spiritual muscle of the aspirant. This is the case with our child of Taurus.

While Saturn's position is very important and cannot be disregarded at any time, the Moon and Uranus are both exactly trine to the Sun and trine Venus. Neptune and Asc. also form an opportunity (sextile) aspect to the Sun. Thus with harmony between Body, Soul and Spirit, harmony between the inner, spiritual Ego and the personality, we fully expect favorable indications to become manifest and general success will be hers *if* every talent is used, weighed and developed with the care and judgment possessed deep within the inner recesses of her being. Taurus as a rule has excellent judgment, dependability and mental balance which are great assets under any and all circumstances. A reflection of the understanding of some of these points is illustrated in an observation taken from the life of our Taurus friend.

Having taken up work of an unusual nature while yet a growing child, this person developed as a lecturer and spends her time studying and teaching the spiritual illumined thoûghts that come to her through meditation and contemplation of higher powers. Placing herself in tune with divine law, she has been able to direct, assist and help many with the quiet beauty and simplicity of her inspired nature. Of course, many friends eagerly engaged her in conversation on every occasion and while she enjoyed the pleasure of giving and receiving in every manner, she was brought to realize the necessity of concentration of purpose for success. It was necessary to tell her associates that they should not think it out of the ordinary if she seemed to remain out of general conversations as she felt that every moment in service to the life to which she was dedicated, was her task.

Now, in this chart, Saturn, in the 10th House, brings great responsibility, and our Taurean friend recognizes the full need for her consistent attention to the affairs over which she presides. She has the deep interest and patience of Taurus and we find that those of this sign get to the very roots of any matter in which they direct their attention. They take nothing for granted and they are very thorough, painstaking and cautious. Taurus is inclined to resent undue familiarity, especially on short acquaintance. The developed and intellectual types are able to exert a powerful influence in their surroundings. They possess a wonderful magnetism which attracts others to a remarkable degree and just as the light of the spirit grows in ever increasing splendor, warming all that it touches, so they soften a place in the hearts of men for the real purity and virgin goodness of God's creation.

Is not Taurus possessed of the values of Venus, love, beauty, art and harmony? Do they not possess all the charm of the graceful emotions and the fine cultured instincts of humanity? Then, TAURUS, wake up and respond to the side of your nature that hides in fear of being natural and honest in expression. The child of Taurus is personal; they take great pride in personal dignity, but the accumulation of personal possessions acts as a drug to the inner man. Taureans, oftentimes, are not forgiving people, though this is a manifestation of their worst quality, stub-

bornness. They are not inclined to adapt themselves to conditions and they seldom want to; but this is crystallization, pure and simple. Certainly, you cannot expect these Great Creative Hierarchies to be limited by the petty expectations of a selfishly inclined person; yet *if* the child of Taurus will open his heart, they will bring illumination to help us to build and grow in harmony with divine law—*if* we will.

Taureans are staunch and loyal to those whom they love, though rarely, if ever, outwardly demonstrative. We seldom understand their possibilities of deep devotion and constancy. Outwardly, at least, the children of Taurus are inclined to observe all the conventions of life; they are somewhat conservative and seldom visionary—unless they awaken to the deep mystic qualities hidden within. In marriage and affection these people are possessive and exacting, though thoroughly lovable in their own way. One of the main problems for Taurus is to learn to be ready to adopt new ideas.

Their dependability and staying qualities are excellent factors, and to be able to stay, with a purpose, to any given task until fully completed, is indeed worthy of commendation. When inclined to be personal in action and possessive in manner, Taurus is not expressing her inner strength and character; but remember, her soft, quiet loving nature may find it difficult to express her true feelings to those who cannot see the beauty that lies within her heart.

To get back to our chart, the strength of our friend's inner nature will be determined by the Sun. We have seen that the Sun's conjunction to Venus, trine to Uranus and the Moon, and sextile to Neptune, insures a means of expressing her mystic message to the world. When so many "good" aspects are directed to one planet, we are inclined to question the individual's ability to use these faculties to the best advantage; but we recognize, at once, that one does not possess anything that is not earned. Therefore, the faculties at hand must have been definitely acquired for a purpose. Secondly, we find the Sun aspected to Mars, one positive indication that this person will possess fire and life as well as the softer characteristics of her feminine nature. While the aspect formed is a square, we know that it is far better to have *any* aspect to Mars, from the Sun, than none at all, for this gives action which in turn leads to experience, soul development and spiritual progress. Mars also squares Venus, but the very close sextile of Mars to Saturn is even stronger than other aspects formed because Mars and Saturn, well configurated, clearly show the steady effort applied by this soul through many previous tests and struggles.

Jupiter in the sign of Service, Virgo, with Sagittarius, Jupiter's own sign, ruling the house of service, the 6th, seems to emphasize the direction of Jupiter's benevolent ray. The Dragon's Tail in the 6th House shows that our friend is redeeming a few past errors, which in turn produces growth and allows her to enlarge her future sphere of action by serving in many capacities here and now. Jupiter receives a square from Mercury and the method in which this aspect will probably operate is that her writings, lectures and teachings on metaphysics may not meet the response deserved by such a beautiful soul carrying an interesting, illuminating and significant message.

To understand points that will follow, we note that Taurus governs the cerebellum, or back brain, the seat of involuntary movements, and also the center of reflexes. At one time evolving humanity was guided by outside influences which acted directly upon this subjective center; but in line with man's evolutionary progress, a further individualization takes place. This is produced by giving individual freedom from these directing influences and offering the means by which man's consciousness can develop into a dynamic power. Without losing this positive power, we may, through meditation, place ourselves in harmony with divine law. By being responsive and receptive to the will of these higher forces we become self-conscious channels for a truth and wisdom that truly lights man's path.

It is not to be supposed that the active manifestation of these great principles or of these Great Creative Hierarchies operates immediately; on the contrary, such faculties are only developed by constant attention to every opportunity available on all planes of consciousness, life after life, through eons of time. Full experience measured from *every task* performed aids the development of the individual soul and the spiritual insight gained opens vistas incredible, almost beyond reason. At the same time, imagination is one of the strongest feminine characteristics and its conscious or unconscious development could play a tremendous part in awakening a normal response in the Taurean nature.

Feminine indications preponderantly active in the chart being considered, are strongly polarized or balanced by the Mars-Saturn sextile in the masculine signs of Aquarius

(Continued on page 64)

Double Destiny

Anne Ellsworth

ONE of the most interesting phases of my Astrological work has been the study of the likenesses and differences of twins in appearance, as well as in other respects. I have found some identical twins. In fact, so much alike that they could not easily be distinguished one from the other. Then I have found others so little alike that their faces, dispositions and talents might belong to entirely unrelated persons. I have likewise found separate individuals born on the same day, and near the same geographical location, between whom there was a marked physical resemblance, and a careful check of their respective lives showed conclusively that significant events in each life occurred simultaneously.

Generally speaking, children born at the same time and at the same place, usually have similar destinies, but occasionally Dame Nature snaps her fingers in the face of Science and produces an absolute contradiction to the rule. It is these strange contradictions, these instances where one twin is accidentally killed and the other, riding in the same automobile, is uninjured, —where one is a genius and the other a dullard, that have provided most fascinating study and research throughout my long experience.

After interminable hours of work, checking and re-checking birth charts, and interviewing countless individuals I am firmly convinced that the fundamental factor controlling these likenesses or differences is the exact moment of birth.

The skeleton chart at birth, with its Ascendant, MidHeaven and house cusps, is the environment into which the new-born child steps with its own STAR PATTERN and it is my conviction, that at no time in life, can any individual depart entirely from the pattern which the cosmos bestows with the first breath. Subsequent events in a life are determined largely by the aspects of planets to the cusps of the houses,—the houses being the vehicle through which one must function in life. The differential, or the factor that makes one's life different from that of another, is that the planets throw a different set of aspects to the cusps of all twelve houses and therefore makes a difference in the events in every department of the life.

According to medical authorities, the twin birth interval varies from three minutes to an hour, sometimes several hours intervenes. Since the ASCENDANT, which deals mainly with the character and disposition, is the nucleus around which all the house cusps revolve, and in the natural sequence of Nature's laws, it is changing at the rate of fifteen degrees per hour, one can readily understand that the greater the interval between two births, the more marked will be the difference in the individuals. One case coming under my personal observation was that of twins, male and female now about fifty years of age. There was such a pronounced contradiction in their physical appearance and natures that one could scarcely believe they had been born of the same parents, much less of twin origin. The female was the older,—possessing dark hair and eyes and of short plump stature. She was very timid, retiring, sweet natured and devoutly religious. The male was red headed, angular, excessively domineering, and openly atheistic in his views. He seemed to delight in wounding his sister's feelings with sarcastic remarks and stinging criticism of her spiritual activities. She related numerous events in their childhood where he had always sought and secured the best of everything, and deprived her of toys and books which she owned, but she could never interfere with his plans in any way. The birth record showed that there had been an interval of five hours between the births, in which period of time not only the Ascendant and cusps of houses had undergone marked changes, but Mercury, the Ruler, which at the female's birth hour occupied the sign of Pisces 29.35 degrees, had, in the five hour interim, moved up into the martial sign of Aries. The brother, by the way, was a mechanical genius of the first order.

Even Ten Minutes Makes A Difference

In another case of twin sisters there was only a ten minute interval between their births which, according to the old family Bible, occurred October 20th, 1890, Midnight, Kansas City, Mo. In appearance they were so much alike that even their closest friends could scarcely distinguish them apart, but their dispositions were vastly different. Both tall blondes of striking beauty, large blue eyes and complexions that grew on the premises. Bertie, the older by ten minutes, born at 11:45 T.L.T. under the first decan of LEO, was friendly, companionable and steadfast, always carrying out her promises to the letter—Gertie, the younger, came under the second decan of LEO which bears the Sagittarius influence, being uncertain

and changeable, was capricious in love affairs, resulting in many romantic affairs, and engagements, but she remained single, while Bertie had been married at an early age. (Sagittarius is also the Bachelor Sign, you know.) A few years ago Bertie applied for a divorce, and on the day the decree was granted, Gertie broke her engagement with a prominent Realtor. Another strange incident in their lives coming under my close personal observation, occurred in connection with their positions. Bertie was employed as special representative of a Realty Corporation and in charge of personally conducted tours through the Rio Grande Valley. Gertie was at the head of the Realty Dept. in a large banking institution.

One morning about nine o'clock, Bertie came rushing indignantly into my office, bearing a letter which she asked me to read. It was signed by the Sales Manager of the Corporation and its meaning was perfectly clear,—she was being dismissed without any advance notice. The trouble had apparently arisen over the promise of an increase in salary and her insistence upon its being paid, combined with subtle jealousy of another employe, had brought her house of cards down around her ears. She felt sure that it would all be adjusted satisfactorily, but in the meantime no one, especially her sister Gertie, must know that she had lost her position.

At the noon hour I encountered Gertie at lunch. Sitting next to me at the counter I could not but note that she was nervous and obviously looking for someone. Her lunch was untouched and she talked incessantly about trivial things. Suddenly turning abruptly toward me she blurted angrily,—

"I've never been so furious in all my life."

"Furious?" I asked impersonally. "Just why?"

"Well," she went on angrily, "I lost my position this morning. Without any advance notice. Can you imagine such a thing? I found this on my desk when I arrived at the office this morning." *This* was a curt letter of dismissal signed by the General Manager of the Realty Department.

"What time was that?" I asked trying to conceal the real import of my question.

"About nine o'clock," she replied. (Exactly at the hour Bertie had handed me her letter of dismissal. But when she climaxed her conversation with her sister's identical words, I nearly fell off the counter stool. "For heaven's sake," she whispered cautiously, "don't tell Bertie. I think I can get it adjusted." Destiny had in truth dealt them a double blow, but running true to their sign of Scorpio, they faced facts fearlessly—and with a smile.

My most interesting experience with identical twins was that of the ANGUS-SEARLES, double twins team of vaudeville fame. By double, I mean that twin brothers married twin sisters and the twins in each case were identical in every respect. They toured Loew's State circuit a few years ago in a comedy skit with a Pullman setting and it left you laughing and . . . mystified. Later, interviewing them in their dressing room I could not tell one from the other. The male (Angus) section being part Indian were very dark, while the female contingent (Searles) were peachy blondes. I was not surprised to learn that there had been only three minutes between their respective births, and even with that infinitesimal difference, the older male had married the older female. Just gravitated toward each other from the very first, they declared unanimously. The Angus men were decidedly identical, even in thought. If one, shopping alone, bought a new hat on the spur of the moment, he would, on his return to the hotel, invariably find his brother nonchalantly wearing a new hat too. On one occasion, the older brother joined a hunting party, the younger went to a picture show with two male friends. About ten o'clock the one in the theatre smelled honey so strong that he had his friends search all around under the seats for an overturned pot of honey. In fact, he declared that he could even TASTE honey, so strong was his mental impression. Early the next morning, his brother, returning from the hunting trip, aroused him to relate his thrilling experiences of the previous night, not the least of which was tracking a bear to a tree laden with honey. In fact, he and his hunting companions had eaten so much, they were ill. Checking up, they found that the hour of the honey discovery was around ten o'clock!

The wives were startlingly beautiful and told many experiences of childhood and later years which showed conclusively that their minds worked in unison. They would! With just three minutes between their first breath.

EVEN THE QUINTUPLETS, those five little girls who now are like unto five peas in a pod, will in all probability develop different personalities and temperaments as the years go by. In fact they have even now begun to show signs of slight differences. Director Taurog, the proven prophet where the screen destiny of children is concerned, a man who has interviewed 10,000 children of all ages and types, said in discussing their latest picture "Re-Union",—

"Together, the Quints look alike, and yet they are DIFFERENT in Temperament. Yvonne seems to be all the Quints rolled into one—she is changeable, temperamental, one day all over the place, into everything. The next nonchalantly rocking to and fro as unconcerned as a placid Grandmother knitting by the fire. Annette is a flirt, with rolling eyes and has a mind of her own. When she doesn't want to do the things that the others do, she won't. Art or not art!

"Emilie, the talkative inquisitive one, wants to know what makes the wheels go round. She is exceedingly generous with her toys, though."

"Cecile, sympathetic, calm and naturally sweet, has the ideal photographic face."

But it is MARIE, the last born, the weakest whom, he claims, has that vital spark which all great child-stars possess. "Her face," he declared, "is extraordinarily plastic for a child of two years. If," and this remark is highly significant,—"She were not a Quint and had been brought to me in Hollywood by a hopeful parent, I would select her, with no hesitation, as promising screen material and brilliant possibilities."

Here, again we are confronted with that perplexing question as to the EXACT moment of birth. Of course we know that Gemini was the dominant influence, and around daylight, this constellation was rising in the East,—probably somewhere between one and ten degrees,—Dr. Dafoe was called at 4:00 A.M. and two of the babies had arrived before he reached the Dionne domicile, which perhaps was around 4:30 A.M. The most important thing is that he arrived in time to assist the remaining three children into the world and kept the faint spark of life glowing in each little body. Summarizing, it is quite possible and indeed highly probable that there was a marked interval between the birth of the first child and the last one. This interval would, I believe, advance Marie's Ascendant several degrees, at least sufficiently to bring her personality under the second decan of Gemini, or the Libra-Venus influence. A careful study of the birth chart shows Jupiter, the planet of honor and fame, occupying the 13th degree of the esthetic, highly artistic sign of Libra and forming an exact trine to her Ascendant. Herein we find a clear index to her outstanding personality, natural charm and artistic ability. Destiny, holding FIVE TRUMP CARDS, and playing with rare finesse, reserved the *ace* until last and scored triumphantly!

Conjoined Twins Frequently Dissimilar

One of Nature's outstanding contradictions to the general rule, and perhaps her most daring challenge to Science was the recent case of the famous Filippino twins, Simplicio and Lucio Godena. Conjoined at birth, they were separated after Simplicio's death, by an exceptional operation, leaving Lucio alive and well, with only the problem of walking forward instead of backward, as he had previously done. Conjoined twins, I have found, are a law unto themselves. Strange as it may seem they are usually dissimilar. One member of the Godena twins was much larger than the other and their heads were of decidedly different shapes, one having a sloping forehead and the other a more vertical brow. The Hilton sisters, (conjoined) of San Antonio, Texas, famous in vaudeville, are quite unlike. One has a much larger head than the other, and is an inch and a half taller. In my research and observation of conjoined twins, I almost never fail to find the fantastic NEPTUNE afflicting the luminaries or Ascendant; also that double signs generally occupy the sensitive spots.

Identical Birthdates . . . Similar Destinies

A most amazing example of separate individuals, totally unknown to each other, having identical birthdates and similar destinies occurred a few years ago. It was late in the evening, after the office force had gone and I was alone, working on an important matter, when someone knocked lightly on the private studio door. At the invitation to enter, the door swung wide to admit a man of middle age—with keen hazel eyes and reddish brown hair. He was tall and well built, and somehow I felt instinctively that we had met before. Handing me his card, he explained his mission, and why he had not made an earlier appointment, etc. He had just arrived in the City from the lower Rio Grande Valley, having been unavoidably delayed by car trouble. It was, however, necessary for him to make a hurried trip to New York in the interest of a big insurance merger. His train left at eight o'clock, but knowing and believing in Astrology, he sought advice as to whether the time was propitious for consummating the deal.

I kept watching him, searching my brain for the identification clue. Like a haunting phantasy it eluded me until, in preparing to draw the chart, he gave me the birth data,—November 14th, 1883, around noon at Moundsville, West Virginia. How well I knew that date! It was my brother's natal day with the definite time of 1:00 P.M. in a small town less than fifty miles from my client's birthplace. Checking silently with known facts concerning one who was very near to me, I was astounded at the similarity between these two lives. Both had lost their father in infancy. My client had fallen from a high fence when he was four years of age and broken his little finger at the joint, leaving it stiff. My brother, at five, had sustained an injury that necessitated amputation of the third finger at the second joint. In both cases it was the right hand that was maimed. Two marriages and two children totalled equally,—both had been railroad employes and officials, and both had finally gravitated toward insurance (Mars folks usually do) —however, as he related the highlights of

(Continued on page 24)

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ASPECTS

To the Editor:

It is surprising to see articles in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *that refer to the old fashioned alarmist interpretation of planetary aspects as "good" and "bad." I refer, of course, to Mr. van Norstrand's articles on Saturn.*

It would seem rather than throwing fear into the hapless possessor of so-called "bad" aspects, it would be much more helpful if a writer would point out the constructive side of such forces.

After reading Mr. van Norstrand's study of the Moon square or opposed Saturn had I known less I would have felt defeated to the attitude of "what's the use." I have such an aspect in my own chart, moreover enhanced by a solar opposition. Because of the frequent scares from supposedly intelligent and experienced astrologers I set myself to find what constructive meaning of this particular aspect could be. Since, in the near three decades of my existence, I have not had an unusual lot of disappointments, in fact, giving due consideration to all factors I have had a considerable number of satisfying experiences to balance the disappointments, although along with many millions of others I would like to have them more frequently.

In all the charts that I have studied, I have taken particular note of this aspect, I have searched the lives of my friends who have been "victimized" by it. I do not deny that such an aspect is one of many contributing factors to unfortunate incidents in a life, yet I have found that the keynote to this particular configuration is self betterment. It confers a tireless effort and activity in lifting oneself and often the ambitions are unsatisfied. Unsatisfied in the measure that these natives once arriving at a given point leap beyond, aiming higher and higher. It gives a dislike for little things, yet there is depths of mentality. It may be that the impatience with little things sometimes causes the disintegration of the final results of an ambition.

There is a tremendous amount of energy generated. Needless to say it is not a harmonious pull of force, yet it is a vast reservoir that can be used constructively when conservation and direction are given. These people are often late in "finding" themselves, they squander a great deal of energy in inner emotional conflicts. The restlessness and dissatisfaction that are seen in them are often wrought of the dissatisfaction with self, the realization that there is much need for self improvement. I find these folk not prone to compromises and when they have learned restraint in harnessing this great force and give it constructive direction, the native finds himself building firmly.

Before closing, I wish to diverge a moment upon another remark made by Mr. van Norstrand, to the effect that because women are supposed to be ruled by the Moon, their lives and works are not long remembered. It is unfortunate that the doctrine of inequality should be made to speak through the stars and the habits of thinking characterized by the men's state in which we live should penetrate into so ancient a philosophy—a philosophy where one is neither greater nor smaller than the other. The scarcity of feminine names in history is the result of the scarcity of opportunity that has been alloted to them.

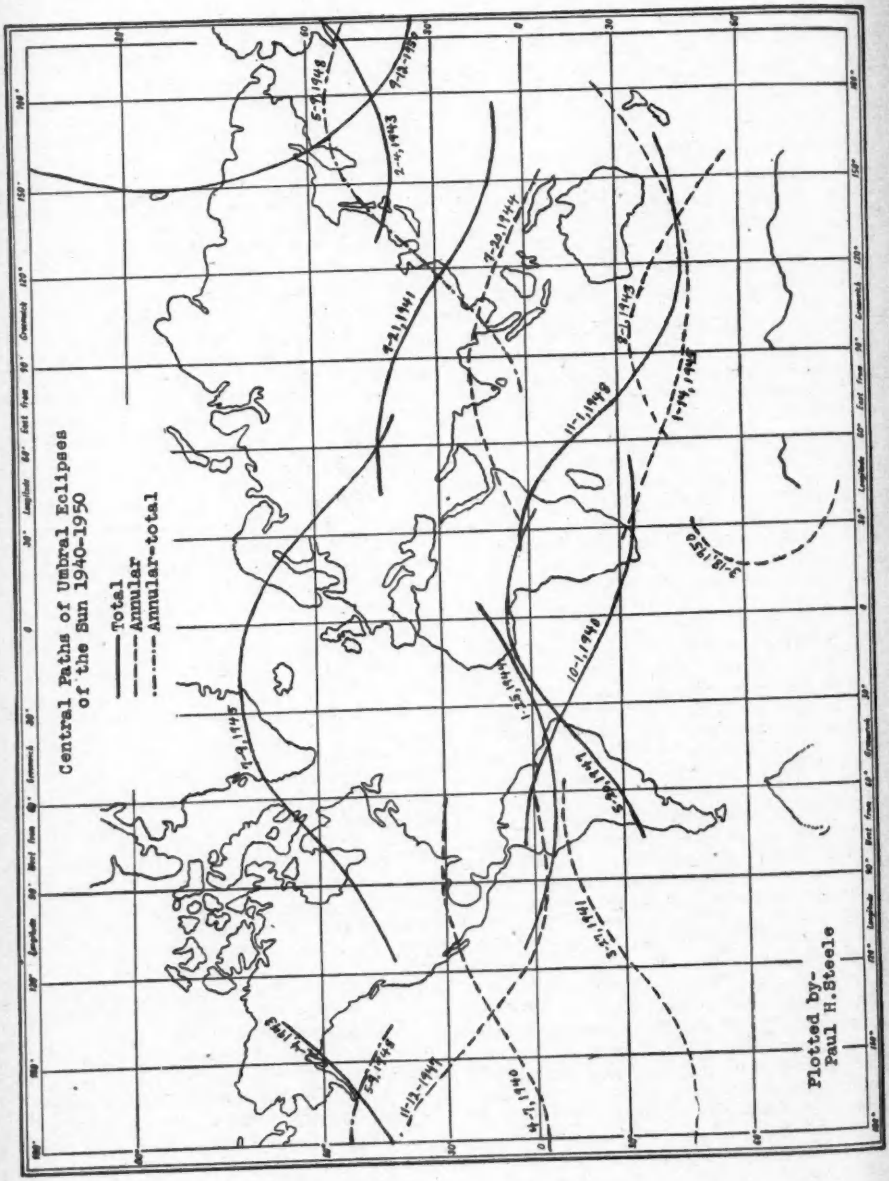
Historically the pendulum of cycles is so vast in its swing that it takes an exceptionally great mind to integrate and give them understanding. Those who have studied ancient Egyptian history know that in the dimness of time when Egypt emerges onto the pages of our history books, she was a matriarchy as were many of the ancient states, and it is significant that the point of the greatest flowering of that nation, came under a period of equality, of the sexes, a like cycle which we hope may be emerging today.

Astrologically, the Moon may rule a woman's health to some extent, but I believe the Sun is given the honor of ruling the individuality of either sex.

In closing, may I compliment Mr. van Norstrand on his fine and remarkable series of Moon sign articles of last year.

Taurean.

ECLIPSES OF THE SUN



DEBATABLE POINTS

From Raphael's Ephemeris 1935.

In the good old days, whenever there occurred any difference of opinion, it was quite usual to settle the matter by hanging, drawing, quartering or burning one's opponent. Sounds quite an efficient way of terminating an argument to me, and if you should hear of my demise in this manner, spare me a tear, but no flowers.

Now having given fair warning of what is in the air I am preparing for the worse. Do I believe in the existence of two dark Moons, recently named "Lilith" and "Lulu"? My reply is yes.

A little while back I received through the past a most ably compiled Ephemeris of these two "dark moons" covering the years of 1870 to 1936 inclusive, and published by W. van Breda Beausar, of 38 Merdika Lio, Bandoeng. This author appears to have derived some of his views and knowledge from that master writer in the field of astrological speculations, "Sepharial." It would be as long ago as 1919 that I, personally, read the interesting work of Sepharial, in which he drew attention to the suggestions made by a German astronomer, Dr. Waltemath, that there actually existed a dark, non-reflective orb in the form of a second earth moon. Very significant reports of observations of this, and a second body, were recorded by Dr. Alischer in 1720, by Lichtenberg and Sollnity in 1762, by Hoffman in 1864, and others. A consensus of the recorded observations has led to the compiling of the above referred to table of positions, and personally I am of the opinion that it is fairly accurate. The thoughtful student with a critical bent will naturally ask, how comes it that if these two orbs exist our wonderfully expert and super-equipped observatories have not spotted them? That is exactly the position that I cannot answer. For fifteen years the matter has been "an open question" in my mind, yet constantly and frequently the practical results and evidence have been such as to provide the "missing links" and to compel my unwilling belief.

Of this "Lilith" I could tell many curious stories—stories that might be hard to believe. Lilith has some relation to drastic poisons, drainage, sex force and seems destructive. Van Beausar probably says right when he avers that it rules the owl—perhaps, too, the monkey. It is not without a curious striking interest that "Sepharial," the great writer and exponent of this orb, should have been born with Lilith upon his meridian in 8° Virgo. This remarkable author met his death in December, 1929, as a result of an epidemic of poisoned or contaminated milk.

HEAD FRACTURE

To the Editor:

I have a boy, born May 18, 1923, 9:15 A.M., Helena, Montana. I think he is a very unlucky child and has taken so many falls and has hurt his head—a bad fracture across the top of his head, which has healed and Xrays show no pressure on the brain, but he still does not talk nor understand as he should. He looks bright and is very good looking. He is healthy, has good color, good blood, heals quickly and we cannot find why he should not talk. He can hum tunes so we can name them, very fond of music, plays the phonograph we got him, a lot. I have always had hopes he would some day start talking. We talk to him a lot and try to get him to say even a word at a time, but he doesn't seem to want to try very hard. I want to ask you if you can see by the stars any hope for his improvement or why he should be that way. His father's birthdate is July 19, 1900, 4 P.M., Dickinson, N. D.

Mrs. E. C.

ANSWER: In your son's chart the Moon was conjunct Mars in Gemini, both in square aspect to his Uranus, which could account for the accidents. Uranus passing through his sign hasn't made things any easier for him. It will pass out of Taurus in 1942—this should bring a change for the better for him.

His progressed Moon is in Aquarius this year, putting him on a cross with his Sun and Jupiter. He will need all the understanding and patience you can summon this year.

His Venus on his Sun in 1948, with his progressed Moon, shows happiness for him at that time, or possibly a little prior to 1948, as in late 1947, this influence should begin to manifest in his life for his greater happiness and success in overcoming difficulties. This does not mean that he will not be able to overcome his present difficulty before that time. It means merely that he should be happier then than at any prior time.

We would advise that you consult a good reliable specialist in regard to his trouble, if you have not already done so. Judging by your letter, it seems that you have. Still, no harm could be done by trying another one. A doctor should be able to locate his trouble, and offer a suggestion for a cure.

JUPITER

To the Editor:

Words cannot express my appreciation and interest in my Master Forecast for 1940, just received. One thing therein, however, I find rather alarming—the fact that "Jupiter gives me just one short year in which to lay by a store for the safeguarding of the next 11 years to follow." If you can give a further interpretation of this statement it would greatly oblige.

I. A. C.

ANSWER: Jupiter takes 12 years to complete its circuit of the zodiac. It spends one year in each sign. During that period, the natives of that sign are more favored by this planet, the Greater Benefic, than at other times, therefore should endeavor to take advantage of all opportunities that are presented under this transit and lay aside as much as possible of the Jupiterian benefits for a time when they may be needed. This does not mean that the remaining eleven years will not be fortunate, but rather that the period of Jupiter's transit through your sign should be more favorable.

LOCATION

To the Editor:

Is it possible that astrological geography can assist in coordinating one's various requirements for a successful or happy life? This question comes up in the lives of many who have been obliged to leave their native place for reasons of health.

In the desert regions of the west are many who have gone to the arid country for the climate. There they have found physical betterment; but from the standpoint of occupation and mental fulfillment, they cannot be successful there. A New York writer, now living near Tucson, Arizona, tells me that though he has recovered his health in the desert, he must continue to live there; but he added:

"Since I went to the southwest I have not sold a thing. Editors who formerly accepted, almost without question, both fiction and fact articles from my hand, return everything I send them. Since I am not sensitive to any falling off in quality, I cannot understand it. I would like to turn to something else, but I have been a writer all my life and have no other talent."

This is merely one example out of thousands. Southern California is full of persons who need the climate, but who find no place in business and the arts. I would like some analysis if possible, of this problem, from the astrological viewpoint.

F. M.

ANSWER: Paging Mr. Councel.

PISCES

To the Editor:

For several years I have bought and read the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *and as yet have never read anything really good concerning the Pisces sign.*

I was born March 19, 1884. Does this or does it not make me a Pisces? I admit that I am a dreamer but I do make my dreams work. And I am not a layer-downer—I have plenty of the old fighting spirit to carry me (and the family) through. Is this because of Aries tendencies so near my birth date, or just how can it be explained?

Mr. Clancy, I am so disappointed. I had hoped so much that you could say at least one nice thing about the Piscean in the March issue. But when I opened up the magazine, what do I read? And in the Pisces yearly forecast too. "We are all weaklings. We believe things that we know cannot be so. We hang on to some other person, expecting they will pull us through life. Our souls can never be free of the body—"

Is this quite fair? Couldn't you have said the Pisces native would never come to want because there is always some one who loves then and will care for them when the going gets too rough?

And please, just what do you mean when you says the Pisces spirit can never be free of the body? Are we all "lost souls"? Will we always be struggling between heaven and earth, striving to "hang on" to someone we have left behind? If this is true, then just what is there for a Piscean to look forward to? Why did God put us here and make us too weak, or too dumb to bear the harsh realities of life?

And you speak of "bondage" as if no sign, excepting the Pisces, have to bear affliction, carry burdens, have faithless husbands or wives, helpless relatives, or real honest-to-goodness hardships to bear.

In my case, you are mistaken. I am not a clinging vine. I have no one to cling to. My family has depended upon me for a long time. So far I have never laid down on the job. I admit there are times when the going is hard, but I am always able to fight it

through. And how could this be, if I believe the things that I know cannot be true?

You say we are goodhearted. All Pisceans are goodhearted (I hope). I love to help those in need but I know where to give and when to help and I pride myself on being a good hanger-oner when it comes to the money question.

I wonder, Mr. Clancy, just why you are soured on the Pisces sign. Has some one of our sign done you dirty? Anyway you might be a good sport once in a while and say something in our favor.

No matter what you say against us, I thank God that He has given me talents and that I know how to use them. I say, what does it matter if we are dreamers if we can make our dreams come true?

And one word to all Pisceans who have read the March forecast. Please don't take it to heart too much. Go to your library and look up something about the following people:

Alexander Bell; Enrico Caruso; Knute Rockne; Victor Hugo; Justice Oliver Wl. Holmes; Sam Houston; Wm. J. Bryan; Luther Burbank; Longfellow; Lowell; Buffalo Bill; Ring Lardner; Bert Lytell; James Kirkwood; Mary Garden; Geraldine Farrar; Elsie Janis; Lilly Langtry; Rochelle Hudson; Dorothy Gish. Last but not least: Five Presidents: Washington, Jas. Madison, Andrew Jackson, John Tyler, and Grover Cleveland. AND the new Pope Pius.

I thank you for reading this letter through. I know you haven't the nerve (I'd rather say guts) to print it.

Mrs. Disappointed.

ANSWER: While it is true that Pisces, as the twelfth sign, is that of self-sacrifice, in our opinion, it is one of the most spiritual of the twelve, and attracts unusual spiritual sustainment in times of stress and need. It is true also that many Pisceans' names are written on the hall of fame.

Your Sun occupied the last decanate of Pisces, and your Moon was posited in Sagittarius. The Jupiterian influence is strong in your chart, therefore you should be far from neglected by the benignity of fortune.

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE SIGNS

To the Editor:

It is said that the opposition sign is the most outstanding. Yet it seems strange that if a person is negative he should realize himself in a negative sign and the same for positive signs. If he is negative he should find himself in a positive sign, going by the physical rule that opposites attract and like charges repel. Then, for your self-realization, why not take the co-sign of your opposition sign which has the opposite charge? For instance: I am born in Capricorn, and although I find Cancer fascinating I find my greatest satisfaction in its positive co-sign Leo.

I have wondered why the Sun's own sign Leo didn't produce the world's outstanding men. Surely the Sun is by far the greatest ruler of the zodiac. Yet here is an explanation. To Capricorn the world has the qualities of Leo and therefore he works toward the Sun, the all in All. Perhaps with this goal in sight there is the reason why the Children of Saturn are the majority of the world's executives. Following this rule the world would appear to Aquarius as Cancerian. The Moon is definitely second only to the sun in worldly affairs. So Aquarius may rise higher, but it is more erratic, less stable, and is the sign of the few greatest rather than the many slightly less great. Taking the co-sign of Taurus opposition Scorpio, we have Aries. So, Taurus seeing in the world its ascendant, becomes the first freshness to it. In simpler words, a person seeing the world as positive Leo, appears to the world as negative Capricorn. According to this, the perfect mates would be earth and fire, air and water. Look up your records on how these get along: Aries-Taurus, Pisces-Gemini, Virgo-Sagittarius, and Libra-Scorpio. The Sun rises in Aries and finds its high noon in Cancer, hence Aquarians, seeing this high noon, rise highest. Is not the Moon an indicator of the Sun, the dawn of man? And when the world meridian passes into Capricorn, we shall see the Sun itself.

H. L. A.

ANSWER: The theory that Capricorn would find his self-realization in Leo, his 8th house sign, seems valid, if one considers the horoscope to be divided into three cycles, as does Raymond Harrison, in THE MEASURE OF LIFE. In the first cycle (1st to 5th houses) the ego is considered in its primitive, physical state, being conditioned by environment. The 5th house begins the 2nd cycle; the ego throws off the environmental limitations and emerges free for the first time. The 8th house, being the end of this cycle, is that in which the fruits of this freedom are smelted, leaving the dross behind, if the ego is to arrive at the heights of its possible fullness.

To make Cancer the self-realization sign of Aquarius is to depart from this theory. It also seems a fallacy to go further and say one finds not only self-realization in the 8th house sign, but also a mate in a native of that sign. In that case, Leo would be Capricorn's perfect mate, yet the Leo native must find his component in Pisces, *his* 8th house sign, so one partner would be mated perfectly while the other must seek further afield.

If we make the hypothesis that Fire and Earth, Air and Water are perfect mates, we link together such notoriously antagonistic signs as Aries-Virgo, Gemini-Scorpio and Aquarius-Cancer. However, if we break the generality down into a coupling of signs, according to the planets as they were coupled by the Chaldeans, we have a sound basis for the following:

Pos. Mars-Aries with Neg. Venus-Taurus.
Pos. Mercury-Gemini with Neg. Moon-Cancer.
Pos. Sun-Leo with Neg. Mercury-Virgo.
Pos. Venus—Libra with Neg. Mars-Scorpio.
Pos. Jupiter-Sagittarius with Neg. Saturn-Capricorn.
Pos. Saturn-Aquarius with Neg. Jupiter-Pisces.

SEXUAL ABERRATION

To the Editor:

I have been a steady reader of your magazine for several years and I wondered if you could give me your idea of the reason a person born on April 14, 1901, *should fall in love with her own sex she has a wonderful personality and is smart, but it seems terrible that conditions should be as they are.*

M. S. A.

ANSWER: In the absence of the young lady's hour of birth, it is difficult to make specific deductions in regard to this aberration. Due to the fact that the radical Mercury is in Pisces, an extremely imaginative sign, in square to Uranus, Pluto and Neptune, and also as Mars, ruling her emotional impulses, is powerfully aspected in Leo; with its only so-called malefic aspect being an opposition to the Moon in Aquarius, we are of the opinion that this trait was acquired and not congenital.

In this nativity, a progressive total New Moon eclipse occurred in her 33rd year in the sign Taurus. This was a South Node eclipse, and fell in exact square to Mars and the natal Moon, with Scorpio lacking on this progressed fixed cross. We would deduct that conditions that occurred around this period stimulated this young lady's deviation from the normal. Her 49th year brings her to the end of the cycle that began at that time, when a progressed Full Moon in Sagittarius occurs in opposition to her progressed Venus in Gemini. Her 40th year, under her progressed Moon on Mars in Leo, in square aspect to the eclipse that occurred in her 33rd year, should mark another major change in reactions in regard to her sexual nature, with more resulting harmony and emotional stability evidenced following that time.

SUDDEN DEATH

To the Editor:

P. R. H., born September 13, 1898, *was struck by lightning at about midnight on June* 13, 1936, *and killed instantly.*

According to his birthdate, is there anything in the planets to foretell for him a violent death?

R. T.

ANSWER: In order to answer this question relative to the nativity of this native, his hour of birth or mother's birthdate would need to be considered. This would show the rulership of his eighth house, which alone determines the nature of one's death.

At the time of his fatal accident, this native's progressed Moon was in Capricorn, Saturn's sign, in square to his Jupiter and in opposition to his Mars. His progressed Sun was passing from a square of his progressed Mars, which the progressed Moon in Capricorn stimulated by its T cross aspect. On the day of the tragedy, the Moon was conjunct Saturn in Pisces, in square to Jupiter in Sagittarius and the Sun in Gemini. It was opposition the native's natal Sun, and in square to his Neptune. These were serious indications. No doubt his hour of birth would show an affliction in his eighth house or to its ruler at this period.

TWINS

To the Editor:

I have been reading your astrology magazine now for several years, although I don't begin to comprehend all of it. I am interested in astrology as a whole—hope to some day understand more.

Also have been interested in the articles regarding twins.

My twin sons, born May 21, 1923, *at* 3 *A.M. and* 3:05 *A.M. respectively, are a blond and brunette. The blond was born first, always must be first in everything, has no trouble in criticizing others, regardless of station or superiority. If he doesn't get good grades it's everyone's fault but his.*

The brunette is more the plodder type; isn't so temperamental, sort of thinks things out and has a host of friends. How could two children born within 5 minutes of each other be so different, when their pre-natal existing conditions were the same?

Mrs. E. P.

ANSWER: Thank you for your interesting data on twin births. In the case of your twin boys, the chart of the younger twin shows Venus nearer the Ascendant than in that of the other. Although outer differences are apparent, their charts show their characters to be fundamentally similar, and events and experiences in their lives should correspond to a marked degree.

To the Editor:

Here is one for your research department, or at least, I think so.

Twins, Wabash, Ind., December 2, 1898. Male 12:30 P.M., Female 1:00 P.M. The week prior to October 9, 1939, was one of great jo to female as SHE had been notified she was to go back to work after a three months' lay-off. She went back to work at 4:30 P. M. October 9, 1939.

In the light of future events the male must have spent the week preceding the 9th in mental agony, for he walked off his job at about 3:00 P. M. the 9th. He has not been heard from since, except that he left his wife a note telling her that debts and financial worries had made him crazy and a nervous wreck. He said in many years he might find her.

Female by nature is the laziest and dirtiest human I have ever seen and her job was with the W.P.A. Male, hard worker, clean and held a very responsible position with one of the large railroads.

I am interested in this case merely for astrological data.

Mrs. A. S.

ANSWER: In this case, the man's chart shows Pisces rising, with his personal ruler, Neptune, in the fourth house, whereas the woman's Aries Ascendant places Mars, her ruler, in the fifth, conjunct her Moon, in trine or harmonious relationship to Uranus, Venus, Sun and Saturn, all conjunct in Sagittarius in her ninth house. The progressed Moon's recent harmonious aspects to the latter quadruplet of planets, in opposition to her natal Moon, brought more fortunate events into the life of the Aries rising native than into that of the native with Pisces ascending.

To the Editor:

The articles you printed some time ago on similarities of twins' experiences and events were indeed very helpful. Naturally, the subject matter was comparatively easy to follow and it was easy to understand the analogous course of events.

At different times, I have been privileged to keep company with twins and there has not, so far as I know, been anything but congenial relationship between them. Nor have I heard of any noticeable differences of opinion between twins, at least while they were single.

With unrelated persons, born in the same locality, and about the same date, I notice astrologers imply that "When your sun and the sun of another person are in conjunction there is likely to be a repelling vibration rather than one of attraction, chiefly because you are so much alike." This puzzles me. Are not twins—so much alike?

J. M. B. L.

ANSWER: It is true that there are many instances, where opposites attract, also where "like attracts like." In order to determine in which of these classes a native belongs, a study of the individual chart would need to be made. Uranus is the planet generally conceded to attract the opposite types; Gemini, the sign that is more generally inclined to "seek self in the ideal image, and delight in the recognition."

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of

American Astrology Magazine

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

Fixed Stars

A Series of Studies representing the fruits of many years of extensive research in a much neglected but vastly important phase of Astrology

Paul Brachard

Fomalhaut 3° Pisces

PISCES is the "nature lover" of the zodiac by virtue of its two chief fixed stars, namely Fomalhaut and Scheat.

Fomalhaut is situated in 2 degrees and 44 minutes of Pisces; it is of the nature of Venus and Mercury. It is a star of first magnitude; its declination is 30 S., Latitude 21 S., R.A. 343 degrees, 18 minutes, 29 seconds.

Of the physical body, Fomalhaut rules the upper part of the feet. In mundane matters it rules cloudbursts, tidal waves, bursting of dams, unseasonably heavy snowstorms, also creatures that live in or near the water, also flowers and mystics.

The most outstanding feature of this star is its rulership of flowers, notably when, with or in aspect with Neptune, and most particularly if the Ascendant at birth is linked to Fomalhaut by aspect.

Things shown in the birth map are not necessarily personal, and may never be, unless connected by aspect with the Ascendant at birth, hence to the average student of astrology the first problem is to know definitely the exact degree on the Ascendant. It is the most important factor in the horoscope because it is your physical self.

One may have at birth a very evil planetary configuration in the eighth house, and progressions of the Sun, etc., to this configuration will only reflect accidents, sickness or death to those in his environment, or near him. But if the Ascendant at birth was linked to this malefic configuration in the eighth (or the ruler of the eighth), then it will be the *native's* physical body that will suffer.

The birth map is a pre-arrangement of planets and fixed stars, signifying conditions and events to happen along life's pathway, lying dormant until some major progression awakens them from this latent condition.

In some horoscopes some of these eventualities may never happen, because no major progression will ever reach them in the life time.

The progressed Moon, by virtue of its swifter motion, will contact all of these planetary star combinations several times in the average span of life, but it is too weak a force to bring them to appreciable manifestation. It gives us a "peep behind the curtain," but no more.

Progressed Ascendent Chief Factor

The chief factor in bringing these forces into the life is the progressed Ascendant.

The progressed Sun is the most powerful of all forces, but operates in a widely different manner from that of the progressed Ascendant, reflecting, for the most part, general conditions of the widest scope, of which the native has absolutely no control, such as the vicissitudes of the Government, State or City, and world events, as the native sees them, or is affected by them.

For example, from 1939 to 1941, the writer's progressed Sun is conjunction with the radical Mars, in the ninth house, in the mental sign Gemini, bringing a keen mental interest in a war in a foreign land, strife and contention in this country (and whatever else may happen).

Obviously the above rules are flexible, as much depends on the peculiarities of the individual horoscopes.

Our knowledge of how these various planetary-star combinations are going to manifest may be very vague (notoriously so if the fixed star is ignored) until the progressed Ascendant or Sun contacts it by aspect, then a complete unfoldment takes place, revealing specifically what this particular fixed star-planetary combination was destined to bring into the life. It is by this method of research and observation (covering a period of more than twenty years) that the writer

has drawn relatively definite conclusions on some thirty stars.

Examples

Fomalhaut with, or in close aspect to Neptue, rules "mystics" and "flowers," as exemplified by the following cases.

Mr. J. Krishnamurti, Case 864 N. N., born May 11, 1895, has his Ascendant in 20 degrees of Aquarius. Fomalhaut is Ascending in the first house in grand trine with Jupiter in 5 degrees of Cancer, and Saturn 3 degrees of Scorpio; Neptune was connected with Fomalhaut by the 105 degree aspect. Further, a series of New Moons and a Solar eclipse during the three months preceding birth fell in three, four and five degrees of the signs, tremendously stimulating this planetary-star "hook up."

When a confluence of planetary aspects (notably Mars and Saturn) from the various signs to Fomalhaut occur, it rules various types of creatures that live in or near the water. If the strongest aspects come from the earthy signs, it indicates small animals that burrow in the ground near the water, as beavers, etc.

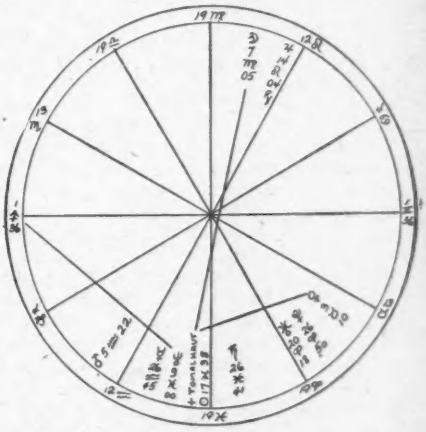
If the strongest aspects come from the airy signs, it rules flying creatures, as water fowls. Again we see the simplicity of the creative forces of nature.

Another example is a male, born Aug. 11, 1900, at 3 P.M., Lat. 33 N., Long. 97 W. The chart was rectified to 20 degrees of Sagittarius Ascending. Fomalhaut is on the cusp of the third house (travel) conjunction with the Moon, sextile Saturn, square Jupiter, trine Mars, and linked to the Ascendant by the 75 degree aspect.

In August, 1932, at the age of 32 years, the progressed Ascendant was 18 degrees of Capricorn, in semi-square to Fomalhaut; Jupiter by progression had completed the square to Fomalhaut that existed at birth. In late August, 1932, Jupiter was transiting in 3 degrees of Virgo, opposition to Fomalhaut. Between the 25th and 27th of August, the Sun transited in opposition to this star, exciting the above directions and transits to action.

I wrote the native in October, 1932, to inform me if he encountered heavy rains between the 25th and 27th, and did small creatures that burrow in the ground come to his notice? In reply, the native stated that on the 26th of August he was traveling by auto through the flat table lands of western Kansas and eastern Montana on his way to play an engagement at the Montana State Fair, when he encountered and was much hindered by a "cloudburst." For two hundred miles the highway was choked with countless thousands of ground squirrels and prairie dogs that were drowned out of the flat table lands and had taken refuge on the highway.

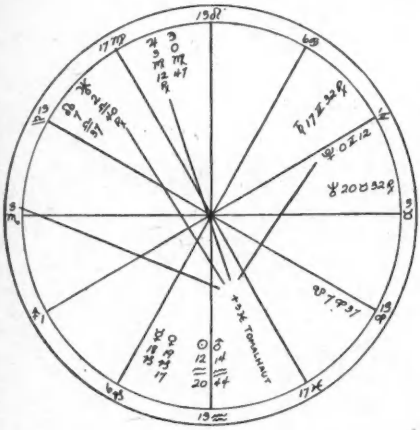
In the map of Luther Burbank, we find Fomalhaut conjunction with Neptune, sextile with Venus, opposition with the Moon, and most important of all, linked to Fomalhaut by aspect. (Squares are just as good as trine aspects insofar as the abilities are concerned.)



As usual, we see here a complete "circuit" around the zodiac, from the Ascendant to Fomalhaut, to Venus, and thence to the Moon. And as might be expected with exceptional genius, thirteen days prior to birth a conjunction of the Sun and Moon fell on Fomalhaut.

Luther Burbank was a super-genius in his chosen field. During his long and useful life he did a tremendous amount of work in plant breeding, wrote many volumes of books, and created or improved more than two hundred flowers (in which field he specialized). The writer enjoyed the friendship of this great savant for many years, and considered him as great a naturalist as Charles Darwin. Although he railed against the orthodox creeds and was said to be an atheist, it is not generally known that he was an able psychic and devoted much of his time to curing the sick by mental healing.

Another example is a male, born January 31, 1885, at Vienna. The chart is rectified to three degrees of Scorpio Ascending.



This native was a florist and nurseryman of note. As we must expect, the Ascendant was trine to Fomalhaut at birth; Jupiter was with the Moon and both opposition Fomalhaut; Pluto was square, and Venus and Mercury were semi-square this star.

During January and February 1927, at the age of 42 years and two months, a series of events of wide proportions and most fatalistic nature befell the native in rapid succession, and wholly beyond the pale of orthodox astrological laws and concepts.

The progressed Ascendant had reached 3 degrees of Sagittarius, in square to Fomalhaut; the progressed Moon was three degrees of Pisces, conjunction Fomalhaut.

The transits were: Saturn 3 degrees of Sagittarius; Jupiter was 3 degrees of Pisces, in conjunction Fomalhaut; Mars was three degrees of Gemini.

At this time the native had ten acres of lilies that were contracted and ready to harvest. A hail storm came and totally destroyed the entire crop. Two weeks later the Mississippi river got out of control, and the authorities of New Orleans cut the levy to save the city, thus flooding the surrounding country, destroying the native's home and property to the extent of a loss of forty thousand dollars. It will be noted here that Fomalhaut is in the fourth house, giving its expression in the home, and the landed property.

A few days later a baby was born with the disease called "water on the brain," which was caused by afflictions, at this same time. to Scheat, in the fifth house.

Double Destiny

(Continued from page 14)

his life, I maintained strict silence as to the similarity of the two birthdates. At the close of the interview, I asked him where he was and what had happened to him on the early morning of November 7th, 1931. He looked at me in speechless surprise. Then recovering himself, he replied:

"What happened? Aplenty! I left Dallas at midnight en route to Shreveport. I always drive fast. It had been raining all day and the roads were slippery. Suddenly my car skidded, turned completely around and rolled backwards over a high embankment, turning over twice in its plunge downward. I awoke the next day in a hospital, bandaged from head to toe, having sustained a fractured hip, a broken collar bone and a badly bruised lung. The doctors really despaired of my life and I was an invalid for a long time. In fact, I still limp and I have to be very careful about colds and exposure in winter. My lung still gives me trouble. But," he added laughingly, "you can't keep a Scorpio person down, you know." Of course I knew! Then in a more serious tone he asked: "Why did you ask me that question?"

I then related the facts concerning vital events in my brother's life—how they tallied exactly with the data he had furnished concerning his life, and I added significantly:

"He died at 2:00 A.M. November 7th, 1931, as the result of a bruised lung sustained in an automobile accident some time previous."

According to my system of rectification, my client had been born at 12:15 P.M. or 45 minutes prior to my brother's advent, but that interval meant that the transiting Mars was unfriendly to his house of health and Mars' original station at 2:00 A.M. November 7th, 1931, but this same Mars was, at that moment, exactly conjunct with the Progressed cusp of my brother's eighth house with Saturn and Uranus simultaneously holding sinister positions. It seems almost incredible that a few minutes in the time of birth could make such a vast difference, but these are the facts as I have found them and as written in the stars, and I repeat, you simply can't get away from them!

Samaritan Complex

An Astrological Story

P. S. McDonald

When the red-head arrived, Sophie Shelton, once the curiosity, now the dearest neighbor of Hamilton, sat on her sunny front steps peeling apples.

There had been the cloud of dust kicked up by the roadster of the red-head. Then the scurrying chickens, the sound of brakes and the squeak of the front gate. Now here before her stood a frowning Miss who looked made for smiles and dimples.

"Are you Sophie Shelton?" asked the girl, taking from her purse a small ad clipped from the suburban paper. "I read this, about 'Know Yourself' and I thought you might do me some good. I just hate people!"

"You?" Sophie sounded amazed. She scanned the tousled mop of red hair and the big brown eyes and the roundness of her. "Which people, my dear, do you hate?"

"All of them."

Sophie polished off her rosiest apple. "Sit here," she said, holding it up to the girl and making room on the step beside her. "You don't look as though you'd hate people because I don't see how people could hate you."

The girl took a monstrous chew of the apple, then, "They don't hate me," she said finally, "They pretend to like me but they meddle."

"I see. May I inquire your birth date? Is it April, August or perhaps December?"

The girl stopped halfway to another bite. "August. Why did you ask those months?"

"Your temper and the color of your hair, my dear, and a certain warmth about you. Yes, I see it's Leo. Aries is harder and more brilliant and Sagittarius more lofty, not to mention more regular."

"Do people born in August always fall in love with the wrong people and get all tangled up about it?"

"They're pretty apt to love, Leo being the sign of the heart. Your attitude suggests that the loved one has met with criticism?"

"Loved one? Who said I still loved him?"

"Why the cad," said Sophie, "what did he do to you, poor child?"

"Do to me?" the girl raised the apple excitedly. "He loved me. He found me a job when I was out of work. He———, he———, well, first he almost ran over me and splashed me all full of oil and mud———."

"There, there," Sophie soothed, "We have all afternoon. You can tell me about it slowly, as you feel like it. When is the young man's birthday?"

"August, too, but he's not so very young, that is, he's much older than I. If you'll get me a knife, Miss Sophie, I'll help you peel these while we talk."

Sophie brought the knife.

"You must be about to do some canning," observed the girl. "Have you an orchard? My folks used to live on a farm. I remember, now, how sweet the apples smelled in the sunshine."

"No," Sophie told her, "I haven't an orchard, just a little garden around back, but many of my clients bring me fruit and vegetables and eggs and milk. We sort of trade my services for their products. You're from the city, aren't you?"

"Yes, I didn't want to work on the farm so I came to my aunts in the city. I don't live there now, though. I live by myself."

Sophie patted her hand. "And even yourself has become too much company for you."

"Yes, and I'm even one of the people I hate. But it's nice being here. I think I feel a little better. You seem sort of real, Miss Sophie."

"I'll tell you what," said the Astrologer. "You finish peeling my apples while I fix up your horoscopes. I'll work out here on the steps."

She came back with books, paper and pencil. "Now the exact date and the time if you know it—."

The girl was an August twentieth native, mostly fire and air with only Jupiter tying her down to earth, for Jupiter was in Capricorn. Her Sun, Moon, and Mercury were in Leo, Venus and Mars being in Libra and her ascendent, the only watery note in the

horoscope, except for Neptune, was Cancer, the sign in which Neptune also appeared.

Sophie looked at her with renewed interest. She touched the girl's hair, rubbed it between her fingers.

The girl colored. "Well, I do use a tint," she confessed, "But you said you guessed my month partly from the color of my hair. It has a light reddish cast anyway, so I thought I wouldn't say anything."

"Never you mind," said Sophie. "You're a red-head at heart if there ever was one. It was your Cancer ascendent and Neptune appearing so close which made me wonder. Watery planets on the ascendent don't usually produce red hair. It was this color when you met him, wasn't it?"

"Yes, why?"

"Because he'd be bound to love a red-head. Six planets in fiery signs."

Mr. X was a flame of August seventh, with Venus in Cancer within a few degrees of the girl's ascendent. His Mars as well as Neptune trined her Venus and Mars in Libra. His Jupiter, Uranus, Saturn and Moon were in Sagittarius, most of them trine her Sun, Moon, and Mercury in Leo. His Sun and Mercury in the same sign, conjoined her Sun, Moon and Mercury. His ascendent was the watery Scorpio trine her Cancer ascendent.

"Lots of fire and a good bit of steam," said Sophie. "Is he rich at present or broke, and is he here at present or there?"

The girl dropped her knife and it went clattering down the steps. "Just by looking at that wheel thing you've drawn, could you tell he was in California? And what did you mean, is he rich at present or broke? Is he gambling again, Miss Sophie? Or did he really go and buy that race horse? One of these days he will lose everything. Let me see that wheel."

Sophie smiled. "You *won't* be able to see the cards or horses," she said, "but they're here in these little arrow signs called Sagittarius, as are all the restless miles your gentleman has traveled, and his ups and downs. Four planets in Sagittarius, that fiery sign on the cusp of his second money house. . . . But he's usually lucky, isn't he, my dear?"

"Lucky! Maybe, with horses," came the girl's retort as she handed the chart back to Sophie, going down the steps for the knife.

"Ah," remarked Sophie knowingly. "You imply women." She scanned the horoscope carefully. "Women needn't have been his trouble," she mused aloud. "I can see there might have been quite a number of them in his life, but he seems to have taken them rather lightly. I don't believe his affairs have meant a great deal to him. The wanderlust and the love of gambling, I think predominated in his younger years."

"Oh, you're perfectly right," the girl assured her. "The trouble has been on the women's side, not his. I'm quite sure he has taken them lightly. Very lightly."

"And you're afraid you'll be another Will 'o The Wisp? Well, we'll see, my dear. I know this much, that you two are really in love. There's such a strong planetary attraction between you, it couldn't be otherwise. . . . This may be THE love of your lives."

"Listen," the girl said, "I didn't come here to be comforted or told a lot of sweet pretty things. I hoped that maybe you'd be able to shame me into giving him up."

"No, you didn't," Sophie told her. "You came because you were faced with something bigger than yourself. You can't give him up. No, you wanted to understand him."

"He's been married four times," the girl said pointedly. "His fourth wife is getting a divorce from him now. And besides having been married to four of them. . . ." she burst into tears.

"I know," Sophie comforted, "I know it's very difficult. You don't want to love him but the fact remains that you do. People think you a fool to even associate with him. You've been alienated from friends and people because of him."

"And now I've even lost my job," she sobbed. "Because I can't work, I can't think, I've done everything wrong lately. I told him I hated him, that he was the rottenest thing I ever knew, but I loved him even when I told him that. Oh, Miss Sophie, I must be crazy but I know he isn't rotten."

Sophie put her arm about the girl's shoulders and watched the tears curve round and down the apples. Then, "First," she said, "you must understand yourself. You're trying to fight yourself. That's the most difficult problem of all."

"Well, I have to fight me, don't I? I can't go and tie myself up to somebody everybody thinks is bad, can I?"

"Why do you know he isn't bad, my dear? Tell me about it."

"Because he's the kindest, most considerate, tenderest, most thoughtful . . . . oh, everything I love. Even children love him; my little cousin, my sisters out on the farm. . . . I wish I knew why he's been so fickle, why he married so many people."

Sophie sighed. "At least his intentions have, from time to time, been honorable."

"They always are, honestly, Miss Sophie, but look at the messes he gets into."

"Would you marry him in spite of his past, if you KNEW he'd be true to you in the future, if I could make you understand why I know that there is a way to hold him?"

The girl looked up. "Yes. I suppose so. I'm miserable without him. I love him so. . . ."

"I know you do, with that Moon and Sun in Leo, I know you do, my dear; love is an awfully big part of you. This isn't at all hopeless, not at all, if you'll follow your heart and do as I say, forgetting what others may think. One can't expect more than a handful of people to understand one. You say that he sort of rescued you from a mud puddle and was very kind to you? Ladies in distress have, I fear, been the cause of his lurid reputation."

"Well, it began right after a rain. I was holding some newspapers over my hat to keep it from getting wet, while I waited for my bus. He came tearing along in his car and there was a big dirty puddle at the curb. My face, everything was full of mud and oil. I was furious. I had only that one decent outfit and I was looking for a job. I looked awful, Miss Sophie, my hair all stringy, and I was crying and calling him names. He was all dressed up and dirty as I was, he picked me up in his arms and carried me to his car. After he'd mopped me off as best he could he went into a restaurant to borrow some towels. He came back with hot coffee so I wouldn't take cold!"

Her expression grew gentle as she continued, "Somehow, on the way home I told him all about myself, the farm, my aunt, that I'd been looking for work. . . . "

"It wasn't a week," she said softly, "before he'd found me a job. We saw a great deal of each other after that. He was so kind and understanding and helpful. Before long he told me he loved me. He asked me to marry him."

"I didn't know that he was rich until that day his brother came to my aunt's to talk to me." Her manner was indignant. "He didn't tell only me, he told my aunt and uncle. He accused me of wanting Dan's money. He showed me newspaper accounts of the other marriages and divorces and breach of promise suits. I found out, from him, that Danny wasn't even divorced from his fourth wife and he hadn't told me about any of them."

"He isn't secretive by nature," Sophie assured her. "He was probably afraid to tell you because he was terrified at the thought of losing you. After you knew, did Dan tell you anything about the others?"

"Yes, but what difference did it make by then? The newspaper accounts were awful. 'Play boy and Don Juan, and Santa Claus.' They made such a fool of him."

"Child," Sophie said, "what he told you about them WAS important. For your own sake try to remember."

"Well, one," she hesitated. "It'll just sound all the worse if I tell you. The first one was a bare-back rider in a circus, who slipped off her horse, somehow, and broke her leg. He ran out to the ring and helped carry her into the dressing tent. That's how they met."

"Horses," Sophie remarked, "They've entered his life in various ways, I see."

"He said," the girl went on, "that he doesn't think he really loved her, but she'd led such a tough life that he felt sorry for her and he married her. He told me he might have been true to her if she hadn't kept on seeing a man she'd been in love with in the circus. The trouble is, nobody knows that side of it, they only know that he deserted her. She sued him after a year and he had to pay her a good deal of money. Then she married the circus man."

"His next wife . . . . I almost hate to tell you . . . . he didn't marry very nice women. She was a red-head. A regular carrot top, he said, but I saw her pictures. She was ugly. She, well, she wasn't much of anything. He bought her beautiful clothes and established her in a lovely home to make a lady of her. He said something strange, that she came to be such a lady that she stopped being human. All she thought of was how to FORCE the people he knew to accept her. They woudn't, so she became unbearable. He left her too, but she didn't want to divorce him. She wanted to keep his name and his house and his cars, although she didn't much mind whether he was around or not."

"After he met the third one, Camile, he forced Nellie to divorce him by hiring a detective and having her trailed. They found she wasn't being true to him. He didn't care by then because he wanted to marry Camile."

"I guess Camile was a lady. She came from a good family. She was lovely in a sort of cameo way. She was shy as a deer, he said. I think maybe he loved Camile, but she didn't like to go out much or to travel with him, nor to entertain. She was very jealous of him. That's how she happened to divorce him.

"Dan did things in a funny way. He never thought of how they might look. The way he helped Lillian, for instance. She's his wife

now. He met her at an Artists' fair and hired her to paint a picture of 'Chipper Chap.' That's a horse he used to own. Lillian loved horses. She painted them well. She told Dan a sob story about starving in an attic. He doesn't think, now, that it was true, but he believed her then and sent her money twice when she wrote to him. He just sent checks, never thinking about Camile finding them after they'd come back cancelled. Even when she confronted him with them he didn't think anything of it, just told her about Lillian, that she was the girl who'd painted 'Chipper Chap.' He explained that she was poor, worked hard, but scarcely ever sold anything.

"Camile divorced him. She named Lillian co-respondent. Then Lillian said that her career would be ruined unless he married her and reestablished her reputation. I feel the most sorry for Camile, Miss Sophie, because I think she really loved him. I can see why she couldn't help being jealous."

"Yes," Sophie agreed. "You're afraid you couldn't help being jealous either."

"Yes, I'm afraid."

"Young lady," Sophie said, "can't you see the solution to Dan from what you've told me of him?"

"No, Miss Sophie. I wish I could."

"Very well, we will review things. Wife number one, broken leg, hard life, Dan pitied her. Wife number two, spitfire, fourflusher, show woman, bad girl. Pity mingled with admiration for her showmanship. Also she knew how to star him until, getting him, she preferred to star herself."

"How," asked the girl, "did you know she was a showgirl? I didn't tell you."

"Because, my dear, without ever having met him, I know Dan. Wife number three, shyness, pity, tenderness. Wife number four, first pity for her poverty, whether it happened to be faked or real, then gentleman to the rescue, to reestablish her reputation."

"What about me?" inquired the girl.

"Didn't he, first of all, rescue you?" asked Sophie. "And then befriend you, falling honestly, wholeheartedly in love with you? Can't you see Dan's troubles? A Samaritan Complex!"

"Oh," the girl nodded, her brows creased in thought. "That's right. He's always trying to help someone."

"But you still can't see how you can hold him?" Sophie scolded. "And you haven't thought of the one thing no one else has given him."

"A baby?" The girl's lips smiled.

"Babies," said Sophie. "If you have some of your own, that's fine, but he needs babies immediately. Little crippled babies for his money to make whole. This wheel, as you call it, suggests institutions. On the fifth cusp, which is his house of love and of children, is the double-bodied twelfth sign, Pisces, which governs such things as hospitals and institutions. Children to rescue, to take care of for years and years. Children, especially little crippled children, remain loving and grateful and keep needing one's care. Do you begin to see?"

"Yes, Oh, Miss Sophie, yes. As soon as someone no longer needs him, or as soon as they can stand on their own two feet again, he loses interest and goes on to helping some newer lady in distress. Babies keep on needing one. They must be amused and cared for and loved. Yes, I see, and it would always be a gamble whether we could help them to health or not. We could travel with them as soon as they were a little older and show them the spots their daddy is fondest of and maybe he might teach some of the little boys how to ride."

"Just start getting him interested," advised Sophie. "He'll make a splendid show of it. Not only for his own—he'll be promoting entertainment for unfortunate others, getting circuses to perform for them, baseball and football managers to provide occasional free tickets for some of them. He'll be trying to get children's movies right into the institutions. Don't you worry about your Dan. He's never known what it was to have some one really need him. And you know how he loves to star and be starred. What better medium than through a family of happy little ones who were once unfortunate little ones? I think your Dan will have all the gratitude and attention he's always craved."

"Oh, Miss Sophie," the girl had quartered and peeled an apple and was now dividing it between them. They crunched happily. "I love them too, you know."

"Children?" Sophie grinned. "You with your Sun and Moon and Mercury in Leo and you're telling me you love them? That's half the reason you love Dan. He's been such a naughty child."

"I want to come in to help you can the apples, Miss Sophie, may I? I'll be so lonely till next month when the divorce will be through and Dan'll be back. Then, maybe, if you let me, I'll drop by often."

"If I let you," Sophie snorted. "Come, get into an apron and stop such foolish talk."

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

"The starry aspects are not all benign;
Why toil then after vain desires, and pine
To lade thyself with load of Fortune's boons,
Only to drop it with this life of thine?"
KHAYYAM: CXL.

IV. Saturn in Gemini—Astuteness

In Gemini, Saturn is in his own Sixth House and in a position of some peculiarity. Since he reigns over the first half of Aquarius and is exalted in Libra, he is not without honor when found in the Sign of the Twins. Since Mercury, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune, along with the Moon, are ranked amongst the significators of mind (Neptune being one of the planetary mental significators in the case of females), when Saturn is found in Mercury's Day House he might reasonably be expected to be in a position to do some good, intellectually speaking; that is to say, unless he be heavily afflicted therein. Since he is here in a Common Sign he cannot ordinarily be considered as exerting a very harmful influence, as compared to his vibration when in some of the other asterisms.

Since Gemini is the sheath of Mercury, primary significator of the dual-functioning Manas or Mind, Lord of the Seraphim who, in the Moon Period of human evolution, aroused in man-in-the-making the Ego, or germ of the human spirit, Gemini, although in itself of entirely too airy a nature to vibrate in complete harmony with the earthy Saturn, nevertheless does share the quality of intellectuality with him; and this although the Geminian vibration in itself partakes of a peculiarly childlike idealism, while that of Saturn is permeated with that wisdom which is derived from experience. Thus, while in the larger sense both Sign and planet harmonize, yet there is that about them both which, through being antithetical to one another, results in a certain incongruity of expression, to which are to be traced all the oddities of this configuration.

The Lord of Labor is here in what may well be called the House of Mirth, and in something of the position of the skeleton at the feast, or, let us say, like unto an old man surrounded by the trappings, the attributes of childhood, flanked by the hoop and the skipping rope, while he makes shift as best he can to get around with a cane. It is to be observed upon the one hand the plodding patience incidental to this planetary position, while upon the other is to be seen the rebelliousness and irritation, the rearing and plunging it induces when Saturn here is adversely configurated with some of the other planets, notably Mars. Conversely, if Saturn in Gemini be favored by either position or aspects in the total Scheme, the influence resulting therefrom is constructive indeed; it sharpens the wit, induces astuteness, discrimination and tact, and since the mind is adaptable, practical, well favored and capable, it is amply capable of disposing well of all the exigencies of life.

However and notwithstanding all that may otherwise result from his position here, the Lord of Eternity, when seated upon the throne of Mercury, scarcely makes for patient effort in the struggle for the survival of the fittest and, though seemingly destined to plod with patient perseverance, it is a progress but seldom undertaken with cheerfulness and resignation. The caution induced by this planetary position would appear to be indeed paramount at times, and of such a nature as to often retard one's progress through life rather than to accelerate it. It is, in fact, a planetary position of the utmost difficulty and requiring the very keenest sense of balance, would one use it efficaciously instead of becoming its unwilling victim. Many of the great figures of

history have had this very position of Saturn, whose careers were filled with trials and untoward events, to overcome which required all the effort of which they were capable.

Early Years Difficult

Saturn in Gemini is, to a more or less extent, depending upon his situation and aspects, for the most part indicative of some struggle and hardship, especially during the formative years of childhood and youth, such difficulties being often connected with the native's schooling and education in general. In some cases it confines one to only a short period of real educational training; in others it either defers graduation or seemingly makes it well nigh impossible of attainment, while in still others it becomes the significator of a wholly self-acquired learning via books studied in the interim of tasks necessarily pursued in the business of earning a living. However, at the present day and in this country particularly, Saturn when posited in Gemini does not work to so serious a disadvantage as formerly, with the free scholarships, the many colleges and other institutions of learning where the student is able to work his way through the curriculum by dint of odd jobs performed in his spare time and the thousands of public and even private libraries, the volumes in which are placed at his disposal free of charge. In fact, in this day and age and in this country almost any branch of education can be pursued at a minimum of expense other than the actual time necessarily to be devoted thereto, the correspondence schools being by no means the least helpful factors in the situation.

To be born at a time when Saturn occupied this Sign, while it does not help matters in this respect, it is undeniable that when he is favorably aspected here he gives a straight purposed, orderly scientific mind adaptable to circumstances generally, a mind mathematically and/or mechanically inclined, also and by no means unusually with quite a flair for literature, the latter bent being in many cases pursued as a profession, the scientific, civic or industrial angles of any subject more often than not engrossing the attention. Of course, as might well be supposed, such success as Saturn stands for in this location will almost invariably result from the native's ardent pursuit of more or less purely intellectual concerns, such constituting the cream of Saturn's harvest here.

Saturn Afflicted

An afflicted Saturn in Gemini is often at the root of trouble and discord amongst relatives, more especially in the case of brothers and sisters, though it also works by extension to differences and strife with neighbors and even friends, through upsets and adversities by means of letters, documents and such activities as are carried on by mail, telephone or telegraph, through concerns allied to literature, the law, short journeys, excursions and interests of a like nature. This is because such a vibration is most apt to engender bitter feelings, cynical attitudes, with frequently a want of frankness which, if permitted to go too far uncorrected, may well work irreparable damage in time. It is true that when Saturn is seen posited in the Third House of the Nativity and afflicted, much the same results will ensue, only that in the case where Signs other than Gemini are involved, there will ever be found an admixture of such other qualities and concerns as belong to these other asterisms rather than such as are enumerated above.

In any case, people with Saturn in Gemini should exercise considerable care with regard to such papers and documents as require their signature, reading them over thoroughly and ascertaining the precise purport of any provisions therein before attaching their signature. As Saturn in this asterism is ever somewhat presumptive of some misfortune with regard to legal matters, it would be well for them to go about the selection of their legal representative with extreme care and discrimination, else they may find that appearances are deceiving, though most probably not before they have sustained considerable loss. Finally, this position for Saturn lends at least a suspicion of probability to the judgment that some time or other in their lives they stand liable to a false accusation, to enforced restraint or to some form of limitation caused by close relatives, friends or acquaintances.

The Lord of Form, when found in this Sign depicting the polarity of the mental processes, presumes a somewhat serious cast of mind, when he does not make for periods of mental depression, more or less serious according to his position and aspects in the Nativity. Mental inhibition in some form is almost certain, while upon the other hand, given the right sort of aspects—and more particularly the sextile or trine of the Moon

(Continued on page 76)

Twentieth Century Astrology

Cycles of Jupiter

Dane Rudhyar

At various times in the pages of this magazine, I have discussed basic points of astrological interpretation in terms of a close study of cycles. I have shown how the many phases of a complete cycle provided a fundamental understanding of astrological aspects (*American Astrology,* February to June, 1938). I have classified astrological cycles in two primary categories—those constituted by a moving planet in reference to its starting point, and those formed by the successive conjunctions of two cyclically moving factors (*American Astrology,* June, 1938); and I studied some of the most important of these cycles produced by the motions of the Sun and the Moon. I propose now to discuss for practical astrological use the outstanding character of the cycles of the planets. I shall begin by dealing with the larger and slower moving planets whose cycles are more discernible and significant. Jupiter will be our starting point, and this coming series of articles will consider only sidereal periods, that is, the first kind of cycles above-mentioned (cyclic motion in reference to a starting point).

Jupiter's sidereal period is close to 12 years: 4322.58 days, or about 11 years and 10½ months. As Jupiter moves at times by direct and at others by retrograde motion, the return of Jupiter to, let us say, the first point of Aries (Aries 0°) cannot be computed exactly by using this exact sidereal period. For practical purpose, and even more from the point of view of a philosophical study of cycles, Jupiter's period can thus be said to occupy 12 years: A very significant fact if one considers that the number 12 is the most apparent in all astrological considerations. This fact is undoubtedly the reason for the adoption by some countries, like Japan, of a 12-year cyclic calendar. Each year in this cycle is given the name of an animal—for instance, the "year of the Fox," etc.

A logical procedure, therefore, would be to relate each of the twelve phases of this Jupiterian period to one of the twelve signs of the zodiac. Thus one would have a "Aries year," a "Taurus year," etc. This system has been adopted with a good deal of apparent success by a Californian woman-astrologer, but the field of application she used seemed to have led her into difficulties. At any rate, it seems to be a very valid procedure from which most interesting data can be produced.

Exact Starting Point

The matter of finding an exact starting point for the cycle can be settled by taking either the time when Jupiter moves from Southern to Northern declination (cf. my article in *American Astrology,* September, 1939) or the passage of Jupiter over the first point of Aries (0° of longitude). Both methods suffer from the confusion produced by the geocentric distortion producing an alternation of direct and retrograde movements. Two dates can usually be found for the crossings of Jupiter over the above-mentioned points (in declination and in longitude). The only way to get a single starting point for the cycle and for all planetary cycles of this kind—is to use the *heliocentric positions* of the planet. The beginning of the cycle will thus be determined by the time the planet reaches heliocentric longitude 0°.

This occurred, for intance, in 1915 (November 27), while the geocentric crossing took place on February 12, 1916; and the passage from Southern to Northern declination occurred on February 23, 1916. The difference between the three moments was not very great that time, but it may be much greater when Jupiter moves back and forth over the first point of Aries. In 1939, this very thing took place and Jupiter came to the beginning of Aries on May 11th and December 20th. It moved from Southern to Northern declination on May 25th, and on January 17, 1940. By heliocentric position it reached the longiture 0° on August 14. It is this last date which, I believe, gives the most logical beginning of the 12-year Jupiterian cycle.

The Present An "Aries Year"

Reckoning from it, we would find that the period August, 1939 to August, 1940 constitutes the "Aries year" of that cycle; the period August, 1940 to August, 1941, the "Taurus year"—and so on. If we consider the cycle extending from mid-January, 1904 to November, 1915, we will find that it deals most definitely with the series of wars which have ravaged the world ever since; for it was only about two weeks after the beginning of that cycle (beginning with the heliocentric crossing of Aries 0°) that the Russo-Japanese war began. This was the real start of the great upheaval still going on in the world.

The Russo-Japanese war occurred during the "Aries year" and the "Taurus year" of the cycle; the first Russian Revolution, during the "Taurus year"—its beginning being the famous "Red Sunday" (January 22, 1905). The Young Turk Revolution came in the "Leo year" (July, 1908); the Italo-Turkish war—which led to the Balkan wars, which led to the Great War—during the "Scorpio year" (September, 1911). The first Balkan War began in October, 1912 ("Sagittarius year") and the Great war in August, 1914 ("Aquarius year").

Thus, the several important conflicts of the cycle began in the Aries, Leo, Sagittarius "years" (fire signs), and in the Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius "years" (fixed signs; signs of Avataric Descent or of release of mass-emotions).

The succeeding Jupiterian cycle lasted from the end of November, 1915 to October 10, 1927. The Russian Revolution began during the "Taurus year" (March, 1917)—once more connected with this earthly sign. On April 4-6, the United States entered the war. The Armistice was signed at the beginning of the "Cancer year." That year saw the German Revolution (Germany is said to be ruled by Cancer). The League of Nations came officially into being during the "Leo year" (January, 1920). Mussolini organized the first Fascist state (October 30, 1922) at the very beginning of the "Scorpio year." Hitler organized the beginnings of the Nazi Movement in 1920 ("Leo year"), and gained full power in 1933 ("Virgo year").

We have just concluded a Jupiterian cycle in August, 1939. The present war began thus with the "Aries year" thereof—three cycles after the Russo-Japanese war. The Depression of 1929 began with the "Gemini year" of the preceding cycle. In 1941, we will have rounded up that 12-year period. A new "Gemini year" will begin—from mid-summer, 1941 to mid-summer, 1942, a period which many people think might be a critical one for this Gemini nation of ours. And in this connection, I might add that the well-known Uranus cycle of 84 years is composed of seven 12-year Jupiter cycles.

Obviously, in order to give the proper meaning to the relationship between the Jupiterian "years" and the world-events above mentioned, a thorough study of many factors should be made—particularly of the conditions prevailing at the beginning of these cycles. It is my belief that the heliocentric pattern of the planets is inherently the most significant symbol of the "seed conditions" which can be expected to develop during these planetary cycles. The reason for this assumption is simple and logical. If the solar system as a whole is to be considered as a "cosmic organism," or even move simply as a closed magnetic field within which the circling planets induce electro-magnetic "currents" of some (unknown) kind, which in turn affect everything on every planet (and in the spaces between)—then the most logical way of studying these "currents" is in reference to the solar system as a whole and to the Sun—central source of all energy in the system.

I have said before that the two most consistent and valid forms of approach to astrological research were: 1.) the *anthropocentric* and 2.) the *heliocentric*.. The former considers man at the moment and at the place of birth as the center of his own universe. Such an astrology is purely symbolical and refers to an individual and his pattern of destiny or character. Heliocentric astrology, on the other hand, deals *with the solar system as a whole* and with our planet, the Earth, as a part of that whole. It would seem to be the necessary basis of any type of astrology aspiring to the qualification of "scientific."

Significance of Jupiter

But, to return to the Jupiterian cycle. The correspondence between the 12 signs of the zodiac and the 12 years of that cycle enables us to analyze closely the inside workings of that cycle. Yet, first of all, we must be clear as to the meaning of the cycle as a whole. Obviously it has to do with all the things which Jupiter rules. But there may be danger in giving to Jupiter the too ordinary interpretation of many astrological textbooks. I would refer the reader to my book, *New Mansions for New Men* (cf. chapter: Jupiter, Organizer of Functions) for a detailed analy-

sis of the essentials significance of this planet. Suffice it to say here that Jupiter symbolizes all matters of organization, functional differentiation and idealization within the limits set down by Saturn.

The cycle of Jupiter, when considered in its general and heliocentric aspect (as I have done in the preceding paragraphs), refers thus to the social functions which keep a nation, a permanent social group, integrated and operative. It refers to the circulation of money, to the activities of governmental agencies, to political groups and their actions, to organized religious groups when these have really a vital influence upon the collective consciousness of a nation, and finally, to the general economic life ("social metabolism") of a country—all these things being considered as activities strictly limited by national or tribal boundaries (Saturn).

Saturn and Jupiter have always been the main indicators of the life of national or tribal groups strongly organized under a dominant rule. When this rule is challenged and any form of international activity occurs, then the realm of Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto is reached—*not before*. Thus the conjunctions of Saturn and Jupiter (20-year cycle) were considered by old astrologers as the turning points in national affairs. Today, however, as international commerce and cultural activities, radio, travel, etc., have actually made Saturnian boundaries quite meaningless in fact—in spite of Fascism, neo-nationalism, and all forms of "autarchy"—, world affairs can no longer be judged only from Saturn-Jupiter configurations or cycles. Yet, the latter still remain most significant within the set limits of their definite field of operation.

During the Jupiter cycle of 1904 to 1916, it is interesting to see nationalistic wars occurring during the Jupiterian "years" representing "fire signs" or "Avataric (fixed) signs." These signs are the entrance for Energies transcending the purely personal consciousness limited by form. They are focal zones for release of Power—be this Power involutionary or evolutionary. And it is always Power that ultimately breaks a living organism. The cycle 1904-1916 was a cycle of release of destructive-regenerative forces trying to break down the nationalistic consciousness of Western mankind. During the second year of the new cycle, the Russian Revolution began with its eventual call to a World-Revolution and internationalism. The reactionary consequence of this was Fascism and Nazism—the pendulum oscillating to and fro! The cycle 1927 to August 1939 saw the "religious wars" between Fascism-Nazism and Communism—Spain being the testing ground, yet the whole world a field for this conflict.

A New Cycle

With August 1939, the world entered a new cycle which began with the present War. The "birth chart" of the War (cf. my article in January, 1939 *American Astrology*) shows Neptune rising—again the dissolving factor of wholeness corroding Saturnian boundaries, plus the square of Pluto and Saturn exploding them; and Jupiter on the cusp of the House of Regeneration of death. When Neptune reaches the longitude Libra 0° (1942-43), I expect that the Neptunian forces of internationalism and some form of "World-religion"—probably not quite as any known today—will triumph.

This Jupiterian cycle began with the establishment of Pluto in Leo and with the near coming of Neptune in Libra; while the War of 1914 saw Pluto just established in Cancer and Neptune entering Leo. Uranus was then in Aquarius, symbol of descent of Electrical Power. Today, it is in Taurus, symbol of earth-fruition, the Hymen of Sun and Soil. This new Jupiterian cycle should then be one of spiritual (truly *human*) repolarization and rebirth (Pluto entering Leo), featuring a collective "Initiation" of mankind (Neptune Libra) involving of course, a "mystic death," and bringing the Uranian power of new Images, new Symbols, into concrete Taurean expression.

(To be continued)

BOUND VOLUMES

OF

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Now Available at

$3.00 each

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc

1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Where Is Your Venus?

V.—Venus in Taurus

Charles H. Hubbard

VENUS, the Goddess of Love of ancient Mythology, and the astrological Ruler of your emotional nature is very much at home in the Sign of Taurus, for Venus rules the Sign of Taurus.

You have many ideals that are fixed and determined which cause you to appear at times rather exacting in your romantic desires and demands. You desire the one in whom you are romantically interested to constantly and consistently express the ideals you have pre-determined are so necessary for your romantic happiness. Thus it is natural for you to place your sweetheart upon a pedestal, and you do all within your romantic power to keep your ideal there. And you yourself have all the foundational love qualities needed to inspire and keep a-thrill anyone in whom you are interested.

If feminine your emotional nature basically is the voluptuous Arabian Nights hourii type, and if masculine, you are a real Romeo. You came to this world well equipped to make a success of your powers of attraction, well able to secure your matrimonial objectives.

The kind and humanitarian interest you take in the welfare of your sweetheart also is an attractive asset. You are sympathetic and compassionate, and therefore tolerant. However, you can be quite headstrong when your jealousy is aroused.

Physically, Venus in Taurus usually gives a beautiful face and figure. The throat is distinctively noticeable, being symmetrically formed, and of a lovely texture. Your speech should be artistically gracious, your manner courteous and affable—a perfect lady or a perfect gentleman. You know how to carry yourself well, how to wear clothes, and how to choose appropriate and harmonious colors.

However, with all your good points, you sometimes appear to your sweetheart as an enigma, to express a complex. For you can be wonderfully romantic, and then suddenly change into being pointedly plain-speaking, the underlying motive being "to have your own sweet way," much to the astonishment of the one vitally concerned. Yet you greatly dislike all forms of argument or strife, preferring to remain silent rather than express what may be necessary to clear up or adjust some personal matter. But when you do argumentively express yourself, usually you are right.

Then, there are other times when you present what seems to be a sulking demeanor of expression. But such a demeanor is simply the psychic shield or armor that you employ in order to escape an argument that you instinctively know can result in your defeat. All of which involves self-control, a virtue that your Venus helps you to acquire. But if you know you can better your position by indulging in an argument, you are quick to grasp any offered opportunity.

Therefore, because you are so keenly discerning, and also just to yourself and others, you can be successful at settling most arguments or differences. Moreover, you know how to strike or achieve a perfect balance between contending parties. In such cases, your natural kindness, fair-mindedness and compassion make their subtle appeals to the good judgment of those engaged in controversial matters. But in personal controversies that can take the course of Law to determine your rights, you *prefer* to go to Court, for at such times you usually have the Scales of Justice well balanced in your favor.

Vocationally, you prefer the artistic pursuits in which beauty of form and expression appeal. And because the Sign of Taurus anatomically rules the Throat, many of you are found in the ranks of outstanding Singers, and on the Stage or Screen. And because Venus is the Ruler of Music, Art, Poetry, Drama, Sculpture and Designing, and of any other vocation that requires a delicate skill of execution, many Venus in Taurus natives are found following these artistic pursuits successfully. Thus you are inclined to be temperamental by nature, but always a lover of harmony, beauty and refinement.

You have a true appreciation of the in-

Dates When Venus Was in Taurus During the Years 1860-1930, Inclusive

1860—Mar. 12 through Apr. 6
1861—Apr. 25 through May 18
1862—June 5 through June 30
1863—Mar. 26 through Apr. 19
1864—May 9 through June 2
1865—Mar. 4 through July 6
1866—Apr. 9 through May 3
1867—May 24 through June 17
1868—Mar. 12 through Apr. 6
1869—Apr. 24 through May 18
1870—June 4 through June 30
1871—Mar. 26 through Apr. 18
1872—May 9 through June 1
1873—Mar. 4 through July 7
1874—Apr. 9 through May 2
1875—May 24 through June 17
1876—Mar. 1 through Apr. 5
1877—Apr. 24 through May 17
1878—June 4 through June 30
1879—Mar. 25 through Apr. 18
1880—May 8 through June 1
1881—Mar. 4 through July 7
1882—Apr. 8 through May 2
1883—May 23 through June 16
1884—Mar. 11 through Apr. 5
1885—Apr. 23 through May 16
1886—June 4 through June 29
1887—Mar. 25 through Apr. 17
1888—May 8 through May 31
1889—Mar. 5 through July 7
1890—Apr. 8 through May 1
1891—May 23 through June 16
1892—Mar. 10 through Apr. 4
1893—Apr. 23 through May 16
1894—June 3 through June 29
1895—Mar. 24 through Apr. 17
1896—May 7 through May 31
1897—Mar. 5 through July 7
1898—Apr. 7 through May 1
1899—May 22 through June 15
1900—Mar. 11 through Apr. 5
1901—Apr. 23 through May 16
1902—June 4 through June 29
1903—Mar. 24 through Apr. 17
1904—May 8 through May 31
1905—Mar. 6 through May 8
May 28 through July 7
1906—Apr. 8 through May 1
1907—May 23 through June 16
1908—Mar. 10 through Apr. 5
1909—Apr. 22 through May 16
1910—June 4 through June 29
1911—Mar. 24 through Apr. 17
1912—May 7 through May 31
1913—Mar. 7 through May 1
May 31 through July 7
1914—Apr. 7 through May 1
1915—May 22 through June 15
1916—Mar. 10 through Apr. 5
1917—Apr. 22 through May 15
1918—June 3 through June 28
1919—Mar. 23 through Apr. 16
1920—May 7 through May 30
1921—Mar. 7 through Apr. 25
June 2 through July 7
1922—Apr. 7 through Apr. 30
1923—May 22 through June 14
1924—Mar. 9 through Apr. 4
1925—Apr. 21 through May 15
1926—June 3 through June 28
1927—Mar. 23 through Apr. 16
1928—May 6 through May 28
1929—Mar. 8 through Apr. 19
June 3 through July 7
1930—Apr. 6 through Apr. 30

tellectual worth of people, particularly along beautiful, constructive lines. For this is the manner in which your own intellect works and expresses.

Thus in your choice of a husband or a wife, or sweetheart, you take into due consideration the extent of their intellectual gifts and powers. And you require the positive intellectual type of person because you are inclined to be more mentally receptive than aggressive. So the opposite mental polarity of a positive mind is necessary to maintain a harmonious mental equilibrium, and to make your own mind stronger, more positive, and help awaken your own intellectual gifts and powers.

It will be gathered from the foregoing that you love mentally rather than physically. That is, you love another for mental rather than physical attractions. And naturally, your real Ideal is the perfection of intellectual expression, plus, of course, a proportionate amount of physical attractiveness, which combination should be your own good fortune to possess. You love beauty, and still more beauty, ad infinitum, and it must be not only expressed physically to you but intellectually as well. You have a fixed, determined idealism that is perfectly convinced of its own reasonableness and amendability to achievement.

Thus necessarily the finding of the Ideal Sweetheart can involve a laborious and painful eliminative process. But such experiences cannot dampen your ardor, for you cling persistently to the belief that some day you will be successful.

And you really know how to make life "one grand, sweet Song" for you and your Ideal. For your romantic ideas are definite and clear cut, and contain the quintessence of practicality. No husband or wife could lack anything in the way of solid comfort, delightful personal attention and genuine satisfaction when you are busy expressing the best you have to give. Thus you are not emotionally hectic nor overly adventuresome in your romantic experiences.

The material angles of life make their definite appeal to you always, due mainly to your Sign of Taurus being an Earth Sign. While you find yourself often engaged in romantic flights, you keep your feet solidly upon the ground, and thus the material angles of love keep you safely, sanely and sensibly anchored in the Sea of Romance.

And this good trait serves also to mark you as a steady, reliable person in your professional or business career, where your natural love for conviviality, if it is not pushed to extremes, and your congenial, magnetic personality can attract to you socially many people who can help make your career an outstanding success.

Your very luxurious tastes and desires naturally cause you to figure that only the best in life can satisfy you. And this love for luxurious experiences can result, in time, in your forming unconsciously the habit of indolence, particularly if you are financially independent. In any event, you require occasionally some "prodding" at the hands of others in order to awaken your lethargic interest in life, or to steer your activities into life's practical channels. For your worthwhile successes and contentment of mind, heart and soul are wholly dependent upon the proper expressions of your practical nature.

Also, it can be easy for you to fall into the unhappy habit of thinking only in material terms, but such a procedure tends to repress the beautiful expressions of Venus along unselfish humanitarian lines, in which thought and work you can find much happiness.

As a sweetheart, husband or wife, you express the "possessive" type of love, yet in a more or less gentle, congenial way, except when jealousy prompts you to exhibit a "bullish" or strongly assertive form of the "possessive" lover. At such a time your temper can take everything that is in its path in one grand, dramatic and decisive swoop. All of which is grandly dramatic but places a strain upon your psychological make-up that is anything but pleasant. It is only when Venus starts to soothe sweetly your outraged affections through your conscience or otherwise that you regain your normal composure. And then you usually inquire innocently: "Who started it all?" as though you had nothing to do with it!

And this little fault is one that you should handle in a far more diplomatic fashion, if only for the sake of the pride you take in your self-control, which trait is, as you know, admirable!

And you can keep your self-control up to par by permitting Venus to color all your life with her consistently beautiful and logical powers of thought and action.

Do not form impulsively adverse romantic opinions of your sweetheart, husband or wife. Especially has this advice been pertinent for those with Venus in Taurus since Uranus, the revolutionary planet of quick changes and upsetting conditions, entered Taurus in the Spring of 1935. For Uranus in Taurus

(Continued on page 64)

The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

IV. RAMIFICATIONS OF HOUSE SEQUENCE

Marc Edmund Jones

ASTROLOGICAL theory presents a universal ordering which is dependent in no way upon any particular place or manner of beginning. This means that sequences of relation may be established at will, provided that proper account be taken of the frame of reference, as well as of the mode of procedure, so that the significations are correct. The sequential possibilities in the house circle are perhaps more important for horary than other branches of astrology, but a real grasp of the technique will be of great value to any student, and of inestimable worth to the person who uses astrology in his approach to a universal science of understanding.

The general conception, in practical application, is not at all difficult. If the house designated the first is only the "first" by convenience, any other may be "first" in some particular sense. In horary analysis the first house remains the focus of any matter in question, and in a nativity it represents the personality, or the persisting focus of the life under particular examination.

If the second house, in the original or arbitrary scheme, is the house ruling the possessions of that personality represented by the arbitrary first, any house indicates the "possessions" of its preceding house in the point of view of matters indicated by the preceding house as such. This may be illustrated conveniently, around the whole circle.

Hence the third house, or "environment," describes any effective or real "possession" of the "resources" comprised in the second house context. Whatever an individual may collect and claim as representative of himself, with the result that it is "possessed" by him, can have meaning and significance or retain value as a possession, only in the degree that it fits intelligently into the scheme of reality pertinent or "adjacent" to its being. In other words, it must be able to "possess itself," and this it does by taking and holding place in the immediate environment.

The environment in its whole potentiality cannot really be experienced or "possessed" until it, in its turn, is focalized or self-possessed in some special aspect of itself. Man achieves this "possession" by specializing a part of his environment as particularly his own. This is the fourth house, or "home" as the self-achieved aspect of the direct environment.

Home is barren and meaningless until, again in turn, it is "possessed" through the stamping of self upon it, or the employment of self-expression in its establishment, and this is made possible in the fifth house. Self-expression at all times is the "possession" of those factors of experience in which the individual, for the moment, is sufficiently "at home" to act.

Self-expression in its turn is not adequately representative of the self until it is "possessed" through effort in a social context or discipline through the sixth house. It gains its "reality" in the balance of obligation with fellow participants in that broad scheme of functional adjustment wherein the self-expression takes place.

The effort or balance in obligation of the sixth house is not "possessed," made actually or effectively personal, until it is carried out through the personalized relations ruled by the following house. The sense of opportunity or social vision of this seventh is the particularized fellowship and direct relativity of all human efforts.

The seventh-house opportunity, or enjoyment and fulfillment of genuine partnership-in-act, lacks reality or definite personal "possession" unless there is the plusage in self-giving, the reconstruction of self accompanying the continual reconstruction in external relationships which is ruled by the eighth house.

The regeneration or rebirth of the eighth is meaningless unless it is "possessed," or somehow articulated to the self, in the ideas

or concepts, the disposing consciousness, of the ninth house.

The general attitudes of the ninth, together with everything it indicates, are "possessed" or made personal, knowable, and available for act, when it becomes possible to set them into the general or superior social reality ruled at the tenth house.

Place in life, the gaining of point or pertinency in realization through a focus of self-achievement, or self-realization in general social values, is only actual in experience as it has the point and purpose, the basic objective vision, of the eleventh house.

Hopes and wishes, advice and counsel, are "possessed" or brought to personal pertinency through the subjective sustainment of the twelfth house. There they are given the inner orientation by which they "belong" to self, and become more than words or mere idle externality of relationship.

Subjective sustainment, the great body of inner resources in pure selfhood, is only "possessed," or brought to the point of definite capitalization upon a deeper being, in the personality of the first house.

Sequence by Interval

By the same token as in the foregoing analysis, the third house should not only represent an aspect of the first in its normal relations in the horoscope, but every house in order should have a special relationship as the "third" of the others following the first. This may be indicated very interestingly.

The third house, or environment in general, is the context wherein the personality has an actuality of perspective in experience. This is where personality may be, as it were, extended out of itself in terms of an immediate challenge. The preceding transition from house to house, taking each in turn as a "second," may be defined as the sequence of direct experience. The sequence now established, by skipping a house in each case, becomes one in which it is possible to chart self-unfoldment through the projective experience by which man becomes a "perceiving animal." He looks out about him in his own general environment, and observes what other people do. If he is wise he "feels with them" in their experience. He profits by their efforts, and saves himself many intermediate steps in his own self-development.

Resources of the second house, or money affairs, are vicariously judged or brought to definite perspective and more permanent fruitage in the home than in the general environment. Money spent "down the street is gone," whereas funds used to enrich the home or contribute to its consciousness are actually preserved and ultimately repossessed. The "end of life" in tangible reality is the realization of higher or spiritual "possessions" of selfhood.

Environment, when properly understood and used in the essence of its own genius, has its real fruitage in a better calculated, enlarged and disciplined self-expression of the individual. Environment ultimately unfolds as a "culture," a body of self-expressive acts-in-common and characteristic "types of act" by which individuals naturally aggregate into groups to permit the environment to project itself vicariously through each person.

The home has its ultimate "reason for being" in its opportunity to contribute to the balancing of efforts, the discharge of obligations, the development of the higher perspective in the self-act as this centers in the sixth house. The spirit of the home becomes actual because the whole of society's effort it a continuous projective contribution to its existence.

Self-expression is most completely enhanced in the opportunity and partnerships of the seventh house, and the realities consummated there permit a vicarious enlargement of fifth-house tentative experience in a way which avoids much unnecessary life-involvement. Thus courtship, through the contemplation of marriage, is able to make its projective adjustments without exceeding the bounds of circumspect conduct.

The work and labor of the sixth has its ultimate projection in the regeneration and rebirth of the eighth. Obligation is really exalted and clarified only in the establishment of an all-embracing spiritualized context of experience.

Opportunity and affairs ruled at the seventh are brought to genuine perspective through the distribution of consciousness in the ninth. The internal development of a sense of values is a vicarious exercise of experience in partnership without the annoyance or difficulty of dissolving ties when they have served their purpose.

Regeneration and rebirth have their practical projection in a more definitely established place in life for the native at the tenth. In other words, recognition of his self-achievement by others is the vicarious perspective on which he alone can depend for judgment on the moral worth of his way of doing things.

An individual's thinking, or the molding of his consciousness in the ninth, gains its cer-

tain orientation through the establishment of objectives in the eleventh. This may be the development of a widening circle of friends, or the ordering of external reality in the promise of his contribution to its being, but in every case it is the projection of his thoughts for his own evaluation.

Place in life, or the individual adjustment to the scheme of authority within which he functions in any given reference, has its ultimate revelation of value in the subjective sustainment ruled by the twelfth. Man may be a king exteriorly, but it will be a nightmare in experience if he cannot carry a kingly realization deep within himself.

Hopes and wishes of the eleventh house have their obvious projection in the personality at the first. Thus Jesus was able to say, "As a man thinketh in his heart, so is he."

The subjective sustainment of life, ruled by the twelfth, becomes externalized, rectified, and given intelligible form in the possessions ruled by the second. The recognition of this matter of inner attitude in connection with money is so true in common experience that it has become the foundation for the entire New Thought technique in creating prosperity for the individual.

Note on Some Points in Distributing Rulerships

The taking alternate houses in this fashion reveals sequences of relationship which are a degree of dimension removed from the self. Thus the third house rules the oldest brother or sister, and every "third house" in order the next brother or sister in question. The first child is shown by the fifth house, the second by the seventh, and so on, in similar fashion. Adopted children are treated the same as natural ones, as are children by various marriages. In the case of still-born or miscarried children, they are taken in their proper place if held in the consciousness of the mother or relatives. In other words, here as elsewhere, a thing "is" what it "does," and anything remaining in consciousness has as much existence as anything else in consciousness.

Greek or Hebrew counting is used in astrology so that the word "first" indicates the point of start and not the first point other than the starting place. Thus the seventh house is the "third" from the fifth, and so on.

The Inverse Sequence

In addition to the relation forward among the houses, counterclockwise in the chart, there is also the sequence backwards in terms of a dependence. It may be seen that personality depends on its subjective sustainment. Money affairs depend on the personality, and the efficiency of its functioning. Man's situation in his general environment depends upon his resources. The home depends upon the environment in which it must be established. Self-expression similarly is dependent upon the home, out of which an individual operates, both literally and in the more important subjective sense. Labor and the expenditure of effort obviously rest upon the nature and degree of the individual's self-expression.

Opportunity, by the same token, together with partnerships, depend upon the individual's capacity for work, or his ability to obtain definite balance in his external human relations and in his own internal physiological economy. Regeneration or rebirth are dependent on man's exercise of his opportunity. The higher mind and understanding rest ultimately upon the individual's continual reconstruction of himself. Place in life very simply depends on individual consciousness or attitude toward values. Hopes and wishes, the forward expectation, rest upon a foundation already made manifest by the individual in terms of his place in life. Subjective sustainment becomes his capitalization upon the forward expectation he has been able to make real to himself.

Note on the Astrological Complementaries

It has been seen that when a sequence involves relations existing concurrently, as among children, brothers and sisters, stepchildren, adopted children and all such ramification, the sequence is provided through a chain of "third" houses in order. A successive type of relationship is represented by step-parents and changed marriage partners, where the cancellation or dissolution of the old ties is required to make the new ones possible. Whenever this is found, and as often as it occurs, the new relation is identified by the house opposite the one ruling the preceding relation. Thus, as an example, a second marriage-partner of the native is found in his first house, a third partner back in the seventh, and so on. Marriage in general, however, aside from any special consideration of the nature and relation of particular individuals, remains necessarily in the seventh house.

The Opposite-House Relations

The more general polarities, or opposite relations, are obtained when each house in turn is seen as the transmutation of the phase of experience described directly across the circle. The schematism is shown in Table III. has a keyword in each aspect, and this is accompanied by a descriptive phrase especially designed to emphasize the nature of the process which creates the given polarity.

It is purely a matter of convenience that the table begins with the first house. As

TABLE III

THE POLARITIES OF THE HOUSES

The Balance of Relation in a Final Synthesis of Circumstances

I	IDENTITY Center of being	VII	OPPORTUNITY Periphery of being
II	POSSESSION Utilization of reality	VIII	DEATH Surrender of reality
III	ENVIRONMENT Direct contact	IX	CONSCIOUSNESS Indirect contact
IV	HOME Private enterprise	X	BUSINESS Public enterprise
V	OFFSPRING Act of self	XI	OBJECTIVES Purpose of self
VI	OBLIGATION Practical adjustment	XII	INCLINATION Psychical adjustment
VII	PARTNERSHIP Relation to others	I	PERSONALITY Relation to self
VIII	REGENERATION Reconstruction of life	II	LOSS AND GAIN Reconstruction of values
IX	UNDERSTANDING Reality at a distance	III	PERCEPTION Reality at hand
X	HONOR Immediate recognition	IV	IMMORTALITY Ultimate recognition
XI	FRIENDSHIP Potentiality sought	V	PLEASURE Potentiality claimed
XII	CONFINEMENT Acceptance of limitation	VI	SICKNESS Discharge of limitation

In this table, as in all tabulations of any real worth, there is more suggestive relationship than can be identified in the descriptive matter itself. All twelve houses are given twice, each appearing first in its primitive aspect, and then as an "opposite house" revealing the details of circumstances which are expansive and complementary in the particular relation. Each one of the houses long as the sequence is preserved otherwise, any house could be taken for the beginning. The whole patterning is pure relativity. The power of the house-circle lies in the extent to which it makes all circumstances of life self-relative, and denies validity to any literal "cause-and-effect" concept of the universe.

Taking the table as it stands, the beginning of all perspective on man is his IDENTITY.

This is the center of his being, and it at once creates a necessity that he reach out to the periphery of his being, know himself in wholeness. Here is the transmutation of mere existence into a definite OPPORTUNITY.

The initial step creates a necessity for discrimination or choice in the individual's experience, so that he must retain certain selected aspects of it as a basis for further self-unfoldment. The establishment of POSSESSION in this way at once creates the need for a complementing release or surrender of accumulated realities, which ultimately is DEATH, or a final accounting. In lesser degree, it is the continual abandonment of the passing residue of experience.

Holding some things to self, putting others aside requires a context in which to act, or ENVIRONMENT. This promptly creates the transmutative need for some sort of a synthetic realization; a capacity to arrange things in generalization, which is CONSCIOUSNESS.

With the developed sense of selfhood resulting from the process at this point in the symbolical description, man's effort takes on the color of private enterprise. Therefore he has a HOME. The transmutative challenge immediately pushes him into BUSINESS, the corresponding public enterprise in which he certifies his existence to himself at the stage of its emergence.

The private enterprise demands a continual and consistent contribution of self, setting up the phenomenon of OFFSPRING, or the definitely creative act of selfhood. This is transmuted into the symbolical act of creation, or imagination, on a higher level of OBJECTIVES.

Self cannot continue to give of itself without a context of necessity, and the expression of this is OBLIGATION, whether service to others or the capacity to compel service together with the organization and distribution of self-effort. In any case, the result is the beginning of a distinction among people, which creates the transmuted INCLINATION, or psychical adjustment by which the individual comes to act differently in respect to various other people.

The discrimination of act towards others brings about a changing relation to them, or the reality of PARTNERSHIP ultimately, and this transmutes itself into the many-faceted self known as PERSONALITY, which only exists in order that all the shades of difference typified by others may be unified in self.

Partnership promptly sets up the need for a fluid cooperation in its function and this requires a REGENERATION of self, or reconstruction of life, which is transmuted in furtherance of a consequent necessity that it also reconstruct values in their rôle of revealing life to itself through LOSS AND GAIN.

The regeneration by which life is reconstructed is the basis for an apportionment of ideas, or relating self to reality at a distance through the phenomenon known as UNDERSTANDING. Its transmutation is in PERCEPTION, the practical and creative insight into the eventual usefulness of all things on their own account and brought close to hand.

Understanding is the basis of all realization of worth in its personal or individual aspect, and this is HONOR. Honor, by transmutation becomes the fixation of achievement in an IMMORALITY of the conscious self, or the genuinely spiritual end of life in its wholeness.

Honor calls to its own, and this has expression in the relation of FRIENDSHIP, or the continual encouragement and enlargement of potential relationships. The transmutation of the impulse is the PLEASURE by which conscious individuality claims its own creative reality in fulfillment of itself.

Its driving determination to uncover potentialities leads the self to accept a total reality which it can never really substantiate, and the result is a CONFINEMENT of the conscious selfhood by transient limitations it has itself set up. The transmutation of this is an acceptance of all constriction in a creative self-mobilization or figuration if not literal SICKNESS by means of which the limitation is faced and discharged.

The acceptance of a reality beyond immediate possibilities of substantiation makes it necessary for the self to reaffirm itself in its own identity; and this becomes a refocusing of its center of being on some new level of relization, where it is ready to begin the whole process over again.

To Be Continued in June

American Astrology
COMPLETE
EPHEMERIS
AND
ASPECTARIAN
FOR 1940
PRICE 25 CENTS
Published by
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Cheer Up!

Robert E. Dean

WHO has not experienced the rosy heights of vigorous, optimistic enthusiasm —followed sometime later by an all-enveloping gloom of pessimistic despair? Like an ebb and flow of the tides, and with equal regularity, our moods range in recurring cycles from high to low, upwards and downwards, over and over again.

At one time we are in a high, ambitious, confident mood. At another we are correspondingly melancholy, "blue" and pessimistic. Sometimes realizing, yet not understanding, we have simply gone along, blindly blaming our moods upon some entirely innocent extraneous fact or circumstance.

This ebb and flow of our energy is one of the most important, yet the least understood, factors in human life. To know why and how it operates is to secure a new and revealing insight upon our personality, and which can result in an entirely new understanding and outlook upon the world in general. Misunderstandings, often with our nearest and dearest, which will be regretted later, and seemingly insurmountable difficulties which have often led to tragedies, may easily be avoided. This seeming maze is easily and fully explained by the application of a few simple rules or principles of Astrology.

Keep in mind the fact that we are considering only common, ordinary, normal people, such as you and I. While Mercury is the ruler of the Mind, Reason and Logic, rules the nerves and nervous system in general and causes mental diseases and organic mental disorders, it is not this type of person (who may be organically affected) that we are considering. There is another planet which is a more important factor in the temporary mental agitation of normal individuals.

Proceeding in a logical manner, consider first the sign under which one was born. Individuals born under the Fixed signs (Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius), being stable, tend to the least worry and anxiety.

Those of the Cardinal signs (Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn) are much absorbed in their own plans and promotions but are definitely susceptible.

Anxiety and worry are more common with people born under the Mutable signs, and they are particularly susceptible if they have malefic planets in those signs at birth.

The Mutable signs—Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces—ruled by Mercury, Jupiter and Neptune, are motive in temperament and, corresponding to the legs and motion, are of changeable, vacillating natures. Gemini is considered the strongest and Pisces the weakest or most susceptible.

All these Mutable signs relate to thought and are closely allied with the cadent houses (3rd, 6th, 9th and 12th). These form the Mutable Cross, and all are square or in opposition to each other. Planets and afflictions in any of them tend to affect or afflict parts or organs ruled by all the Mutable signs, so the ultimate result is obvious.

Pisces and the 12th house are important factors, especially when occupied at birth by malefic planets, for the 12th house is the house of tribulation, worry, anxiety, affliction, self-undoing, confinement, imprisonment, distress and trouble.

While Mercury is the primary cause of organic mental disturbances such as epilepsy and insanity, Saturn and Neptune are the principal planets causing more or less temporary anxiety, worry, false fears and obsessions, and impart a sense of impending danger, calamity, ill-health or reverses. Of these two, Saturn is the more important factor.

While there is a tendency to consider that the chastening influences of Saturn operate towards the ultimate good of the individual, there is no question that it is a negative planet, bringing gloom and tending to suppress life and joy. It is, with the exception of the Moon, the most important factor or influence in the down-cycle, for it gives or reflects negative qualities such as fear, worry, timidity, cowardice, pessimism and the want of revenge. Its afflictions also temporarily affect the mind, causing depression, melancholy, jealousy and hatred, and cause an evil mind in general.

Ruling such places as churchyards, graveyards, the desert, obscure places such as dens, caves and holes, and also such unhealthy places as sinks, cess-pools and stagnant ponds, its influence is clearly anaphrodisiac, devitalizing, invalidating, obsessing, repressive, saddening, suspicious and weakening.

With its cold, depleting, obstructing, retarding influences, it of course afflicts by the conjunction, parallel, square and opposition. It even afflicts its own sign at birth (in the knees, lower limbs and ankles) and also by transits and by directions. It delights in the 12th house, as it is the author of mischief.

Any individual who is downcast and discouraged, seemingly as never before, is then at the bottom of what may be called his "emotional cycle," as depressed moods may be called, and is clearly suffering from the cumulative effects of this Greater Malefic.

In general he will come out of it, and gradually day by day his emotional energy will be built up again. Correspondingly, his disconsolate mood will fade and be replaced by a comparatively confident, energetic mood, which will grow more definite and marked until it reaches the peak for him.

Jupiter, the greater Benefic, is the primary influence which gradually dispels the gloom and permits the rise from the depths. He is the author of justice, has to do with nourishing, supporting, conserving and aphetic processes, the storing of various cell substances, selection, transformation and filtration.

His qualities are aggregative, analeptic, benefic, buoyant, confident, electric, health-restoring, optimistic, redundant, sociable and warm, resulting in the preservation of life, restoration of health, elaboration, and the conservation of energies.

No aspects of Jupiter alone cause disease, but only as configurated with malefics. In diseases or ailments caused by Saturn, the good aspects of Jupiter help even more than those of Venus. Jupiter rules, among other benevolent things, the adrenals, which will be referred to again later.

The Moon plays an extremely important part in this intriguing ebb and flow, descending and ascending. While a moon native is always more or less inconstant and variable, it is the collecting, reflecting, and above all, the cumulative effects of this planet in her rapid, never-varying course through the signs each month which causes her to act as the conveyor and distributor of the forces of the planets. By thus collecting and distributing these influences as she passes or aspects, she naturally but indirectly produces a variety of conditions and effects in the minds and bodies of all individuals. It is an important principle that any afflictions of the moon tend to increase fear, apprehension, worry and anxiety.

As she afflicts by her square and opposition and by her progressed evil aspects to the radical sun, planets, ascendant, mid-heaven or hyleg, her action by her different positions and aspects becomes chemically convertive, metamorphic, assimilating, integrative and secreting, and is periodic, mutational, changing, fluidic, and of the ebb-and-flow order.

Vitality is always less during the decrease of the moon. Body fluids are at a low ebb, rising again and filling the vessels of the body to greater fullness during its increase. Its direct action is more physiological than psychological. Ruling the abdomen and the abdominal cavity, it affects the moods and temperament indirectly by its cumulative action upon the adrenals.

The adrenals, small ductless glands in the abdominal cavity, are the psysiological links in the chain, for lack of the adrenal secretion always and invariably tends to depression, dejection, despondency, gloom and worry. Ruled by Jupiter and Libra, when the mind has been greatly disturbed and mental poise and equilibrium lost for a time by the emotional disturbances caused by Saturn, Mars and the Moon, they gradually, through the influence of Jupiter, restore calm and tranquillity to the mind. Also, when the heart action is weakened by worry, melancholy or sorrow, they act as a heart stimulant.

Thus the adrenals, through the saving and benevolent action of Jupiter, keep the body from becoming permanently weakened, destroyed or thrown into disease, ill-health or even premature death by the adverse action of the malefic Saturn. Reacting upon the personality, they gradually dispal gloom and pessimism.

To those with a working knowledge of astrology, the following principles are offered as a means of testing the theory:

IMPORTANT INFLUENCES TENDING TO PRODUCE FEAR, WORRY, TIMIDITY, PESSIMISM, ETC.

AT BIRTH

(Tending to Cause an Anxious, Depressed, Restless Life)

The Sun, Saturn or Neptune afflicted in the 12th house.

Eclipse of the Sun falling on the place of Saturn.

Moon ill-aspected or afflicted in Capricorn or an Airy sign.

Moon in ill aspect to Castor, Cauda Lucida, or Caput Algol.

Saturn or Neptune afflicted in the Houses of the Mind.

Mercury afflicted, weak or ill-dignified.

BY PROGRESSION

The progressed Moon to the square or opposition of the Ascendant or mid-heaven.

The progressed Moon in conjunction or ill aspect to the Sun, Saturn or Mars.

Progressed Moon square or opposition Mercury.

BY DIRECTION

Sun conjuncting the Ascendant.

Sun in ill aspect with Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Mercury, the Ascendant, or mid-heaven.

Moon in ill aspect with the Sun, Saturn, Uranus, or Mars.

Sun or moon hyleg.

Saturn in conjunction or ill aspected by Sun, Moon, Ascendant, mid-heaven or any planet.

Saturn or Jupiter to the cusp of the 12th house.

BY TRANSITS

This is the most important principle of all—The transits of Saturn over the places of the Sun, Moon and planets in the natal chart, or through the ascendant, mid-heaven, 6th and 12th houses, *almost invariably* produce or cause gloom, depression and a pessimistic outlook in the native.

DELINEATIONS

The well-known characteristics of the various signs give a basic indication, but for clearer delineations of these particular influences consider the susceptibility, from minor to major, or in increasing susceptibility, as: Fixed Signs (Taurus, Scorpio, Leo, Aquarius); Cardinal Signs (Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn) and the Mutables—Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces. Consider first the birth-sign and estimate the basic susceptibility in accordance with the "At Birth" principles, delineating accordingly. Of course, one will naturally take all the other usual factors into consideration in arriving at a final conclusion.

To sum up in broad general principles, Saturn retards and gradually pulls the individual down into the depths, from which he is ultimately rescued by the benevolent Jupiter, acting indirectly and physiologically upon the adrenal glands. The Moon is an assistant in both cases, being more influential, however, in the case of Jupiter, as she too rules the body fluids and the abdominal cavity, in which these glands are located. The individual reaction of any subject is determined basicly by the sign in which he is born, as certain of the signs are more susceptible than others, and this in general determines the length of his individual periods of gloom and joy, and also the average length of time elapsing between his individual peaks of elation, for the cycles follow a regular pattern, varying ever so slightly in duration. The uniformity is occasioned by the uniform regularity of the moon itself.

Science itself has agreed that our periods of intense gloom and despair, on the one hand, and our periods of enthusiasm, pep, vim, vigor and vitality, on the other, are by no means matters of chance or circumstance, and that they develop or grow within us as a direct result of the rise and fall of our individual emotional energy.

It is also agreed that each one of us has his own peculiar production and expending cycle. In one person the cycle may be as short as one week in duration before the beginning of the next phase, while in another it may be as long as three months. The average, however, as Havelock Ellis, the brilliant British sex psychologist, suspected but did not prove, runs somewhere between four and five weeks.

All through life the individual human is alternately and at regular intervals "down in the dumps" or "up in the clouds" in his attitude toward relatives, friends, situations, jobs, plans or prospects. He cannot avoid this ebb and flow of hope and despair, but he can easily learn to predict what his mood may be at any given future time, preparing himself for adverse moods and properly discounting their often baleful, sometimes suicidal, effects.

An Illinois woman, learning of these emotional cycles, wrote: "I am a fairly successful woman. I travel, drive a car, and do all the things that a normal person does. I am rather more than ordinarily even-tempered. But I had noticed that at times I had to use every bit of self-control I possessed to keep from showing irritation at things that usually did not bother me.

"I keep a 'Five-Year Diary,' and in it recorded my general emotional state each day. I began on a twenty-seventh, and I said, 'Well, I'll have to write *discouraged* today'—although there was no real reason for feeling that way.

"As a matter of curiosity I looked back for two and a half years and almost without exception the entry on the twenty-eighth of each month said business was poor, someone was ill, or some remark of that general nature.

"Then I looked over the entries for the fourteenth of each month. Those entries were not especially different, but when I examined the entries for the twelfth of each the tale was entirely different. Business was invariably good, almost always I had done something I had enjoyed, and everything was fine."

Those who are not versed in astrology and unable to chart their emotional cycles in that way may, by simply following the outline and instructions given below, prepare for themselves a graph on which they can chart their moods from day to day and determine the periodicity of their own individual cycles.

EMOTIONAL CHART

EMOTION	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
HAPPY, ELATED							
MERELY HAPPY							
CHEERFUL OR HOPEFUL							
INTERESTED, JOKING CO-OPERATIVE							
PLEASANT, BUT NOT MARKEDLY SO							
NEUTRAL, INDIFFERENT OR MIXED							
SLIGHTLY UNPLEASANT							
PEEVISH, SUSPICIOUS UNINTERESTED							
ANGRY—TROUBLED							
SAD—PESSIMISTIC							
APPREHENSIVE AND GLOOMY							

Your range of emotions, from the lowest negative points of sad or apprehensive states to the highest positive points of happy and elated states, can be plotted day by day by simply placing an X opposite the emotional states that describe you that day. Begin chartng on the proper day of the week, placing only one X in a column for each day. Extend the chart by making additional spaces for additional days and weeks. The X's can later be connected by lines. These will then show graphically the ebb and flow, rise and fall, of your emotions. Do not form any definite conclusions until after you have conscientiously and accurately checked, day by day, for a period of not less than twelve weeks.

It is probable that in the past you may not have definitely recognized the recurrence of these cycles in yourself and in others around you. There are several reasons for this.

You will note as you chart your emotions from day to day that the graph does not rise or fall in a regular line, but proceeds in a series of zigzags. That is entirely normal, for if you were on a railroad train in a country you did not know you would probably be unable to determine from the zigzag, around-hill-and-through-dale course of the train the ultimate destination or direction in which you were bound.

Again, unless your attention had been definitely called to it, in the hurly-burly of everyday life you would not have thought to watch your moods closely enough to realize that you had an emotional cycle.

That these cycles do actually occur and vary in individuals was further demonstrated in a recent experiment in which, over a period of two years, constant charts were kept of the daily emotions of several thousand men employed in a large Pennsylvania factory.

In their individual down-cycles, many of the men had trouble at home, came to work gloomy, or denounced their wives. Other fought or argued without any real cause. Still others railed against the government, pay cuts, and working conditions.

(Continued on page 86)

Astro-Pathology of Rheumatism and Arthritis

Samuel J. Rubley, M.D.

THE etiology of arthritis and rheumatism has long been, and still is a matter of considerable dispute. This situation reflects the fact that the information concerning this condition is still incomplete and that no single agent has been found that is adequate to produce the disease in all cases. It is the growing opinion among observers that many différent factors play an important part in its production. To understand the pathological conditions involved the student must have a thorough understanding of the physiology and physio-chemical processes involved in the syndrome. Causal factors appear in varying degrees of importance, as heredity, constitution, body build, sex, age, nutrition, infection, endocrine dysfunction, gastro-intestinal disturbances from faulty digestion and delayed elimination, avitaminosis, and many other contributing factors of more or less minor importance.

It is in an attempt to demonstrate how astrology can come to the aid of the perplexed physician, that prompts us to write these few lines on a most interesting and universal condition. The value of astro-pathology has been demonstrated to us in several outstanding cases during the last year and it is in a desire to be of some small aid to the readers that has inspired this effort.

There is a gradual consciousness dawning upon the medical profession that many clinical conditions are not entities unto themselves but are only parts of a general picture. More and more we are coming to see the importance of focal infection, intestinal absorption of toxins of bacteria, faulty and incomplete digestion and dysfunction of the endocrine system in the etiology of diseases whose nature has heretofore remained obscure. It is only through the proper classification of the etiological factors producing arthritis and rheumatoid conditions that we may hope to arrive at the correct method of treatment. It is in this field that astrology plays its major role. We find the diagnosis of these conditions to be comparatively simple but to determine the causative factor underlying the pathology is extremely difficult at times. Repeatedly, during the last year, has the position of the planets in the natal and the progressed chart come to our aid in directing our treatment to the proper etiological agent. We have come to rely greatly upon the position of Saturn and the South Node and the slowly moving planets and their aspects in reaching our decision. In the vast majority of cases we are forced to use the solar chart because so few of the patients know their birth hour; therefore we must discard the Moon's position, the Ascendent and the House values, and base our estimates solely on the position and aspects of the slowly moving planets. Naturally then the value of the progressed chart is cut in the same proportion as the natal chart.

There are two main types of arthritis, the atrophic and the hypertrophic. The presence of infection is the most frequent contributor in both types. The removal of this focus of infection such as the teeth, tonsils, and eradication of sinus infection may clear up one condition and the next case may go on to the terminal stage of ankylosis of one or more joints under the same treatment. Even with the advances that have been made in medicine in recognizing the existence or extent of such infections it is still far from being able to offer precise information as to when an infected tooth is or is not responsible of the systemic effects.

Work done as recently as February, 1936, on the effects of low vitamin A and C, especially the latter, indicate that this may well be the cause of the onset of the chain of vicious events that ultimately develops into arthritis. It has been shown that lack of vitamin C predisposes to infection in the teeth, gastro-intestinal tract and elsewhere. When there is a lack of vitamin C in the system there is loss of the intercellular cement which if allowed to progress

will end in scurvy. Fortunately few of these cases are allowed to cross the threshold of clinical scurvy. However, many cases have a definite sub-clinical scurvy when examined by the Gothlin test. The low vitamin C content of the body renders it much more susceptible to intercurrent infection. Once the infection has been instituted the evil movement is well on its way which will soon materially damage and derange the economy of the body. The metabolic deficiencies which allowed the bacterial invasion still persists and added to its evil effects are the toxins generated by the infecting organism.

The person with lowered thyroid metabolism has less than normal resistance to infection and circulating toxins. There is abundance of evidence that many cases of arthritis are linked to hypothyroidism and this is considered as the cause of the faulty cholesterol metabolism which in turn was seen to be the cause of arteriosclerosis, gall stones, arthritis, rheumatism, cataracts and tumors. It has been shown that avitaminosis is one of the causes of endocrine dysfunction, particularly hypothyroidism, and further that the different avitaminoses have been correlated with the cholesterol diseases. (1), (2). It is also believed that endocrim balance is the key to health.

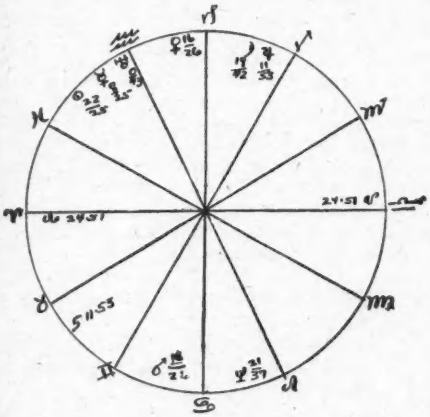
The close relationship between arteriosclerosis and arthritis has long been noted and we have come to consider them as dependent parts of the same clinical picture. We feel too that the etiological factors are the same in both cases and therefore when we discuss the astrological indications of one we are including the indications for the other. It is surprising to note how the two sciences, medicine on the one hand and astrology on the other dove-tail into each other in this subject.

Let us develop this chain of reasoning from the start. The initial condition is an avitaminosis and vitamins we know to be under the rulership of the Sun. Therefore we would expect to find first of all an affliction to the Sun. This is seen either in the natal or progressed charts. Secondly we would look for Saturn or the South Node or some depressing malefic planet in Taurus, governing the thyroid gland, when this gland enters into the picture as it so frequently does. However, this is not a constant finding. Saturn in Aries, Capricorn, Aquarius or Pisces indicate infected teeth and especially so when poorly aspected. Saturn in Cancer or Virgo would direct our attention to the gastro-intestinal tract. Mars too is a planet that must be reckoned with, but his action tends more to the acute inflammatory type. Jupiter, the great benefic, loses most of his beneficence when he is retrograde and poorly aspected by the Sun or malefic planets, and would indicate more of a blood stream infection, and when Venus enters the picture in a dominant position we should think of syphilis and Charcot's joints when the knees are involved.

Tabulation of the causative factors which to the clinical picture gives us the following items for consideration.

1. Avitaminosis indicated by afflictions to the Sun.
2. Endocrine dysfunction, particularly the thyroid gland, indicated by Saturn or South Node in Taurus.
3. Malefics in Libra, which governs the secreting part of the Kidney which will indicate retention of nitrogenous products as urea and uric acid.
4. Increased susceptibility to infection with abscess formation found most frequently in teeth and tonsils and sinuses; Intestinal malfunction is indicated by Saturn, Uranus, South Node in Cancer and Virgo.
5. Faulty iodine metabolism as indicated by malefics in Taurus.
6. Faulty cholesterol metabolism.
7. Faulty calcium metabolism with calcification and ossification of the synovial membranes.
8. The clinical conditions known as arthritis, neuritis, gall stones, cataracts and iritis, etc.

CASE No. 115. Female born Feb. 12th, 1912. The hour of birth was not given but the solar chart gives us the necessary information. The first aspect that draws our attention is the presence of a cardinal square involving the Nodes, Venus and Neptune, which would indicate that possibly syphilis is a contributing factor. This would also testify for the acuteness of the onset and the chronicity of the disease. Saturn is in Taurus squaring the Sun and Mercury in Aquarius which would denote hypothyroidism. The South Node is in Libra squared by Venus and Neptune would indicate poor kidney function and retention of nitrogenous products. This is a case of hypertrophic arthritis in which nearly all the joints are involved. It had its inception either in syphilis or in the chain of evil conditions mentioned above, and more probably in a combination of both.



Acute active arthritis

We have presented this one chart out of many in our files to demonstrate the points we have listed above. The case is that of a colleague which was referred to our consultation service for aid in attempting to locate the source of absorption. It is an old chronic condition in a young patient in which many joint changes have already taken place and which have become organized and ankylosed. In these far advanced cases where the end stages have been reached there is but little that can be done to restore function of the joints. The accompanying photograph will show at a glance how impossible it will be to re-establish motion in such a joint, that has become so firmly ankylosed. It would be as plausible to attempt to establish a joint midway between the knee and the hip as it would be to attempt to return function to this knee, or spine.

There is a prevalent idea that astrology can do the impossible. Many think that the stars should shed only a benefic influence upon mankind. Nothing could be farther from the truth. The malefic stars shed their light and influence as well as the benefics. Thus man is the recipient of a multitude of conflicting urges and prohibitions. Many are good and many are discouraging, depending upon the lessons to be taught the individual in this particular passage through the physical plane. Man was not placed here to be amused and entertained but to learn each lesson and learn it well and to develop a soul consciousness higher than before. In this effort the stars are our celestial school masters.

Ankylosis of the knee

Ankylosis following spinal arthritis

The Lunations of the Year 1940

in Relation to Events at Home and Abroad

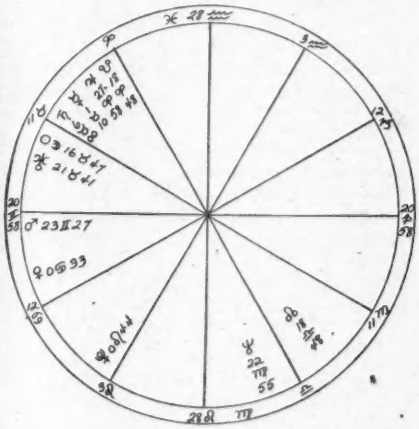
May, June, July

(Continued from January, 1940 Issue)

Frederic van Norstrand

The lunation of April 7, 1940, in 17° Aries 52′, being that of an annual eclipse of the Sun at the time of the Neominium, was treated in the February issue of this magazine in an article exclusively devoted to the Eclipses and Planetary Cycles occurring in 1940.

IV. The Lunation of May 7, 1940 in 16° Taurus 47′



Calculated for
6:59 A. M.
Washington, D. C.

THIS will prove to be a notable lunation for at least six significant reasons, viz: (1) it falls in partile square to the position of the Moon at the instant of the Spring Equinox; (2) the Moon proceeds from her conjunction with the Sun to a conjunction with Uranus, thence to the trine of Neptune, co-ruler of the Midheaven: sudden and startling events; (3) the rising zodiacal degree at this lunation at Washington is the *precise position of the planet Mars in the Great Horoscope of the United States,* moreover the transiting Mars is within 3° of a conjunction therewith, besides which he reemphasizes his original square to Neptune, as seen in the above mentioned National Figure cast for the time our Constitution was adopted; (4) the Ascendant in the Lunation Figure is within the scientific decanate of this Sign of Thought and Signifies *the objective mind proceeding toward the direction indicated by passing events;* (5) Mars is billeted immediately in conjunction with the third magnitude star *AL HECKA, a Martian star of a violent and malevolent vibration; (6) the lunation itself occurs right at the middle point in Taurus, around which all those lunar blackouts of Uranus took place during the first half of 1939.

From all of this, we may well predicate this lunation to be one of prime importance, in fact, the first of three epochal lunations occurring during the course of the year 1940. Thus this lunation presages rather a high state of excitement throughout the country during the tenure of its reign. Indeed, it should set forth much of the compelling power of fate.

A high public official of this country will very probably either fall desperately ill or his life will be placed in immiment jeopardy.

The defeat of a popular measure will arouse considerable feeling against the Administration, added to which there threatens to be marked dissension between the executive and the legislative power.

War fever grows apace throughout the land and public opinion is inflamed and excited generally.

Shipping should figure prominently in the news, it being most probable that one or more American vessels will succumb to what

amounts to practically unrestricted submarine warfare.

The clamor raised by the press of this country will do much to keep the people in a state of ferment, much of the discussion dealing with the matter of foreign loans; the people and the press being generally against the granting of credit and/or loans to belligerent nations, while the Administration would appear to take the opposite view. Furious debates take place in Congress relative to this matter at this time.

Germany

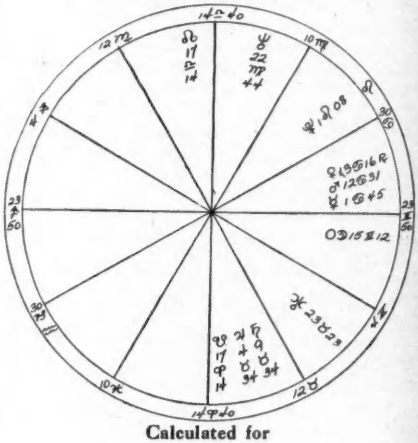
The Reich is due to suffer severely from the British naval blockade and to grow very restive under it, especially as at this time Mars falls in the Second House of the Reich's radical Figure in square to Jupiter on the cusp of the Sixth, while in the Lunation Figure cast for Berlin, he falls in the Tenth in close quadrature to Neptune rising in the First, the lunation itself falling in the Ninth House. Added to all of this is the fact that this lunation falls immediately conjunct Hitler's Mars-conjunction-Venus in the Seventh House of his Geniture! It is in fact foreseen to be a very problematical matter as to whether the Fuehrer is still alive at this time, many indications pointing rather much to the contrary. Diplomatic blunders — Germany's cardinal sin—are certainly to the fore at this juncture. Germany's naval losses are foreseen as due to increase through some drastic action by the Allies. This lunation should markedly favor the British in a well defined economic sense.

The price of foodstuffs in this country should remain rather high, though subject to sudden fluctuations in value. Considerable restlessness and increased activity are foreseen amongst our armed forces, some military classes being very probably called up for training at this time. Therefore for this period sudden and unexpected events are proposed.

Japan

At Tokyo, Mars falls in the Seventh House almost exactly opposed the Mikado's radical Ascendant, Mars being beseiged between the Mikado's radical Pluto and Neptune and barely 1° past the square of his radical Moon, the latter being conjunct the transiting Neptune. Thus the Mikado's life is foreseen to be in danger, while a warlike spirit rules Japanese foreign relations.

V. The Lunation of June 5, 1940 in 15° Gemini 12′



Calculated for
7:57 P. M.
Washington, D. C.

Curiously enough, this lunation falls within 3° of a conjunction with the total solar eclipse of June 8, 1937, both maps proposing the intense unpopularity of some financial measures sponsored by the government as due to ultimately be put forth at this time. In the present Lunation Figure, the Lights fall in the Sixth in trine to the North Node, though in square to Neptune, highest planet in the Figure and itself in a close square to the Ascendant, Venus and Mars being at this time in an immediate conjunction with the Sun in the Great Horoscope of the United States, while the U. S. progressed Sun conjuncts the Ascendant at this lunation.

Thus it would really appear as though another servant of the state will either die or leave the current scene in one way or another, in all probability an official connected with the navy. Our mercantile shipping should figure prominently in the news at this time by reason of some catastrophe or disorder within its personnel. Another straight declaration of policy now threatens to disrupt our relations with Germany and Russia.

At this time it is foreseen that a wave of emotion will in all probability sweep this country, a feeling of distinctly ominous import to Germany. It is forecast as very probable that the Communist Party will either be altogether suppressed or severely handicapped in its operations here.

Legal proceedings against frauds and those connected with them will occupy the atten-

tion of some government departments. Foreign trade, stocks and bonds are not favored, while a swindle of no mean proportions is due to be exposed before the month is out.

Many marriages will be celebrated at this time that later threaten to dissolve. Contracted under the pressure of emotionalism, they will be repented of at leisure. The public health is bound to suffer from strained nerves and flighty tempers and a wave of nationalistic sentiment is due to sweep the country during the month.

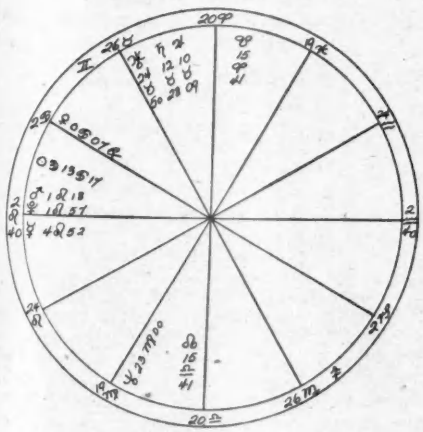
Foreign exports dwindle, prices throughout the country continue to rise pretty steadily amidst a growing concern. The employment situation experiences hardly any betterment worth mentioning. Schools and institutions of learning in general will very likely experience an invasion of the military spirit. Exceedingly warm weather and a probable drouth threaten the western portions of this country. Depressing news arrives from abroad.

At Moscow, the conjoined Lights fall close to the Ascendant in opposition to Stalin's radical Mercury, the latter having also been opposed by the June eclipse of 1937. Thus economic-diplomatic setbacks are in store for Russia at this time.

Germany

The economic situation in Germany is seen to be extremely aggravated at this time.

VI. The Lunation of July 5, 1940 in 13° Cancer 17′



Calculated for
6:20 A. M.
Washington, D. C.

The lunation this month falls immediately conjunct the Sun as posited in the National Horoscope of the United States, and in a close quadrature to Saturn therein, while Mars, Pluto and Mercury all fall in a close conjunction upon the Ascendant of the Lunation Figure itself. The symbols interpretative of both the lunation and of the Ascendant for the instant of New Moon at Washington this month bespeak *courage, independence from fate and the will to do!* The conjoined Lights are in square to both the Lunar Nodes, the South Node being within 5° of the Midheaven.

This is the second extremely significant lunation to take place this year, the first being that of May 7th, above delineated. At this time the New Moon bespeaks a fresh infusion of energy into the people of this country plus a probable change in the attitude of both government and people. Prices rise and there threatens to be some notable strikes, the while an aggressive spirit motivates our conduct of affairs both at home and abroad.

At this time political excitement abounds, while charges of bad faith and possibly of treason, too, are made.

Many accidents are foreseen as befalling those who travel by rail or motor during the tenure of this lunation. Crimes of violence and those involving fraud will also be bound to be prevalent.

Legislation is hindered and unpopular laws threaten to be drafted and passed. Behind the scenes at Washington much secrecy develops. Trade and labor both are under a cloud, while strikes flourish where they are not actively suppressed, governmental suppression looming rather large in the celestial plan of this period wherein tenacity of purpose is manifest.

Finally, although innumerable squabbles, feints and rushes are resorted to by both Republican and Democratic electional committeemen, either President Roosevelt or a candidate wholeheartedly backed by him will succeed in being nominated as the national Democratic candidate for the Presidency upon whose election the voters of the nation will have to decide this Fall. It is notable that the position of Mars, Pluto and Mercury, all closely conjoined in Leo on the Ascendant of this Lunation Figure, very closely square the Sun, Mars and Uranus in the Celestial Figure inaugurating Mr. Roosevelt's second term on January 20, 1937, a presage of considerable significance in that it would certainly foreshadow a stiff fight over the nomi-

(Continued on page 82)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

SHANE MILLER

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"Love in a hut, with water and a crust,
Is—Love forgive us!—ashes, cinders, dust."—Keats.

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Practical Considerations Evidenced

Dear Miss Starr:

This year I am hoping to go away to study music in preparation for a career, yet there is an old problem worrying me and I would certainly like to solve it.

In the summer of 1936, at a theatrical club here, I met and fell deeply in love with a man of foreign descent. He cared for me too, but we had a sad series of misunderstandings that have never been cleared up, and for some months I was not very nice to him. We were hardly on speaking terms. I have tried to forget him but have about given up in despair. Although I've had several proposals from nice young men, no one else fills the place he takes in my foolish heart.

I repelled all his friendly advances because of our misunderstanding and now have tried to be friendly whenever I see him but he acts so queer, and seems so shy, so cold one minute, so hot the next, and seems to go "haywire." Anytime I have seen him at rehearsals we do not speak, but many of my friends say continually that he looks and looks at me, as though he loved me dearly. Please, Miss Starr, how can I go away when my heart is here? Please tell me if there is a possibility of a reconciliation from our birthdates. Both are artistically inclined. He has had rotten luck in employment and seems unhappy. At present, he is not employed. He is dark, I am fair. He was born August 3, 1911; I, December 19, 1915.

Here are the birthdates of two men friends I've met since the other. A is October 3, 1917 and B October 19, 1917.

"Eleven."

ANSWER: Your friend's combination of natal planets shows that practical considerations would predominate over the lighter and happier voice of his heart. He would not be the type of man to marry until he felt his feet were secure in regard to the future.

Your progressed Sun on your Venus in Capricorn is an indication that you have indeed experienced a deep love for this man. As the conjunction fell on his Uranus in Capricorn, it did not augur altogether favorably for the steadiness or durability of this love through your association with him.

Your chart or letter do not indicate that you care particularly for the October gentlemen you mention. Your hour of birth is required to show your marriage time specifically.

Deceptive Husband

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is December 21, 1898, 3:20 P.M., 40 N. Lat., 75 W. Long. My husband's December 26, 1901, 5 P.M. 39 N. 76 W.

We had been separated for six years when, in 1936, we remet, which meeting culminated in him asking me to come to live with him again in the city where he was practicing. I was so happy to think that the one thing I wanted most was to come true. I really thought I was working with the stars. In July he appeared to turn against me, saying he had divorced me. However, as he had spent the weekend of March the fifth with me, and the final decree was not granted until the eleventh, I was able to have the divorce set aside because of this and other discrepancies. I was terribly shocked to learn of the manner in which he had divorced me, but found out his family had started proceedings.

My aspects in 1939 were propitious for a reconciliation. Would my progressed aspects in 1940 confirm such a possibility?

M. C.

ANSWER: The fact that you came under a progressed New Moon in Aquarius in 1939, in opposition to your natal Moon in Leo, would in itself be evidence of the completion of an old cycle of your life. If your love for your husband still survives, it is greatly changed. From your husband's behavior, and particularly his deception, it seems strange that you still desire a reconciliation. However, great is the mystery of the feminine heart. Where there is love, there seems to be the willingness to forgive and forget almost any indignity.

Following his birthday this year, your husband's progressed Moon comes to his Uranus in Sagittarius. This is evidence of surprises and unexpected happenings for him. It would not be well for anyone to make any plans in regard to the future in association with him until this aspect is past.

Your chart shows happiness ahead, and more real and enduring love, shown by the progression of Venus over your Sun within five years from this period. This could be an old love revived, although not necessarily so.

Your planetary indications at present, with progressed Moon inharmoniously aspecting your radical Venus and Uranus conjunction, do not augur very favorably for a reconciliation at this time. A little later you should become more practical, and see things from a different angle. It would help you if you were to entertain more social or professional interests, and if you make up your mind resolutely to draw your attention to other matters and away from your husband during this period, or until his progressed Moon passes the conjunction with his Uranus, which, as stated, will not be until late this year. For assuredly what anyone—himself included—expects of him will not happen under this forthcoming aspect. You should know by that time whether or not he is to return to you and whether you would want him, if he should. We will state frankly that the planetary indications furnish grave doubts of his returning, although under Uranus anything may happen, especially if it's unexpected.

Marriage Possibility

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born November 26, 1900, 10 P.M. I understand that Neptune is in my sixth house for the next fourteen years. Does this mean necessarily that there will be no change in my present way of living? Is a marriage possible?

Miss R. F.

ANSWER: A chart erected for your present locality places Leo on your Ascendant, and gives Uranus the rulership of your house of marriage. This planet was posited on your fifth house cusp, conjunct Jupiter. Your most favorable time to marry in the future would be when your progressed Moon is in Leo, and when your progressed Venus is on your Jupiter in your fifth house. This will be in late 1941 or early 1942.

You come under a progressed Full Moon in Cancer late this year. This indicates a new cycle for you, with late 1941 and 1942 a favorable period for romance, that may result in marriage.

New Cycle

Dear Miss Starr:

I am a widow, have two children, and recently had my fortune told, which was to the effect that this was a fine year for me and that I would marry again. Can you tell me, through Astrology, if this might occur? My birthday was February 29, 1884, late evening.

Mrs. H. B.

ANSWER: In the absence of your exact hour of birth, also your birth place, it is not possible to answer your question specifically. This year brings you under a progressed New Moon in Taurus, which indicates the beginning of a new cycle for you. This could come about as a result of marriage, although not necessarily so. It shows a more extravertive, outgoing, objective cycle, with your consciousness changing in such a way as to attract you new conditions and experiences beginning around your birthday in 1940.

Doubtful Birth Hour

Dear Miss Starr:

Is there anything like a marriage in store for me? I was born April 8, 1899, 41 N. Lat., 74 W. Long. I don't know whether it was at 8 A.M. or 8 P.M.

I become so discouraged with all the disappointments regarding men.

A. K.

ANSWER: If your birth occurred at 8 A.M. you have Jupiter ruling your house of marriage, with Saturn posited in this department, the seventh house, with Uranus on the seventh house cusp in square aspect to your Venus in Pisces. This would indicate delayed marriage due to attachments formed to the wrong type of man, as, for instance, one who had ties and was unable to marry. It might, however, bring a later marriage after you have learned to let

your head rule your heart sufficiently to direct you wisely. Nineteen forty three, when your progressed Moon is on your Jupiter, the ruler of your seventh house, should be a year when you should receive a good opportunity to marry, but which you may not feel you should accept, due no doubt to financial considerations.

Your progressed Moon on your seventh house Uranus in 1946 may stimulate your emotional nature through the attitude of other people toward you at that time. If you have not married prior to that time, you may marry during the following year.

If your hour of birth occurred at 8 P.M., then Venus rules your house of marriage. This planet would then be placed in your fourth house in Pisces. Its trine aspect to your rising Jupiter would make 1943 a very good year for you to marry, as at that time your progressed Moon would be on your Ascendant. The Uranian influences indicated for you in 1946 would be apt to affect your finances rather than your associations with others, which latter would be influenced by Uranus if the 8 A.M. birth be correct.

Uranian Romance

Dear Miss Starr:

I have become deeply attached to the son of a family who have been sharing my home. I believed he had learned to care as much for me, but since then conditions have become so confusing and his actions have caused me much suffering. I feel that his regards for me are much more than he will admit, for he seems to be fighting himself and doesn't always succeed in covering up his true feelings. I am not ignoring the fact that I am a woman maybe too many years his senior or that I have four children, and the fact of such a responsibility is enough to discourage the most brave and loving of hearts. At present the children's father is paying me a liberal sum for support.

The question that is on my mind is this. I know that my progressed Moon and Sun both are going to go over my natal Uranus a few months after my next birthday and so I expect an upheaval at that time, and am in hope that it will culminate in a change of my environment. Do you think it at all possible or probable that this young man and I will go west together and make our home there, and find happiness and prosperity? He was born December 8, 1914, 8 P.M., while my own birthdate is November 11, 1903, 4:30 A.M., 40 N., 85 W.

Scorpio.

ANSWER: The progressed lunation conjunct Uranus, manifesting in your chart this year, and most powerfully stimulated this fall, is an influence that will be expected to bring sudden, unforeseen events and changes in your life. It is the nature of Uranus to bring the unexpected. For this reason it would be well for you to keep your sense of humor to the fore, and not make any plans at this period of your life. If you do not depend upon other people you will not be disappointed. Uranus is the planet that teaches us to seek our strength in our own selves, rather than in outside forms. If you do not rely upon promises made, or upon other people, including this young man, you should emerge from the forthcoming Uranian progression a wiser and stronger woman.

It must be stated that the influence of Uranus in Sagittarius is often such as to grant freedom, combined with a generous amount of this world's "luck." How this planet is to manifest in your life depends entirely upon your past life. For as you have given unto others in the past, so will Uranus bestow his gifts upon you this year and next.

It would be well not to make definite plans just now relative to the future. Try to keep steady and secure in the midst of what may seem a chaotic world. After 1941 is well under way you enter into a more settled era of your life. Until that time it would seem well for you to make no definite plans, and be prepared for the unexpected, as it were. Uranus is a planet that does not care for too binding ties, therefore I believe it is well for you to postpone thoughts of marriage until your mind is more settled, and you are more secure within your own self.

Readjustments Necessary

Dear Miss Starr:

Would it be advisable for me to marry a certain man? He is a positive Aquarian and I am a positive Leo. He was born February 2, 1886; I, August 9, 1886. We have known each other for sixteen years, and all that time at a distance we have admired and respected each other. For the last three years we have been very much in love with each other, and wish to marry. We have had everything to try us as to our sincerity, and only know one thing—we want each other forever. Calamity has done nothing but strengthen this determination.

However, two things are in my mind which have an inhibiting effect. One—I read somewhere that Leo was a negative sign for Aquarius. Two—my ex-husband was a nega-

tive Leo, and I had seventeen years of a "cat and dog" life, and it made me fear all men because I worshipped this man when I married him. Could you advise me what the possibilities for happiness are with my present Aquarian friend, and if favorable, will you select a marriage date for us for this summer?

N. C. S.

ANSWER: It would seem that, if you and your friend care so deeply for each other as the first paragraph of your letter indicates, you should not allow the doubts of the past to intervene. Leo is the seventh house sign of Aquarius, and the house of the marriage partner. These signs balance and complement each other. Of course, readjustments and a blending of the personalities are necessary factors in every marriage.

Your Aquarian friend has indications of happiness shown in his chart for the future with 1943, under his progressed Moon on his Venus, a particularly happy time for him. In the absence of his hour of birth it is not possible to state his specific marriage time. But that year is his time for happiness, when he will cease looking ahead for happiness, but find it in the present. If he marries prior to that time, he may not find complete readjustment until that year.

You have favorable indications for marriage happiness progressing also in your chart, with the forthcoming progressions of your progressed Sun in Libra to your progressed Jupiter in this sign. As a horoscope does not show specific forms, it is not possible to state who the lucky man will be to bring you this happiness. Your hour of birth would need to be known to show your specific marriage time.

I do not believe you should allow the past's unhappy experience to prevent you from enjoying future happiness. You should follow your heart's innermost voice in this matter. If you decide to marry this summer, September 11th is shown to be a very good day for a lasting union. The Moon is on your friend's natal and progressed Moon on this day. August 29th is a day when the Moon is on your Saturn-Venus conjunction in Cancer, very well aspected. If you prefer a day when the general tone is lighter and less binding, then either August 5th or 6th is such a time.

Happiness Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

I have been married twice. Birthdate of first husband was August 1, 1891. I lived with him many years; never happy; finally divorced. Later married a man born February 5, 1892. Was happy for a while, or at least tried to make the best of a bad bargain. He tried to be a playboy. In fact, he did very little work while we were married. He left it up to me to make the living. Later, he made up with his former wife. What is wrong with me? Ever since then every man I attract is no good. Will I ever marry again and be happy? I am so lonely and would appreciate a good man and a home. My birthdate is January 11, 1892, at 11 A.M.

Lonely.

ANSWER: With Saturn in Libra on your seventh house cusp, it seems that you have allowed your past experiences in marriage to darken your present outlook upon life and your relationships with the opposite sex. However, your present planetary influences show that you are entering into a new cycle and are becoming more hopeful and optimistic about life and love. This is shown by a progressed Lunation in Pisces conjunct your Jupiter. By 1942 you should have found happiness, as your progressed Moon conjuncts your Venus, ruler of your house of marriage, at that time.

Your natal chart shows that you have been attracted by the wrong type of men, or else you have brought out these unfavorable traits in the men you have known and married. This is shown by Uranus in your seventh house in Scorpio with Mars conjunct the South Node also in Scorpio, in square aspect to your Venus in Aquarius. It appears that you need a "new deal" in regard to your type of man, and marriage. To attract your right type of man, you must first build up within yourself the image of what your prospective partner will be. Then begin deliberately to attract that type into your life, by living up to what you believe his ideal in a woman would be. If you do this, you should be successful in your endeavors by, or during the time your progressed Moon conjoins your Venus, or in 1942.

Delay Evidenced

Dear Miss Starr:

A friend of mine, born at 30 N. Lat., 31 E. Long., on October 6, 1908, has not married as yet, although she has wealth, education and beauty. What is the matter?

ANSWER: Saturn occupies the seventh house in the chart of this young Libra lady, in opposition to her Sun in Libra, in square to her Uranus, and in wide square to her Neptune, giving her a complete cardinal cross. This delays marriage considerable, but it does not deny it altogether. Her most favorable

(Continued on page 62)

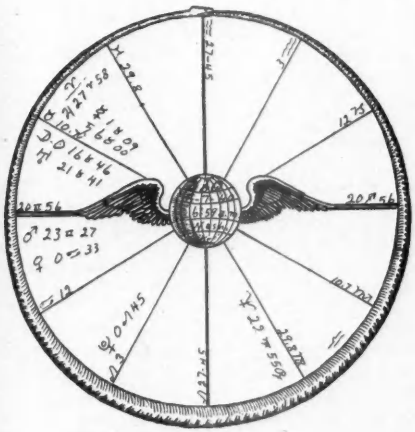
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

May, 1940

Climax Shown to Friction Between Japan and U. S.—Objection to the Molestation of U. S. Shipping—More European Countries May Become Involved in International Destruction—Serious Losses in German Army, Food Shortage a Handicap—Russia May Surprise Europe—Surprising New Turn of Events Expected in U. S. Administration

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

Undoubtedly the spring months will see the culmination of many world events which have been retarded during the winter, due to weather conditions and also due to the need for time in which to make political deals. But I think that, beyond a reasonable doubt, the starry patterns following the March Lunation will furnish energy which will change the suspended animation of Europe's battlefront into a scene of wild activity. The New Moon Cycle charts affecting Europe for March, April and May, all have Mars in an angular house, expressing the full influence of this planet of war. Considering the other astrological influences present, the first half of 1940 promises to bring momentous events in the history of the world.

The heavy Cycles are rather quiet during the month of May. Saturn makes a single weak release of energy on the 11th, leaving Jupiter and Mars as chief significators for the month. The most outstanding energy is shown by Jupiter square Pluto in the Jupiter Cycle on May 27th, tending to disorganize trade and commerce. No doubt many compulsory trade deals will be made at this time, and much pressure will be applied by needy countries to obtain the products they require.

If the United States intends to place an embargo against Japan, we can expect it to take form at this time. And it is interesting to note that relations between these two countries will reach a critical state just now, with most unfriendly feelings on both sides.

In the Mars Cycle, giving impetus to acts of aggression, the significant aspects are Mars square Neptune on the 10th, Mars opposition Mercury on the 14th, Mars square Mars on the 18th, and Mars square Jupiter on the 19th. This not only brings out the malefic side of the planet of war, but the aspects to Jupiter and Mars affect the Tenth House of the U. S. chart, tending to bring us more directly into discordant contacts with other nations.

With such a wealth of energy present we shall see progress made in manufacturing and industry, even though much of the Mars energy is dissipated in strife. Here we have indicated a period of construction and build-

ing, both of new homes and new commodities, as well as of shipping and war necessities.

Jupiter makes the square to Pluto in the sky in May, giving additional energy to the disagreements over commercial matters. Dictators will play an important role in determining the trend of commerce. Also in the sky, Uranus comes to the next of its trines to Neptune on May 25th. These trines have coincided with great activity in Russia in the past, so may well prove the timing factor for the next aggressive step taken by the U.S.S.R. The luck aspect between these two upper-octave planets will insure renewed interest in astrology and other occult studies. The progressive slant thus indicated is most favorable in counteracting the heavy restrictions that religion will receive while Jupiter is so severely afflicted.

The first week of May comes under the expansive Eclipse Lunation of April 7th, stressing the disruptive action for Europe. Mercury opposing Neptune gives a very confusing element to contend with, showing a wealth of untruthful reports which will be spread throughout the world.

No doubt considerable friction will arise, with the Lunation semi-square to Mars, but for sheer destructive energy we must look to the month following May 7th. This New Moon Cycle for May has the Lunation conjunction disruptive Uranus, Mars closely square Neptune, and Pluto in square to Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn. This is an unusually significant Lunation, as the afflicted Mars is in the house of government (10th) for most of the European nations, and Neptune is in the house of the people (1st). England will be especially prominent in the news, because the Lunation and Uranus sit astride the Mid-heaven of the chart for London. This indicates radically new policies by the government, and may well coincide with a startling change in the administration of such policies. At least we may be sure that dynamic action will be taken while this Lunation is in force.

Finland and Rumania are likely to bear the brunt of the Mars-Neptune square in Europe, while in the East we find Mars on the Descendant of the chart for Tokyo, promising unlimited strife with other countries.

The United States also markedly will feel the influence of this New Moon Cycle, the position of Mars on the Ascendant at Washington tending to attract a host of accidents involving aircraft and shipping (Neptune), as well as placing the people in general in a most belligerent frame of mind. The prominence of Uranus at this same time will give rise to many new ideas and inventions, and will give the political trend a decided swing to the left. In its more harmonious construction this month has the Lunation and Uranus in trine to Neptune, stimulating relief agencies such as the recent Finnish Relief, the Red Cross, and other organizations which work for the benefit of mankind.

Jupiter, planet of capitalism, enters the sign ruling money (Taurus) on May 16th. This has a general significance of giving a more practical slant to matters of religion and philosophy. As Jupiter is square the planet of dictators (Pluto), we can expect severe obstacles to be placed in the path of religious freedom. Religious organizations will face the confiscation of properties, or will be faced with ruinous taxation. In a more specific manner this changing of sign takes the protective influence of the Great Benefic away from the countries ruled by Aries, such as England, Denmark and Palestine. Ireland, Persia, Greece and other Taurian countries now will reflect the influence of Jupiter.

Greatest destruction for the month can be expected around the 10th, when the Moon acts as a timing factor for the various Cycles. We may be sure that the period from May 10th to 20th will bring a most significant expression of the aggressive action shown by the planet of strife and warfare.

United States

Our own country faces a quite confusing time the first part of the month, with Neptune in the First House of the New Moon Cycle chart for Washington. This appears as an entanglement with other countries, in which the exchange of written documents plays an important part.

The first week of May stresses governmental expense and the preparation of new taxes. The Lunation is conjunction Jupiter in the Eighth, bringing unusual news of death as affecting prominent people. This is a period of aggressive governmental control, with Mars directly on the Mid-heaven and square the Ascendant. Actions of the Administration will do much to hamper vote-getting power in the coming election. We can expect some militant announcement of utmost importance to all American people.

The New Moon Cycle chart of May 7th places the Lunation conjunction Uranus in the house of relief (12th), giving testimony that a new system of social security or of

old age pensions is under consideration—a rather radical proposition which will create wide discussion. The Twelfth House planets are in close trine to Neptune in the 4th, signifying wild building schemes and the proposal of new benefits for the farm belt. Unfortunately, with Neptune afflicted by Mars, the promises made under this Lunation will need careful scrutiny.

The Administration will keep out of the public eye, but will be working very hard behind the scenes. With Uranus ruling the Tenth, a surprising new turn to events can be expected. Congressmen will make many headlines during the month, particularly over the battle for economy.

Finances take a more conservative trend, the set-back being only of temporary duration as the next Lunation brings a somewhat better period. However, the next few months may prove rather lean when compared with the preceding fall and winter.

The May Lunation ushers in a month of drastic possibilities. Mars rising is a very poor omen during this unsettled period of world history. The more aggressive elements will take the lead, yet while the strife and destruction will be prevalent, this does not necessarily signify war. Rather, it shows a more stern and determined attitude taken toward other countries. It is quite likely that an embargo will be enforced against Japan at this time, the powerful stimulations showing a climax to the friction between Japan and the United States. And we can expect the American people to make strenuous objections to the molesting of our shipping by warring nations, with a threat of economic sanctions or other direct retaliation.

For those who fear that we shall become involved in war, the next New Moon Cycle, from June 5th to July 5th, presents the most dangerous period in the near future. But even this can be mitigated if care is used. The planetary energies of the spring and early summer place great emphasis on Mars as affecting our nation. The March Lunation had Mars in the 7th, the April chart had Mars on the Mid-heaven, the May chart has Mars on the Ascendant, the June chart has Mars in the 7th, while the July chart has Mars on the Ascendant again. Undoubtedly this is an accumulation of energy which will go a long way towards attracting conflict. Yet, astrologically, we still have a very good chance to stay out of the firing line. But we must face the danger shown, and make every effort possible if we are to remain at peace.

Canada

The first part of May places emphasis on taxation and the raising of finance. No doubt huge appropriations will be made to help bear the burden of war. The New Moon Cycle of May 7th places violent Mars on the Ascendant, promising direct action by the people. Such a configuration may well bring a conscription of man-power. The activity of spies will receive much notice under the heavy Twelfth House aspects. Some exposé of graft or corruption in high political circles will be made, the news tending to bring discredit to the present administration.

Europe

The first week of May brings unexpected action in Europe, involving more countries in the international destruction, or presenting drastically new features of the present alignments. The influence of Uranus is outstanding just now, stimulating the house of war (7th) in the Lunation charts for most European countries. Mars also occupies the 7th house, pointing to a vast climax of direct action during April and May.

Following the New Moon of May 7th we find the confusing influence of Neptune rising over Europe, while Mars dominates the Mid-heaven. Even as the afflictions of fiery Mars to watery Neptune in a Natal chart give extremes of violence, so this Mundane square affects world affairs.

Great Britain

Great Britain starts the month with attention focused on the army and its exploits. The Lunation in close conjunction with Jupiter from the house of the army (6th) makes a trine to the Mid-heaven of the chart for London, promising marked favors in military exploits. Worst feature at this time is the destruction of shipping, which may lead to a food shortage. An unexpected turn will be taken in foreign affairs, bringing to bear new factors not at all pleasing to England.

The New Moon Cycle of May 7th is a very critical one for Great Britain. The Lunation in conjunction with disruptive Uranus sits astride the Mid-heaven, while violent Mars also is in the Tenth House. Here we have shown an extreme change in the policies pursued by the Government —a sudden about-face which will make England decidedly unpopular in many quarters. Peculiar financial conditions, bringing a sys-

tem of forced inflation, seem probable under the present stimulation from Neptune in the Second House.

France

France starts May under rather unimportant aspects; merely a period of watchful waiting. The New Lunation places Uranus on the Mid-heaven, and will coincide with drastic changes in the French Government. The radical element will take a much more active part than in the past. This will be an unfavorable month for military activity.

Germany

Germany opens the month facing some drastic action by her open enemies, with the danger of serious losses in the army. A food shortage will prove a serious handicap at this time, undermining the health of the civilian population. Following the New Moon Cycle of May 7th, we find violent Mars in the Mid-heaven, in square to Neptune in the First House. Here we have the war-mad leaders sacrificing the people in a spectacular drive for power. A most confusing condition prevails, the people being unable to discern the real trend of events while under the deceptive influence of Neptune. Foreign trade and commerce appears at a better level than in past months, and there is evidence of new treaties being formed which will help supply the needed raw materials.

Italy

Italy has the first part of May bringing to an end the most critical period of the present time, with Uranus posited on the Descendant of the April New Moon Cycle. The wings of war will brush terrifyingly close to the Italian Nation under this influence, and only careful political maneuvering will avoid conflict. The May Lunation brings the same generally confusing condition shown for Europe as a whole. The Government will aggressively counteract any suggestions from other countries, and much international stress will manifest.

Finland

Finland receives full impact of the Uranus affliction during the first week of May, when open enemies take some daringly new method of attack. Action does not reach its peak until later in the month, as the May Lunation is very destructive. Mars dominates the chart, afflicting both Neptune and the Ascendant. Expected aid from friendly countries will fail to materialize and there will be much difficulty in getting supplies and equipment.

Russia

Russia starts the month under planetary stimulation which points to greater expansion. After the May 7th New Moon emphasis is placed on the death of a great number of the common people. From this it is possible that Russia intends to crush opposition by sheer weight of superior numbers, regardless of the loss of life sustained. Europe may get a surprise at the tactics now employed, as Stalin discloses the extent of his ambitions.

India

In India, the important news will arise after the new Lunation. With several planets grouped in the Seventh House we can expect the action of other countries to have a decided bearing on the events. The Lunation in conjunction the planet of liberty (Uranus) in the Seventh shows this to be the logical time for India to make good on her threat of direct action to obtain freedom. At least we shall see a stubborn attitude maintained, with no compromising.

Far East

China has financial difficulties as her chief worry the first part of the month. This first week is not very favorable for China where conflict is concerned, but it does signify opportunity to form new trade agreements. The latter part of the month will bring serious destruction from open enemies, as Mars in the house of war (7th) afflicts Neptune in the Tenth. The army (6th) also is heavily afflicted, and it will not be surprising if we have news of a major defeat. This month will test the new unified China to the utmost.

Japan starts the month under the most stirring planetary influences of the spring months. With the Lunation and Jupiter on the Ascendant, we may be sure that the people of Japan will be involved in great activity. Offering some measure of protection, this expansive influence insures that Japan will be prominent in the headlines for this period. Hirohito is personally in great danger just now, as his Progressed Moon is setting off the terrific Major Progressed afflictions in his chart of birth. Every precaution will be required to guard his health.

(Continued on page 62)

Weather Guide

May, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific slope in May the rainfall normal is quite low, as this is the beginning of the dry season in that region, but this year there should be considerably more than normal rain nearly up to the first of June. For all the month temperatures here should be rather high, with a few days of unusually hot weather near the middle of the month and also about the 27th. For a few days near May 9th, 21st and 31st, there should be some very cool weather. Around May 27th a hot spell is indicated, but for a considerable time after that the weather should be rather cooler than normal, especially on the coast line and in northern sections.

East of the Rocky Mountains the May rainfall often reaches the peak for the year, and this year it seems quite likely to be considerably above normal, especially in the southern states and on the Atlantic slope. Near the last part of the month some windy conditions are expected, mostly about the southwest of the central and in the middle states. Temperatures are expected to be quite variable, yet never far from normal, though some very cool days are to be expected around May 3rd to 6th, near the 15th, and about the 24th or 25th. In the north, some frost is indicated about May 6th which should be the last frost date for the spring in nearly all this northern country. During the last few days of May and the first of June some warm or hot weather is indicated, to be followed by cool or normal temperatures for most of June.

Following is a day by day description of the weather probabilities for the month of May, 1940, in the regions east of the Rocky Mountains:

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Wed., May 1—Warmer, with heavy rains in central states, middle west and the Texas southwest in Great Lakes country and on Atlantic slope, fairly clear.

Thurs., May 2—Rainy in central states, great lakes regions, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and south to gulf coast; in east, nearly clear.

Fri., May 3—Fair on great lakes, in central states, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and most of south; Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Sat., May 4—Suddenly turns colder and nearly clear west of the Mississippi river, as rains drift to east great lakes and the Atlantic slope.

Sun., May 5—A clear, cold period in all the country west of the Mississippi river; also cold in east, but rains on most of Atlantic slope.

Mon., May 6—Clear and cold in nearly all the country, except some rain on the Atlantic slope and east gulf coast; frost in the far north.

Tues., May 7—Clear and cold, though light rains in the Rockies, about the Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and northeast Atlantic slope; quite cool.

Wed., May 8—Unusually clear and cold, but rapidly turning warmer in west; rains in Rockies, most of north and on the Atlantic slope.

Thurs., May 9—All west of the Mississippi river nearly clear; Ohio-Tennessee river valleys, south and east some rain; much warmer everywhere.

Fri., May 10—Central parts of country, great lakes and most of south clear, warmer; light rains in Texas and also about northeast Atlantic slope.

Sat., May 11—Nearly everywhere clear and warm, though about the southwest Rockies and the Texas regions some light raining.

Sun., May 12—Stormy in middle west, central regions and the southwest to gulf coast,

but fairly clear on central and northeast Atlantic slope; warmer.

Mon., May 13—Stormy, with heavy rains in most of central states, from great lakes to gulf coast and extending to east; warm, but turns cooler.

Tues., May 14—Some clearing and turns cooler in west; continues rainy about the east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and on Atlantic slope.

Wed., May 15—About .great lakes and northwest, clear and colder; Texas, southwest and on gulf coast rain; Atlantic slope nearly clear and turns cooler.

Thurs., May 16—In central regions, south and on gulf coast some rain, but nearly everywhere else clear and much cooler; in west turns warmer.

Fri., May 17—Stormy, with heavy rains in all the central regions, great lakes, south and southeast; on Atlantic slope some clearing; cool, but turning warmer.

Sat., May 18—Storm shifts to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and to central and northeast Atlantic slope; central states and south clearing; cool but changes to warmer.

Sun., May 19—Nearly everywhere clear and warmer, though a few scattering rains continue in northeast and also in the Rocky Mountain regions.

Mon., May 20—Storm develops in middle and southwest, but nearly all east of the Mississippi river fairly clear; temperatures quite variable.

Tues., May 21—Unsettled in central regions, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and east; generally warm weather; clearing on Atlantic slope.

Wed., May 22—Central regions clearing, but some rain in southwest, the Rocky mountains and also on northeast Atlantic slope; generally fair, warm weather.

Thurs., May 23—Stormy in central regions, middle west, southwest and west gulf coast country, but most of regions east of Mississippi river fairly clear; warm.

Fri., May 24—Heavy storm in central states and the great lakes country, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and south; Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Sat., May 25—Clearing in central states and west as rains shift to east great lakes, the Atlantic slope and gulf coast; turns cooler.

Sun., May 26—Clearing west of the Mississippi river and much cooler as rains drift on to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and Atlantic slope.

Mon., May 27—Nearly everywhere clear, cool, fair weather, though in Texas and also on northeast Atlantic slope light rains; a few showers on great lakes.

Tues., May 28—All the country quite clear and warmer, except light rains about Texas regions and the east great lakes country and to northeast.

Wed., May 29—Clear, warm weather nearly everywhere; on the great lakes and in the Texas regions light raining; windy disturbances in middle west.

Thurs., May 30—Nearly clear in all the country, though from Texas to great lakes and northeast Atlantic slope some wind and showery rains in spots; warm.

Fri., May 31—Southwest of central states and in middle west light rains and some strong winds; most of east nearly clear and quite warm.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 56)

time for marriage is between 1944 and 1948. During this period her progressed Moon will be on her natal Sun. 1947 is a particularly favorable time for her happiness. If she marries prior to that year, or at any time in the interval between the present and then, she may not feel completely happy or settled in her mind relative to her union until that time.

Tomorrow's News

(Continued from page 60)

Following the New Moon of May 7th we find afflicted Mars in the Seventh House, opposing the Ascendant; while Neptune makes a T-square from the house of foreign trade and shipping (9th). Destruction of ships and aircraft will be outstanding. Warlike measures will be instigated by other countries, the outstanding events revolving around trade and commerce.

May, 1940 Transits

Sun—Moon

At the LUNATION of the month on May 7th, at 7:07 A.M. E.S.T., in 16° 46′ Taurus, the Sun and Moon are separated by more than 2° of Latitude. However, it falls within 5° of the transitory position of Uranus, which is now in close trine to Neptune. Therefore, anyone with birth planets in aspect to this Lunation degree can expect to experience beginnings that will call forth great constructive and reformative power. The Sun will transit this Uranus degree on May 12th at 4:53 P.M., and the trine of the Neptune degree on May 13th at 1:57 P.M., E.S.T.

The FULL MOON of May 21st, at 8:33 A.M., E.S.T., in 0° 19′ Sagittarius, falls across the Sun-Mercury conjunction that becomes exact at 3:39 P.M. on the same day and in almost the same degree. You should accept its conclusions and finalities with extreme open-mindedness, if you would escape regrets.

Mercury

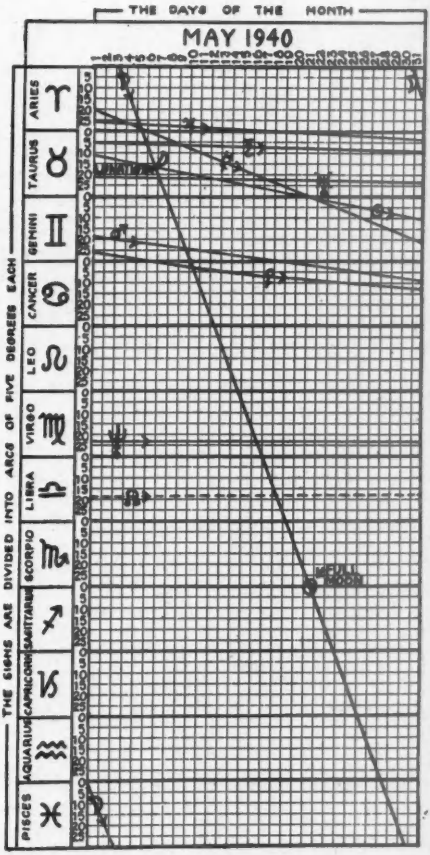
In direct motion, Mercury forges ahead from 20° Aries to 22° Gemini. It conjoins Jupiter on the 5th, at 27° Aries; sextiles Venus on the 6th at 29°; conjoins Saturn on the 10th at 6° Taurus; trines Neptune on the 18th at 22° Taurus; and squares Neptune on the 31st at 22° Gemini, impressing upon the mass mentality the constructive urge of the Uranus-Neptune trine, which becomes exact on May 25th.

Venus

Trailing behind the Sun, hence the evening star, Venus in direct motion transits from 25° Gemini to 13° Cancer, in close conjunction to Mars the entire distance, both in Longitude and Latitude. It sextiles Jupiter on the 2nd at 26° Gemini; and sextiles Saturn on the 17th, at 7° Cancer.

Mars

In direct motion all month, Mars transits from 19° 13′ Gemini to 8° 38′ Cancer. It squares Neptune on the 6th; sextiles Jupiter on the 18th; and sextiles Saturn on the 31st. On May 10th Mars transits 25° 30′ Gemini,



where occurred the Lunation of June 17, 1939; on the 23rd it transits 3° 39′ Cancer, the degree on which fell the Full Moon of December 26, 1939.

Jupiter

During the month Jupiter transits from 26° 25′ Aries to 3° 16′ Taurus. By the 17th it will approach to within orbs of the conjunction with Saturn, which will not be exact until August 7th, and will be effective throughout the remainder of the year.

Saturn

The May transit of Saturn is from 5° 12′ to 8° 53′ Taurus. If you have a planet in 8° Taurus, this will be the first Saturn contacts: the retrograde of December 6th to 29th; and the redirect motion of January 20th to February 13, 1941.

Uranus

In May, Uranus transits from 21° 18′ to 23° 2′ Taurus, during which those planets in the 21st degree will experience a repetition of the conditions in effect during July and August of 1939. The trine to Neptune, exact on the 25th around 22° 45′ Taurus-Virgo, has been within orbs since February 9th, and will continue to be within orbs until May 22, 1943. It is one of the outstanding reformative influences of this epoch, and unlike anything we have experienced since the last previous Uranus-Neptune trine of the 1882 era.

Neptune

By retrograde motion, Neptune transits from 23° 1′ Virgo to a stationary point at 22° 44′ Virgo, where it makes the fourth of five contacts with any birth planet you may have in this degree. It transited this arc in 1938; and again in February and August 1939. During the redirect motion of next month, it will make its final visitation of the 22nd degree of Virgo.

Zodiacal Hierarchies

(Continued from page 11)

and Aries; but the native must always exercise the utmost of careful attention to facts brought to her consciousness while investigating planes beyond that of the physical. The Moon, the planetary symbol of the feminine principle, conjunct Uranus, lends a vivid touch to whatever realm may be reached and, if thorough harmony can be established, the opposition of these two planets to Neptune and the Asc. will complement and coordinate the subjective and objective consciousness of this native. Likewise, the two mystery planets, Uranus and Neptune, in opposition, can harmonize the two paths, mystic and occult, and wherever a bridge is built between these radiant points of spiritual light, material limitations dissolve and lose their hold upon the advancing Spirit.

The Part of Fortune in the 9th House, in Pisces, aptly indicates the point wherein lies success—through the realm of the future, by looking beyond temporal conditions. The ideal strongest in this woman's heart is to awaken in young people an understanding of the true meaning of love. Her greatest wish is to teach the spiritual values of generative purity, particularly to those starting out in marriage. Her big test will come through her own ability to continue setting a living example of the principles to which she has dedicated her life's work. The greater we strive towards an ideal, the more tests are placed in our path!

This child of Taurus is truly recognizing the deepest and finest values of this great hierarchy, and though complete fulfillment of her plans may be thwarted or denied upon occasion, mastery of self in every situation will produce an opportunity to act as an ever-increasing channel of expression for the wisdom and light of the Creator.

The sacrifice of Taurus in bringing forth life is a remarkable quality. Without its cohesive-unifying force, its power to bind in love, there could be little established that has been made in God's kingdom and it is this polarity, the blending of positive and negative, masculine and feminine, that makes for the strength of the wisest of these children.

Where is Your Venus?

(Continued from page 36)

is none too good at helping you make wise decisions or weigh justly important issues. And when conjunct your Venus in Taurus, or close to it, Uranus may cause sudden and often unexpected separations.

During 1938 this adverse Uranus-Venus influence was all the more emphasized by the position of Jupiter in Aquarius in square aspect to Uranus, and also to your birth-time Venus in Taurus.

Uranus stays in your birth-sign of Taurus until June, 1942, and warns that you should be exceptionally careful in your romantic life.

So if you have been wondering for the past four years how so many adverse romantic and otherwise adverse personal things happened, you can now understand they have been due to the planetary adverse matters just explained.

And during 1939 you should also have been cautious not to yield to sudden, impulsive decisions, for Uranus can still bring about adverse disagreements and separations with others. 1938 probably had an excess of this latter feature, or tended to an over-indulgence in romance, or extravagant ventures. These were not experienced during 1939 in so great a measure.

Market Forecast

May, 1940

R. T. A

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

THERE is one very good cycle during the month of May, which is Uranus trine Neptune close from the middle to the end of the month, with the Sun conjunction Uranus and trine Neptune about the middle of the month. This Uranus trine Neptune operated July, 1938, September, 1939, and repeats again in May, 1940. This combination with the Sun is the dominant influence during the whole month.

There is another very important cycle that starts operating the last of May and runs through more or less until August, and that is Saturn and Jupiter conjunction and parallel. This cycle repeats approximately every twenty years and almost without exception brings a decline in many of the indexes, especially the stock market. To what extent the great trine between Uranus and Neptune will offset the conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter during 1940 is a difficult question. It will undoubtedly offset a portion of it but not all.

It is a noted coincidence that the President that is elected each twenty years dies in office. Some commentators suggest that this event occurs simultaneously with conjunctions of Saturn and Jupiter, which also occur approximately every twenty years.

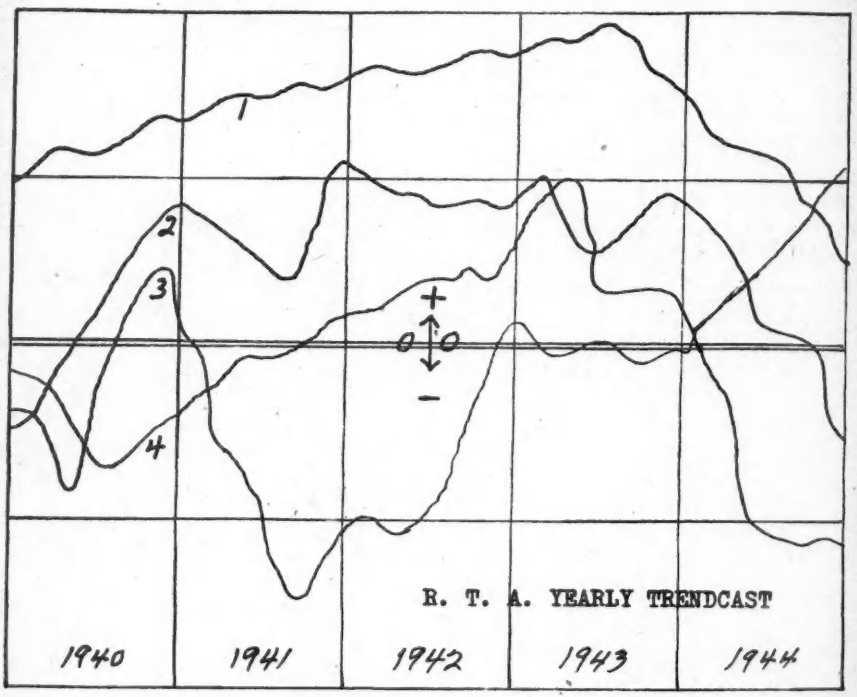
This brings up the question of the unique dates for which the two political parties have selected for conventions. The Republicans will hold their convention on June 24th, when Saturn and Jupiter are parallel; the Democrats, on July 15th, when the Sun is sextile Neptune and Uranus. It is not the purpose of the Market Forecast Department to pass upon political subjects, but this election is not merely political, it is economically revolutionary. Of course, economic laws, planetary laws, natural laws (all meaning the same thing) are stronger than all the politicians. Remember what the late Theodore Roosevelt said, "A political leader is one who gets upon a HIGH PLACE, looks ahead to see which way the crowd is going, then runs around and gets in front."

(Before anyone gets the wrong idea, let me say right here that I am non-partisan, non-sectarian, non-ism, and strictly neutral both at home and abroad. It is obvious that one's comments are more valuable if he does not take sides.)

The conventions of the two political parties could not have been set for better times, to create a greater contrast. They fit in perfectly with the cycles that have the predominating influences during the first five years of the 40's (which someone has called the famous, frightful, furious 40's). Whichever side wins accepts a tremendous responsibility. I would not want to be the Republican nominee, even if I could win the election and be President for a little while. He will have to serve under a severe "task master."

The Democratic nominee has a better chance of serving under the influence symbolized by the grand trine of Uranus and Neptune (The World Savior) if he is a great enough leader to live up to that exalted station.

Included with this article is a graph, giving four typical examples of the dominant cycles operating during the next five years. I consider the years 1940 to 1944 inclusive, as an historically important period. I believe there is general agreement on this point. It is readily conceded that the two election years of 1940 and 1944 will be testing periods in the history of the United States. I think there will be a new Constitution by 1948.



Important Cycles

From a cyclical standpoint, there are more important cycles repeating themselves from 1940 to 1944 than during any other period in history, to my knowledge. The four typical examples given in this section of the R. T. A. Yearly Trendcast are reproduced approximately as they occurred in previous years without any effort being made to forecast what they *will* do this time. In other words, it is merely "brass tack data" from past records of business activity, from which you may draw your own conclusions.

THE REAL ESTATE CYCLE is number 1 and is a reproduction of the years from 1922 to 1926 inclusive. This was a typical top of the 18-year Real Estate Cycle and is known as the "Coolidge Prosperity." These cycles, generally speaking, are up 11 years and down 7, and repeat every 18 years in a remarkably accurate sequence, having never failed in a hundred years.

THE WORLD SAVIOR CYCLE is a reproduction of business activity from 1879 to 1883 inclusive, and is numbered 2. This is the nearest typical period of Uranus trine Neptune that I have been able to find to reproduce. This was called the "Gold Resumption Prosperity" which may have a special significance, considering the present gold question.

NUMBER 3 CYCLE is a reproduction of business activity for 1895 to 1899 inclusive, when Uranus and Saturn were conjunction. The first years of this period we had the "Silver Campaign Depression." (What of the silver question today?) The last part of this period was called the "Merger Prosperity."

THE AMERICAN CYCLE is a reproduction of the period from 1861 to 1865 inclusive, is numbered 4, and is called first the "Secession Depression" and second "War Prosperity." This cycle occurs about every eighty to eighty-five years. This is the significant period of time that it requires the planet Uranus to go around the Sun. This occurred previously during the Revolutionary War and other historical turning points in the history of the United States. A brief résumé of these points might help the reader.

Every 84 Years

In 1523 the Spanish planted their first colony in America. In 1607 the first English settlement was made in Jamestown. In 1691 the upheaval in the colonies came, called by Wilson "The Revolution." In 1775 the beginning of the American Revolution occurred; in 1859, the beginning of the Civil War period. 1943 is the period we are discussing now.

Another "striking coincidence" is the fact that the planet Neptune reached the first of Aries on April 13th and 14th, 1861, when hostilities began between the North and South. The planet Neptune will reach an exact opposition to this point on October 4, 1942. It is very close to an exact opposition for about a year before this time. Neptune takes 165 years to go around the Sun. If you subtract 165 years from 1942, you will have year 1777, which is right in the middle of the Revolutionary War. It requires about 82½ years for Neptune to go ½ around the Sun, and about 41 years to go ¼ around. Starting with the Revolutionary War years, when Neptune had gone ¼ way around and squared his original position, we had the 1812 war period. Eighty-two years later, when he had gone ½ around and opposed the position, we had the Civil War period. When he had gone ¾ way around and again squared his original position, we had the Spanish American War period. Neptune is now completing his trip around the Sun and is in conjunction with the same positions during the period of the Revolutionary War. This cycle I call the "American cycle" and number it 4 on the chart.

This chart is but a general outline, giving only a few of the cycles operative. A more detailed and complete analysis, including the complete charting of the business indexes, is being prepared, and will be available when you read this article. The indexes include 100 years of business activity, real estate, and commodities, and about 75 years of the stock market, bonds, etc. A copy of this four-foot chart will be sent to readers upon request. (10 cents in stamps will cover cost of mailing.)

Questions and Answers

The key of success in investing is *responsibility*. Profits flow to those who are responsible and away from those who are not. The most irresponsible persons hope to make money in the market *before* they learn how. It is not the "Stars" or "Wall Street" that are to blame, but ourselves that we are losers.

Wall Street is the hardest place on earth to get something for nothing, because there is so much competition there.

Upon which subject would you like me to elaborate? Upon what subject would you like me to write?

Some write they like my market comments but don't believe in Astrology. That's good—"Neither believe nor disbelieve but weigh and consider."

Did you ever watch a baby learning to walk? He doesn't "believe" in planetary influence either. (In this case the planetary influence is gravity.) But he will learn. He may stub his toes and bump his nose many times doing it. That's the way with the rest of "God's Chillen." They will learn.

You may ask if gravity works in the markets? Didn't you ever get hit by a falling market?

"Maybe it's just coincidence." Then let's all try to be on the side of coincidence.

Pardon the repetition, but if the market is trending up, *any* kind of an aspect may top it off and vice versa.

A successful client writes: "When I buy a $1,000 worth of stock, I invest $2,000—one of cash and one of knowledge."

Did you ever let a "speck" of error blind you to a "mountain" of fact? I have. Critics of Astrology do that when they allow fake Astrologers to blind them to a "mountain" of a science.

It is my belief that the finest class of people in the world are investors who are interested in Astrology from a scientific standpoint. It is absolutely impossible to know all about investing without a knowledge of planetary influence, because that is what makes the market go. Yet, a knowledge of Astrology alone is not enough. One must know markets also. He must know stock selection or some other kind of investment selection. A good buy today, February 15, 1940, may be a good sale when you read this article. *Don't* expect this article to be your investment counselor. You must either know what to select or else get more recent information.

A good selling spot is very likely to develop in May. (I say likely, not absolutely.) When it comes, we will have calculated a good selling price on a list of about 500 stocks. We will mail one copy free upon request, if you really have stocks to sell. Send your list. This will be treated in strict confidence.

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Look Forward, Not Backward

Case No. 162, Mr. A. J. W., born July 7, 1910, 10:40 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Carbondale, Ill. Res. Denver, Colo. Region B, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 22:33	Saturn	Ari. 8:56
Mercury	Gem. 9:24	Uranus	Cap. 0:54
Venus	Tau. 16:05	Neptune	Gem. 26:17
Moon	Can. 9:09	Pluto	Gem. 3:57
Mars	Can. 18:18	N. Node	Tau. 1:06
Jupiter	Vir. 9:48	S. Node	Sco. 1:06

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 3 in water.

It is too bad that you cannot be figured for the locality of your family, but your career demands that you stay in the longitudinal belt from Salt Lake City to Denver, the exact basing point of which is 109:09 west. This is exactly the line between Colorado and Utah. Southern terminals are Phoenix and El Paso. I am giving you plenty of leeway to provide as many opportunities as possible for your line of work. Stop looking backward, get on the cosmic beam, and establish yourself so firmly that it can lift your family into your own rightful locale. You are compelled to do this to overcome the handicap on success of a divided mind and emotions.

You can make a big success there when you get the idea that it is really the best and only thing you can do for your son.

Content a Condition of Success

Case No. 163, Mr. F. E. M., born March 12, 1880, 9:17 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Derby, England. Res. Coloma, Mich. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 26:23	Saturn	Pis. 19:05
Mercury	Pis. 14:08	Uranus	Leo 11:25
Venus	Cap. 26:43	Neptune	Ari. 14:37
Moon	Pis. 12:09	Pluto	Tau. 1:12
Mars	Tau. 20:23	N. Node	Sag. 20:02
Jupiter	Aqu. 28:55	S. Node	Gem. 20:02

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

I must first refer you to my advice to others in this article regarding the risk in changing localities so late in life. Especially should you give careful thought to my pre-

vious discussion of the Pinnacle-Sixty, which is with you for another year. The favorable distribution of your planets to that locality's angles argue collecting your rewards for sixteen years there. Moreover, it is too late to make the necessary build-up elsewhere.

Since you own a home and are making a living, the most constructive advice I can give you is to examine carefully your ambitions to see if they are worth the gamble of present security. It is to be doubted that you are the superman to climb the steep grade on which success in something new after sixty must be pursued. And ponder St. Paul's words to the Philippians (Ch. IV, v. 11), "I have learned, in whatsoever state I am, therewith to be content." That is not a doctrine of resignation. It is a condition of success, as he well proved.

Ideal Orientation

Case No. 164, Miss I. C. H., born January 1, 1901, 4:39 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Glasgow, Scotland. Res. Chicago, Ill. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 17:40	Saturn	Sag. 15:19
Mercury	Sag. 5:21	Uranus	Sco. 21:03
Venus	Sco. 17:30	Neptune	Gem. 4:50
Moon	Ari. 26:16	Pluto	Tau. 22:59
Mars	Leo 16:10	N. Node	Sco. 5:28
Jupiter	Sag. 3:20	S. Node	Tau. 5:28

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 1 in air; 2 in earth; 3 in water.

On longitude 114:25 west, you will find the highest power for your success in this world. It is not only the ideal orientation as defined in *X Marks My Place,* but it is invincibly supported by your planetary pattern as a whole. Four planets in Sagittarius, the Meridian constellation of the region, with Sun and Saturn in exact trine to Mars, helped by Moon and Neptune, promise a great future for the strong character revealed in your letter.

Go there and open your tea shop, i.e., between San Diego and Phoenix, and it will become an institution to which your world will beat a path. Tell me about it in due course of time.

Friends Possibly Too Kind

Case No. 165, Mrs. J. H. W., born January 7, 1905, 9:46 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, New York City, Res. Same, Region D., M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 24:08	Saturn	Cap. 25:14
Mercury R	Sag. 9:24	Uranus	Sag. 8:27
Venus	Aqu. 5:13	Neptune R	Gem. 13:59
Moon	Cap. 15:05	Pluto R	Tau. 27:09
Mars	Lib. 0:23	N. Node	Leo 16:32
Jupiter	Pis. 24:30	S. Node	Aqu. 16:32

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 4 in air; 3 in earth; 1 in water.

The plan of your planets holds promise of considerable success at El Paso, Texas. The Sun is conjunction its Meridian in Sagittarius and Jupiter is close to its Ascendant in Pisces. These conjunctions are well-supported by the other bodies in sympathetic elements.

The source of your trouble is in the psychological faults described in the square of Jupiter to Sun, both afflicted by Mars from the cusp of Virgo-Libra. Cultivate more generosity, honesty, and considerateness for the people of your world. The opposition of Mercury-Uranus to Neptune reveals extravagant ideas about their obligations to you and of whom you are prone to take advantage. The conjunction South Node and Venus provides the means of concealing these motives even from yourself through the ability to cloak your demands in a bewitching plausibility that leaves the victim helpless. Your punishment is in its steady sapping of your self-respect.

Natural forces will aid you in overcoming these social vices by helping you to live more genuinely, considerately, and successfully among the people of the locality recommended.

Pride Scorns the Bed of Roses

Case No. 166, Mr. J. V. M., born April 19, 1906, 5:50 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Hamilton, Mo., Res. Kansas City, Mo., Region C. M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 2:37	Saturn	Aqu. 15:58
Mercury	Pis. 10:58	Uranus R	Sag. 15:58
Venus	Ari. 19:38	Neptune	Gem. 15:21
Moon	Aqu. 22:12	Pluto	Tau. 27:58
Mars	Ari. 29:05	N. Node	Can. 23:28
Jupiter	Tau. 13:25	S. Node	Cap. 23:28

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

Your birth map is decidedly discordant with the vibrations of Kansas City as regards the pursuit of your career. Ascendant affairs are much more promising through the presence of Sun, Venus and Mars in Aries, the locality Ascendent, supported by Moon, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune. Your ability to live without being able to find work is the active expression of these benefits. Congratulations that your ambition is still active.

By all means you should re-locate in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Sun is close sextile their Aquarius meridians with which Saturn-Moon are conjunction by sign and favored by the other fire and air planets. Jupiter is in conjunction with their Taurus ascendants strengthened by the cooperation of the other earth and water centers.

I should like to see you make that move, for I am confident that it is the path to the high success of which you are capable.

Warmer Personality Needed

Case No. 167, Mr. B. D. T., born December 30, 1890, 10:08 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Chicago, Ill., Res. Jackson, Mich., Region C. M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 16:40	Saturn R	Leo 21:29
Mercury	Cap. 5:42	Uranus	Lib. 4:43
Venus	Sco. 11:18	Neptune R	Tau. 10:43
Moon	Leo 3:30	Pluto R	Tau. 12:34
Mars	Aqu. 14:55	N. Node	Tau. 19:53
Jupiter	Cap. 20:41	S. Node	Sco. 19:53

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 2 in water.

You are a *natural* for any place along the line from Butte, Montana, through Twin Falls, Idaho, and Boulder City to Yuma, Arizona. Sun is in substantial conjunction with the Sagittarius meridians along this line, well-supported by Moon, Mars, Saturn and Uranus. The Pisces society of its ascendants will be most congenial with the elements of character described by your seven centers in earth and water, inclusive of the decisive benefits residing in the participation of the Moon's Nodes therein.

Your weakness arises from conjunction South Node with Venus, heavily afflicted by the other fixed sign forces. You must therefore look more tolerantly on your fellowman so that you will discover the good in him and thus be able to do justice that you may receive it.

While you are a very obstinate person, I hope this will sink in and bear fruit in the form of being able to hold on to your jobs more securely and to make the friends you want and need in order to do it.

The World's a Mirror

Case No. 168, Mrs. W. B., born May 13, 1894, 6:22 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Summerville, S. C., Res. New York City, Region D., M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 28:19	Saturn R	Vir. 23:04
Mercury	Ari. 19:58	Uranus	Lib. 14:29
Venus	Pis. 11:20	Neptune	Tau. 19:11
Moon	Leo 19:39	Pluto	Tau. 16:17
Mars	Aqu. 7:59	N. Node	Pis. 11:40
Jupiter	Tau. 15:20	S. Node	Vir. 11:40

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 2 in water.

Your letter makes me feel quite as did Benjamin Franklin after a morning's visit by a pessimistic friend. In his journal Poor Richard noted that he *felt halfway downhearted.* According to your letter everything is wrong with the world, without revealing the remotest suspicion that something may be wrong with yourself.

In this great world of ours there are billions of individual worlds. In fact every soul has its own world—a self-created one. Hold fast to that, for the only way you will ever get another one is to create it through first living up to the ideals reflected in your letter.

Your troubles arise principally from Moon's square Jupiter, Neptune and Pluto, with Mars completing the fixed cross in the constellation. These forces deceive you into thinking you are right and the world is wrong. But common experience disproves it, for it is a basical philosophic principle that no one can see anything in his world but the reflection of himself.

You say that you are free to move anywhere. Well, move to Salt Lake City, where great harmony is revealed between your planetary figure and the angles of that locality. Limited only by your sincerity, you will there create the world of your ideals.

Genius Needs the Right Soil

Case No. 169, Mr. A. S., born May 1, 1894, 6:35 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Milltown, Wis., Res. St. Paul, Minn., Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 16:03	Saturn R	Vir. 23:51
Mercury	Pis. 26:05	Uranus R	Lib. 18:00
Venus	Aqu. 29:21	Neptune	Tau. 18:44
Moon	Aqu. 29:55	Pluto	Tau. 16:00
Mars	Aqu. 0:12	N. Node	Pis. 12:18
Jupiter	Tau. 12:26	S. Node	Vir. 12:18

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 4 in air; 5 in earth; 2 in water.

You and the three previous cases have experienced the opposition transit of Uranus in recent years, the wreckage of which is revealed in the stories of all of you. It is a tough experience, recovery of which is always easier in a new locality with fresh fields and pastures green. The practical basis of that statement is that your real genius for success then has a chance to come to the top and work itself out. Uranus strikes the hardest those who are in the wrong fields of activities, hence more easily uproots and wrecks them. Review your recent years and I believe you will discover your own proof of it.

You have a very strong pattern for success at Boise, Idaho. Sun is in exact trine its meridian, with Mercury and North Node in its ascending sign of Pisces, strongly supported by Jupiter, Neptune and Pluto. Move there if possible and take the first job offered that pays a living wage. It is opportunity knocking at your door to show you the way to the profitable exercise of latent talents.

If you have it in you to develop yourself through home study or night school, you could very well become in due time a building contractor there. Good luck to you.

Testing the Cosmic Beam

Case No. 170, Miss M. A., born May 21, 1908, 6:57 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Lenoir, N. C., Res. Durham, N. C., Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 6:06	Saturn	Pis. 10:11
Mercury	Tau. 23:08	Uranus R	Sag. 23:58
Venus	Gem. 20:22	Neptune	Gem. 20:27
Moon	Cap. 23:23	Pluto	Gem. 0:30
Mars	Gem. 6:57	N. Node	Gem. 14:25
Jupiter	Can. 14:04	S. Node	Sag. 14:25

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 5 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

You and others who are studying Astrology or who may be familiar with its terms must convert your planets into the constellations before you can properly understand my recommendations, or use X Marks My Place.

You will have learned from the X-Book that you should be in Region C, having Capricorn meridians in conjunction Moon and harmonious with other earth and water centers, with Aries ascendants favorable to the Nodes along with Venus, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto. You should therefore be on longitude 94 at the X-point formed by latitude 36 to which you are acclimated. The point is Westville, Oklahoma, the nearest important city being Tulsa. Conditions there are very excellent for a symmetrical success in life.

Look it over if possible on your next vacation to see if you cannot demonstrate it by getting a job there right away. This does not mean some preferred or fancy job, but anything respectable within your capacity even though in a different field of vocational activity. The Cosmic beam works just that way to correct any previous misdirection of the energies of life.

A More Cooperative Spirit Needed

Case No. 171, Mr. R. T., born October 4, 1882, 3:21 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Easton, Pa., Res. Philadelphia, Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 14:38	Saturn R	Tau. 1:11
Mercury	Lib. 10:13	Uranus	Leo 24:38
Venus	Sco. 3:04	Neptune R	Ari. 23:26
Moon	Gem. 21:43	Pluto R	Tau. 5:52
Mars	Lib. 4:51	N. Node	Lib. 28:02
Jupiter	Gem. 8:43	S. Node	Ari. 28:02

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in air; 3 in earth; 1 in water.

Having eight of your chart centers in fire and air clearly indicates that you should be in a region of mixed angles, whereas you are now in a region having all sympathetic. This means that you should be in Region C where the locality meridians in Capricorn trine your birth Sun in Virgo, with its Ascendant in Aries coupled as closely as possible with your predominant fire and air centers. The X-point is longitude 85 where intersected by the latitude 40, or that of your physical inurement. This point is almost exactly Muncie, Indiana, the Aries Ascendant of which is in conjunction your Neptune supported by the other fire and air planets.

South Node in Aries warns, however, that you must conduct the social part of your life with considerable finesse and diplomacy. That particular condition is usually troublesome through inhibiting expression of the social urges. Social life is a far more important part of success than is commonly understood. You must therefore look upon people generously so as to find the good in them that you need in your business.

Success in every department of life depends on how intelligently one may rise to the demands of a cooperative society.

When Uranus Is Good, He's Very Good—

Case 172, Dr. J. H. L., born November 8, 1877, 7:04 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Corpus Christi, Tex., Res. Waco, Region C, M.C. Capricorn Asc. Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 21:18	Saturn	Aqu. 18:19
Mercury	Lib. 17:58	Uranus	Leo 4:47
Venus	Sag. 8:38	Neptune	Ari. 10:14
Moon	Sag. 4:05	Pluto	Tau. 0:10
Mars	Aqu. 19:56	N. Node	Aqu. 3:12
Jupiter	Sag. 10:14	S. Node	Leo 3:12

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 5 in air; 1 in earth; 0 in water.

You are under the return square of Uranus to its natal place and the peculiar distribution of your planets, amounting to eleven in fire and air, indicates that the disturbing force of this transit is going to be constructive in your life. Your Uranus is one of the best I have ever seen and I feel sure it will make you an exception to the rule in achieving distinguished success after passing the Pinnacle-sixty.

It is perfectly clear, however, that locality is going to have everything to do with it and that results will be best on the northwest Pacific coast basing at San Francisco. You have Venus, Moon and Jupiter in conjunction at Sagittarius Meridian and Mars, Saturn and the North Node conjunction in Aquarius Ascendant. Ordinarily I would have something precautionary to say about the conjunction of the South Node with Uranus, but am confident that the eliminative function of the South Node will operate with Uranus in constructive discrimination, enabling you to slough off decisively and rapidly theories and practices restricting success in your profession.

I hope to hear in due course of the fulfillment of the future I see for you.

Opportunity Is Where it Finds You

Case No. 173, Mr. J. P. born September 19, 1883, 9:44 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Glasgow, Scotland, Res. New York City, Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 0:32	Saturn	Tau. 16:47
Mercury	Vir. 24:54	Uranus	Leo 27:58
Venus	Vir. 0:16	Neptune R	Ari. 26:10
Moon	Ari. 13:02	Pluto R	Tau. 7:04
Mars	Gem. 24:08	N. Node	Lib. 8:16
Jupiter	Can. 6:17	S. Node	Ari. 8:16

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 1 in water.

Due to the presence in fire and air of six of your chart centers it is clear that the Aries ascendants of Florida offer more congenial ascendant conditions, i.e., health, social and environmental well-being. This of course offers vast improvement in your power for success over that under which you have been living at New York City. Meridian affairs also are well-favored by the earth and water planets. In consequence it is very probable that you will do a great deal better in Florida, but I am of the opinion that such a radical change in latitude will not be so good for you, and for other reasons you would do still better in the Kansas City-Omaha section.

However, economic factors must be considered; hence if you have something to build on in Florida, common sense dictates that you use it.

Better Get a Hold on Yourself

Case No. 174, Mrs. E. C., born September 28, 1891, 6:03 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, San Francisco, Res. Same. Region A, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Aquarius. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 8:43	Saturn	Leo 26:20
Mercury	Leo 21:35	Uranus	Lib. 4:00
Venus	Vir. 11:20	Neptune R	Tau. 15:27
Moon	Can. 22:56	Pluto R	Tau. 15:06
Mars	Leo 19:34	N. Node	Tau. 4:37
Jupiter R	Aqu. 14:56	S. Node	Sco. 4:37

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 2 in water.

Your best place is Jefferson City, Missouri, with Kansas City and St. Louis as alternates. Five earth centers are in close trine its Capricorn Meridian, and the power-

(Continued on page 76)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"He that observeth the wind shall not sow; and he that regardeth the clouds shall not reap."—Eccl. 11:4.

Charles R. Hook

Correspondence

MANY letters have been received from our readers. All of these are answered personally, but at times certain letters received contain questions that are of interest to many of the readers of this department.

As it is impossible to answer every letter in our allotted space, all of your letters are read by three other gardeners who select the letters which, in their opinion, contain the most needed information for all concerned.

The following letter from Freeport, L. I., is one of these.

Dear Sir:

After reading the February 1940 issue of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *(of which I am a subscriber) regarding pruning, spraying, planting, etc., I believe you may inform me where I might buy a book or booklet as to pruning a grape vine bearing white grapes, also one vine bearing black gropes. Also have peach trees, pear trees, wild cherries and elder berries.*

M. K.

ANSWER: The information you request may be obtained by writing to the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., Superintendent of Documents. Ask for the following "Farmers' Bulletins":

471 F. grape propagation, pruning and training ..... .05c
1001 F. growing fruit for home use.... .05c
1242 F. permanent fruit and vegetable garden ..... .05c

These Bulletins may be purchased at .05c each. Do not send postage stamps. You may send coin at your own risk or send Post Office Money Order.

Do not send order to this magazine, but to the Superintendent of Documents.

The following letter from Dunellen, New Jersey, is from another of our AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE readers, who first wrote us in 1939, after the introduction of the "Farmers' Guide" in this magazine.

He is not a young gardener, but young in his thoughts and activities when it comes to gardening. In the last letter I received from him, he has given several good tips which I shall pass on to you.

If the letter does not seem connected in its entirety, it is because I have only given you the high lights or the most interesting and instructive parts.

Dear Mr. Hook:

I've bought a loose leaf binder in the five and ten cent store and have rewritten my notes of plantings of last year, arranging the vegetables alphabetically, as to year, date, sign and phase of the Moon. My markings of the plantings were not as nice as I could wish, but each row will be marked this time with the name, the month and the day, and my record in the binder will give you additional facts. Records will be carried on year after year under the original headings.

There have been many successes but more failures, due to a false start and the dry season.

Celery did not start or was sun killed. I am told the thing to do is to cover the seed beet with a jute bay and keep it moist until the seed breaks through the soil, and keep the plants shaded until they are strong enough to take the sun.

Watermelon produced an excellent crop, planted in Cancer first quarter. Fruit picked in last quarter kept very well; the bruises were dry and did not spread or rot. We ate the last on Christmas week. It was very

good except it had lost considerable moisture.

My tomatoes are Stokes, carried on for several years with very good luck. They seem to be quite blight resistant and do not have too much foliage.

A couple of years ago we were bothered a great deal with tomato worms, picking off more than a hundred one Saturday evening. The starlings were watching us. They picked up the remainder of the worms, and since that time the birds have kept the plants free from worms. I found not over a dozen all last season.

While on the subject of worms, we have the corn borer up here. One worm gets into the ear of corn through the silk; I find that if I cut or pull the silk off the end of the ear just as the silk has ALL TURNED BROWN, I can get the worm before it has gotten out of the silk, and destroy it.

In selecting seed it is my practice to select the particular plant I want, stake the same, and place shingles under the fruit, allowing them to become over-ripe, crushing the pulp and seed into a half a pail of water, allowing them to sour or acidify for four or five days, stirring often in the meantime, then washing them out in several changes of cold water. It occurs to me that this process of acidifying the seed may be the reason they become blight resistant.

Sincerely,

A. E.

We sincerely appreciate Mr. A. E.'s letter and all the letters that we receive. These letters help us to find new methods of performing our garden tasks.

Mr. A. E. has a systematic way of keeping his planting records as to sign and phase of the Moon, also his method of keeping the soil's moisture content is instructive.

Do not make plantings when the soil is dry. Many small seed plants cannot break their way through dry hard top soil and die under this crust of hard soil.

There is a time to plant your melons and a time to pick your fruits. Be sure to encourage the birds into your garden, also be wise and provide them with drinking water, then they will not eat your fruit. For each cherry the bird eats, the worms eat a pint of cherries.

Planting Dates

We repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil or on the branches of the plant and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil or at the root of the plant and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip, tulip and gladiolus, should be planted when the Moon is full or in the last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, all day May 1st, 2nd and up to 9:51 A.M. May 3rd: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day May 6th and up to 7:07 A.M. May 7th: a fair time to plant.

New Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 7:07 A.M. May 7th, and up to 8:33 A.M. May 8th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, at 4:33 P.M. May 10th, all day May 11th and 12th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, at 4:41 A.M. May 17th, all day May 18th and up to 6:12 A.M. May 19th: a good time to plant flowers and cereals, and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 6:12 A.M. May 19th, all day May 20th, and up to 8:00 A.M. May 21st, a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 11:35 A.M. May 23rd, all day May 24th, and up to 6:18 P.M. May 25th: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 4:39 A.M. May 28th and up to 7:40 P.M.: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, all day May 29th and up to 5:18 P.M. May 30th: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

For work such as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking or getting the soil in shape for planting, hoeing or cultivating to destroy weeds and grasses, spraying to destroy insects or plant diseases, grubbing and cutting the undesired growths in fence rows, use the following days: May 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 21st, 22nd, 26th, 27th and 31st.

Grass Seeding

These dates are given for the cooler northern states where there are sufficient spring rains to keep the young grass growing. The

good days are May 11th, 12th, 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th, also one fair day, which is May 7th.

Laying Sod

The laying of sod can be done after the grass seeding season in your locality is passed. However, if the weather is dry and hot, new laid sod will need frequent heavy waterings.

The good days are May 11th, 12th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, the 23rd after 11:35 A.M., 24th, 25th and 28th. The fair days are May 1st, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 29th and 30th.

Do not cut newly seeded lawns and laid sod grass too short the first season, also avoid using grass catchers.

Slipping Plants

Slipping plants of any kind should be done on the New Moon and first quarter. The fair dates are, May 7th, 17th and 18th. The good dates are May 11th, 12th, 19th and 20th.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting

For the best results this task should be done following the Full Moon. Fair results occur in the last quarter.

Full Moon dates are: May 23rd after 11:35 A.M., all day May 24th and 25th; also after 4:39 A.M. May 28th and up to 7:40 P.M.

Last quarter dates are May 1st, 2nd, 6th, 29th and 30th.

Bulbs may also be planted on the New Moon and first quarter planting days, but on these plantings the bulbs' strength goes for the development of the flower at a sacrifice of bulb development.

I would advise that you plant half of your bulbs at the New Moon and first quarter, on good planting days, and the other half at the Full Moon and last quarter, on good planting days.

When you dig out your bulbs in the fall, mark them so that the next season of planting you can reverse the phase plantings. In this manner you can develop the bulbs one season and the beauty of bloom the next season.

Transplanting

For setting trees, shrubs, berry-bushes and plants, provided your season permits in your location, the best days are: May 11th, 12th, 19th, 20th, and 21st up to 8:00 A.M.

The fair days are May 7th after 7:07 A.M. and May 8th up to 8:33 A.M., also May 17th and 18th. Be sure to water transplanted plants well after planting.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass

The good days for slow growth are: May 1st, 2nd and 3rd up to 9:51 A.M., also May 28th, 29th and 30th.

The fair days for slow growth are: May 6th, May 23rd after 11:35 A.M., all day May 24th and 25th.

The good days for quick growth are: May 7th, 11th, 12th, 19th and 20th.

The fair days for quick growth are: May 17th and 18th.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: May 8th, 9th, 17th and 18th.

Set duck and trukey eggs: May 10th, 11th, 19th and 20th.

Set chicken eggs: May 17th, 18th, 26th and 27th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on May 11th, 12th, 19th and 20th.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: May 1st to 14th inclusive, also May 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

The good days are from May 15th to 21st.

The average days are May 22nd to 26th inclusive.

When the Moon is changing its phase and in a watery sign, that generally is a good fishing day.

Good aspects of the Moon to Uranus, Neptune or Venus help the fisherman.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and better keeping qualities, the best day is May 28th, the next best days are May 1st, 2nd, 29th and 30th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat

For color and keeping qualities, the best dates are: May 1st, 2nd, 29th and 30th.

Due to the severe winter frosts of January, which killed many of the early spring vegetables and fruits in the south, which would have been sent to supply the northern markets during the winter months, there is liable to be a shortage in canned vegetables and small fruits, therefore we can expect an increase in prices.

Your tip is, plant more and can more.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are May 6th, 26th and 27th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

You will find the best dates are: May 11th, 12th, 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th.

The good day is May 7th.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested after 9:51 A.M. May 3rd, all day May 4th and 5th, also after 8:33 A.M. May 21st, all day May 22nd, and up to 11:35 A.M. May 23rd. Another good time is after 5:18 P.M. May 30th and all day May 31st.

Grains for storage on May 3rd after 9:51 A.M., all day May 4th and 5th, also after 8:33 A.M. May 21st, 22nd and up to 11:35 A.M. May 23rd, also on May 31st.

Grain for seed on May 26th and 27th.

Probems

If you have questions on lunar planting or any of the tasks on which we furnish dates, then you have a problem and it is our desire to be of service to you.

Your letters of comments and suggestions will be appreciated by the writer.

Satan Unmasked

(Continued from page 30)

and/or Mercury—there is certain to be a marked ability for profound intellectual attainment in one or more directions. Though Saturn here to some extent slows up the mind, breeds caution and at times a certain procrastination, yet he makes for astuteness and shrewd attitudes, else under any notable affliction his vibration may easily run to stubbornness and even toward outright pigheadedness, so problematical can he become during his slow progress through the Caduceus of Mercury.

As regards health, an afflicted Saturn in Gemini causes trouble with the lungs, wherefore these natives should get plenty of fresh air, while at the same time they should take extra care lest they catch cold and develop pneumonia, or a serious attack of bronchitis, to say the least. To forestall afflictions of this nature, as also to aid them in maintaining their health, these people should regularly practice deep-breathing daily. Again, in some cases Saturn in Gemini is suggestive of pulmonary consumption, possibly better known as tuberculosis. Saturn afflicted in this asterism almost invariably affects the muscles and bones of the arms and shoulders, besides the trachea (the duct composed of membrane and cartilege by which air passes from the larynx to the bronchii and the lungs), commonly referred to as the windpipe. Lastly, Saturn here often makes for a certain well defined restlessness, and at times a negativity of attitude and a nervousness of disposition that, unchecked, is very likely to maintain the system at a detrimental tension.

Among the occupations best favored by Saturn in the Sign of the Twins are those of teaching, bookselling, public accounting, the writing profession in one or more of its several branches, particularly the writing of articles for trade papers and on scientific subjects and civic affairs; the printing trade, lecturing, also the function of court or commercial interpreter.

As the Lord of Repression in the Sign of the Brothers foreshadows a strong trend toward restlessness and mental depression his watchword is *resourcefulness*, of which sufficiently rare quality these rather solemn people often manage to acquire more than enough to help them on their way.

Dates When Saturn Was in Gemini

1883	May	24	through	Dec.	31
1884	Jan.	1	through	Dec.	31
1885	Jan.	1	through	July	5
1912	July	7	through	Nov.	30
1913	Mar.	26	through	Dec.	31
1914	Jan.	1	through	Aug.	24
	Dec.	7	through	Dec.	31
1915	Jan.	1	through	May	11

Your Locality

(Continued from page 72)

ful configuration in Leo promises strong social integration in the human fabric of their Aries ascendants. Not necessarily warm congeniality, but rather the standing of a vigorous, honorable and respected good neighbor and citizen—aloof though kindly.

While there are certain rebellious factors in the relationship of your planets of the angles of these localities, it is the best that can be done for you in this country and you will find it so much better than San Francisco that you will be satisfied.

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

V.
What Is a Symbol

INTRODUCTORY

We realize that you are very anxious to start making charts, and you will find in the following lessons that you very definitely start on the real technique of the subject. We have learned through long years of experience in teaching Astrology that unless students have a very thorough knowledge of the basic and essential meanings of every planet, sign and house before they start making up charts, they fall into despair because, having set up the charts, they have no real knowledge of how to interpret them.

We are thus endeavoring all through the course that you shall be able to read and interpret as you go along. It is, therefore, most important that you learn principles rather than wordy descriptions, for when you know principles then you will easily find words to express these. Again, when you know principles you will find that these give you the inner philosophy which is so important in giving the correct interpretation to both your own chart and that of any other person. You begin, too, to have a more profound respect for the subject.

These principles should be learned so thoroughly that you do not have to be turning back in your lessons all the time when you later reach the lessons which will treat of predictive Astrology. Just as the student of music has to learn through scales, arpeggios and exercises how to hit the right note every time without any hesitation, so you must know the action and interaction of every planet, sign and house by heart or you will never make a good astrologer.

This preliminary work is tremendously important to you, and if you learn it in the right spirit, you will find later that you will never regret the time you have given to understanding it thoroughly. *Through it your understanding of Astrology is going to be accurate and sure.*

THE DISCOVERY OF NEW PLANETS

So many students ask if the discovery of new planets does not upset the principles of Astrology. The answer is that just as the chemist knows that new metals have to be discovered and knows how they fit in with the spectrum, so the Astrologer knows that he will eventually have to have twelve planets. The discovery of Neptune and Uranus has simplified the reading of charts considerably, and at the present time Astrologers are working and have been working on the influence of the newest planet Pluto.

WHAT IS A SYMBOL?

A symbol is an object or form which is taken as a representation of some mental, moral or spiritual thing. In a symbol is always an inner meaning; for example, a circle which has no beginning and no end represents what is infinite. A triangle represents spirit in its three modes of life: i.e., Will, Wisdom and Activity. A square or cross represents the material world. A Ram represents the instinct of pugnacity; a Lamb, that of meekness; a Lion, courageous desire, etc.

It is impossible to understand Astrology thoroughly unless one cultivates a habit of taking a symbol and digging down into its essential meaning. The more you consider and think over the symbols of the signs of the Zodiac and of the Planets, the more light will dawn on you as to what they really mean, and as you know the real meaning, you will later be equipped more efficiently to make a judgment which will be in keeping with the true nature of the planet and sign. In a symbol there is concealment and then revelation. For example, it would be difficult for you to see at first sight why a circle with a dot in it ⊙ could mean the Sun, a father, a husband or an employer. But as you study the meaning of the symbol, all

the added meanings begin to make themselves plain.

THE SYMBOL OF THE SUN IS ⊙

The circle represents what is infinite and boundless, without beginning and without end. It is therefore a good symbol for the source of man's life, or for the Sun. The dot in the circle is important. It represents the seed, the germ of a lesser light contained within the larger. The whole symbol, therefore, is typical first of the Sun, which after all is not the only Sun in the world, and second, it is typical of man's life and spirit which is given him from the All-Spirit.

The symbol is also typical of the heart of man which is the central energy of the body. In a horoscope the Sun represents in whatever sign it is placed, the main expression of the individual. Just as the Sun has a different effect on vegetation during certain months, so it has a different effect on the people born in particular months. According to the sign and house of the Sun, we are able to judge the general vitality and physique, the qualities of leadership and command, the dignity of the person, and his success.

Since the Sun represents the source of vital supply, it comes to mean the person who supplies one with one's supply, hence in a chart it can refer to the employer. In a woman's chart it may represent first the father and then the husband. If a man works for himself, then the Sun will represent the general well-being and success that he obtains in this work.

The Sun represents also the real self within man. It represents man stripped of all his acquired habits and mannerisms; stripped of all the trappings of civilization and education. It represents the man behind every mask that he could make. Just as the Sun becomes hidden by tall buildings or by clouds, so man often has his real source of strength hidden. The true student of Astrology will know that the Sun is there in every man in all its glory and will simply help that man to uncover its glory.

The Sun in Astrology represents life in every phase, not only in the heart, but in each cell. And in all life, according to the ancient astrologers, is consciousness—not necessarily self-consciousness (see symbolism of the Moon), but a consciousness which is aware of the presence and need of other living entities.

The philosophy of the Victorian Age tended somewhat to consider consciousness as having its seat in the brain. Now a more modern group of thinkers and philosophers, for example Henri Bergson, realize that consciousness is part of life and is in every phase of life. Medical men are coming to the same conclusion. Dr. Herman H. Rubin, gland specialist and author of *"Your Mysterious Glands,"* wrote us recently concerning this subject. He says:

> "It has always been my contention that the Brain, the darling of evolution, is not the *only* thinking apparatus in the organism, but that every microscopic cell has a mind of its own. It is most remarkable, however, that all the cells in unison always think of each other's welfare and thus obtain and maintain the marvelous harmony necessary for building up good health. If only the behaviour of the multitude of human beings in relation to one another were like that."

The Sun is a "fire" planet. It is said to be masculine or positive—that is, it seeks to give rather than to receive. It is the natural ruler of the sign Leo and of the Fifth house.

THE SYMBOL OF THE MOON IS ☽

The crescent Moon, being shaped like a cup, represents all that is receptive in your nature. It governs the instincts, the emotions and the imagination. It is the subconscious mind—the great storehouse of everything that has happened to you, so the Moon is also the storehouse of memory. If your Moon is strongly placed, you will be able to remember well the events of your childhood days, or you will be interested in history or in antiques.

In the Moon, as we said before, are all the instincts; the parental instinct, the desire to take hold of things, the desire to collect, curiosity, the instinct to run away on the approach of a stranger, and so forth.

All these simple instincts lie in the consciousness, and are just as natural to animals as to human beings, but with man, as he learns to use his mind, and as the rays from the other planets single out and work on these primary instincts, they become in time emotions that may be bad or they may become emotions that are beautiful and greatly to be desired. The desire to fight becomes courage; the parental instinct grows into tenderness and devotion that civilizes the world; the desire to collect becomes the beginning of our great museums and art galleries; the instinct of curiosity develops into a power that gives us new inventions, aeroplanes, radio, etc.

Just as the Moon by its magnetism draws

the tides, so in the chart the Moon represents the ability to draw out of other planets their special qualities. The Moon also represents in a chart the ability to draw large masses of people to you, whether in the home, the business world, politics or the stage.

The Moon causes growth, and the Moon in your chart in its sign and house represents the matter, quality or state of consciousness in you which has the most chance of growth.

It is the planet especially of the Mother, and will represent in your chart not merely the ability to nurture a child, but the ability to take care of other things, whether business, friends or ideas.

The Sun is the giver of life. The Moon is the soul that nurtures and takes care of the life, so according to the quality of your soul only will you be able to present to the world something worth while.

THE MOON IS THE PERSONALITY

When we say that the Moon in a chart represents the Personality, we have to try to understand what the personality is. It is, generally speaking, the sum total of our make-up, particularly the power to know that we as individuals are separate and distinct from others. It will therefore include memory, reason and reflection, our likes and dislikes, our feelings, emotions and qualities. By means of all these we are conscious that we are ourselves and not some other person —unless, of course, something happens to our memory of the self which may cause us to then become a dual personality, such as in the famous story of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde.

It used to be thought that our personality was made up of our mental qualities only, but our physical body has just as much to do with it as our mental capacities. The glands have a very powerful effect on our emotions and on our mental reactions.

Dr. Herman H. Rubin in his book "*Your Mysterious Glands*" makes this clear. He says:

> "Subjects of thyroid deficiency are 'born tired.' Many a lazy boy and girl, many an inattentive student, many a man or woman accused of 'sleeping on the job' are simply thyroid starved. Many a poor unfortunate has been hanged or electrocuted because a defective thyroid has immoralized him."

The Moon is a water planet—that is, it deals with the emotions. It is said to be feminine or negative. By this we mean that it receives and holds rather than creates. It is the natural Ruler of the sign Cancer and of the Fourth house.

THE SYMBOL OF MERCURY IS ☿

Mercury is the planet of mind and intellect. Its symbol is made of *the cross of matter* with *the circle of the Sun in the centre* and the *cup of the Moon* at the top. Mind gets its first start by receiving an impact from the physical world, which impact sets up an emotion in the consciousness (the Moon). This emotion is then transmuted in the fire of life of the Sun into action, the total result being called Mind.

When Mercury, or the mind, begins to play on the instincts of man, we begin to get progress—for example, playing on the nutritive instinct, it begins to find ways and means of finding different foods and ways and means of cooking food. When it plays on the instinct of flight, it thinks out the best means of escape, and then, as the mind functions further, it begins to find out means of making conditions safe. So it makes fire and steam and electricity serve the needs of man. When it plays on the instinct of pugnacity, it begins to make clubs and swords and armor until in the end it makes machine guns, poison gas, etc.

Mercury, or mind, then, is essentially the planet that causes men to move and progress. For this reason the god Mercury was always represented as having wings. Mind differentiates the human species from the animal, which acts from instinct. It also differentiates the progressive man, who can deal with new situations, from the unprogressive man who can only do what he has been trained to do in his youth.

Will Durant in his "*Story of Philosophy*," page 501, says:

> "Instinct comes ready made, and gives decisive—and usually successful—responses to ancestral situations. But it does not adapt the organism to change; it does not enable man to meet flexibly the fluidic complexities of modern life. It is the vehicle of security, while intellect is the organ of adventurous liberty."

Mercury also rules the nervous system in man and this nervous system is intimately connected with mind. Most of the nervous troubles in human beings are not in the least bit due to diseases of the nerves, but rather to wrong or misplaced interests and thoughts, which in turn are often due to wrong functioning of the glands, the senses and the emotions. When we find later that Mercury is the natural Ruler of the Sixth house, which is that of health, we shall see that the ancient

peoples knew that mind was the cause of most of our diseases.

Mercury rules two signs and two houses. It rules Gemini and the Third house and Virgo and the Sixth house. It is considered a masculine planet when it rules Gemini, and a feminine planet when it rules Virgo.

THE SYMBOL OF VENUS IS ♀

The symbol of Venus is made of two well known symbols, that of the circle of the Sun and that of the cross of matter. These two are put together with the circle on top. The whole represents the Sun or life emerging out of matter.

Venus then represents all the things of the world glorified in the rays of the Sun, hence it becomes the symbol of the principle of love on the earth, of attraction, of joy and of benefits.

Venus plays on the primary instincts in the Moon of acquisition, making for love of possessions and the desire to make one's possessions beautiful. It also plays on the reproductive instinct, giving it the quality and emotion of love in all its beauty.

Venus is the power of cohesion or the force that draws things together. It also draws people together. It is harmony, sweetness and gentleness, the spirit of refinement and of good taste. It encourages man to make his surroundings beautiful and therefore rules the arts.

Venus rules two signs and two houses. It rules the sign Taurus and the Second house; also Libra and the Seventh house. It is a feminine planet.

THE SYMBOL OF MARS IS ♂

This symbol, like that of Venus, is made up of the circle and the cross, but in this case the cross is at the top. The whole symbol then represents matter emerging from the Sun or from cosmic energy. Hence we have in Mars the principle of new outpourings of physical energy, new beginnings, new starts, ceaseless activity, work, power, force, strife, war and death. It represents the ceaseless, ever-new stream of energy in matter which brings about new forms, hence it is said to rule the sex energies of man.

When its rays play on the Moon, it particularly works on the instinct of pugnacity, the emotion of anger and self-assertiveness. It makes of these either very destructive forces or it can exalt them into some of the noblest virtues, courage, strength of character, self-confidence and power. The very symbol of Mars made in its ancient form is that of the orb of power given to kings at their coronation. In ancient pictures of the Church made during the Middle Ages, God the Father is distinguished from the other members of the Trinity by the fact that He carries the orb of power—that is the symbol of Mars, the symbol of power and of creation.

Mars is a Fire planet—that is, it represents ceaseless activity. It is also positive or masculine. Mars rules two signs and two houses. It rules Aries and the First house; also Scorpio and the Eighth house.

THE SYMBOL OF JUPITER IS ♃

This symbol is made up of the crescent Moon of the soul consciousness and the cross of matter. The Moon is above, representing not merely the instinctual consciousness, but a consciousness that has learned its lessons and is now perfected. It is a Moon or soul of what we might call now the super-conscious rather than the sub-conscious nature. The emotions have been purified and become beautiful through the play of the imaginative faculty in the soul which has seen a vision of something lovely and has worked to attain it.

Not only do the emotions become beautiful under the rays of Jupiter, but they are expanded in scope. The Moon and Venus can express tenderness to one, but Jupiter expresses benevolence, kindness and generosity to everyone.

Imagination becomes vision and ideality. Inspiration comes under the domain of Jupiter and largeness of outlook. Jupiter seeks the causes and the basis of actions. Instinct is left behind. He inquires into motives and purposes, hence he is essentially the judge and the lawmaker. There is nothing petty or small about Jupiter. He stands for soul growth, for expansion and for magnanimity.

He is a masculine or positive planet. Jupiter rules two signs and two houses—Sagittarius and the Ninth house and Pisces and the Twelfth house.

THE SYMBOL OF SATURN IS ♄

Here we have the same two symbols as in Jupiter, but with the cross of matter on the top. It therefore represents matter emerging out of the Moon consciousness. Now, as we said previously, the Moon is the principle of fecundation and growth, and the symbol of Saturn therefore would represent all that has been churned over in the consciousness until it has arrived at some express image or form that is perfected and ready for manifestation.

Thus Saturn is said to rule all that is highly organized, all that has shape and size and weight and merit, all that has been put together in a perfected form.

Saturn is the principle of contraction, the principle of solidification. We can have water as fluid or as vapor or as snow crystals; these snow crystals in all their exquisite beauty and form would come under Saturn. They are beautifully shaped on definite patterns. The little particles are organized. Saturns governs organization, and therefore Saturn is said to rule the governments of nations and the executive bodies of large corporations. He governs all Church organizations.

Saturn gives depth of character and firmness to the individual, sobriety, prudence and good sense. He is dependable and patient.

Saturn is said to be a masculine planet and is positive. He rules two signs and two houses; Capricorn and the Tenth house and Aquarius and the Eleventh house.

THE SYMBOL OF URANUS IS ♅

The symbol of Uranus is composed of two moons, one of the human nature and one of the divine (or the two pillars representing the same facts). These two moons or uprights are joined together by the four-armed cross of matter with the small circle of the Sun appended.

Uranus is peculiarly the planet of insight into the laws of nature. There seem to come flashes which show just how and when to make material things more useful. It is therefore peculiarly the planet of the inventor, and it is essentially original and scientific.

Uranus is also the planet governing Astrology, for it gives insight into the whole of the laws that concern the relationship between man and the solar system. Uranus is the planet of electricity. It is sometimes said to be a malefic, for when it strikes, it will often tumble down and destroy the whole of the efforts of a lifetime, but this is usually because the plan of the life has been wrong; and because something new has to come in, the old has to be destroyed.

As man has progressed in civilization, he has learned to put lightning conductors on his buildings, so that the lightning runs harmlessly down the earth. In the same way, when man is sufficiently evolved, he learns by insight and by self-control how to manage the planet Uranus in his chart, to make use of its illumination without being destroyed. It is sometimes said to be the planet of the revolutionarist, for it is never content with old institutions but ever wants the new. Uranus seems to act from motives and reasons that ordinary humanity cannot understand, therefore the Uranian is considered peculiar and often is disliked, for what people do not understand they usually dislike.

Uranus is electric and is part ruler with Saturn of the sign Aquarius.

THE SYMBOL OF NEPTUNE IS ♆

The symbol is composed of the cup of the Moon (or the consciousness) pierced by the staff of the Sun from which staff is appended the circle of the Sun itself.

Neptune is the most peculiar of all the planets in its effects. Like the Uranian, the Neptunian does not seem to act from any reason or motive that can be understood by ordinary humanity. The Uranian has flashes of illumination that penetrate into the laws governing matter, but the Neptunian has rather a vision of a complete whole, and when highly evolved, seeks to bring his vision into reality. Neptune makes mystics whereas Uranus makes occultists. Neptune is concerned with beauty whereas Uranus is largely concerned with mechanism. Neptune's vibrations will give the composer in a moment the whole of an operatic score. It will depend on the rest of the chart whether this will be set down into musical score, for Neptune of itself does not give any love of active hard work.

Neptune gives poetry, prophecy and fragrance, whereas Uranus gives light. Uranus is concerned with the mechanism of radio. Neptune gives the ability to distribute the voices and music from the radio all over the earth.

Neptune is sometimes thought to be too elusive to be of much use to the business man, but it is sometimes found that the biggest business men have Neptune strongly accentuated in their charts, for these men have an uncanny knack of knowing what to do in their business and the right moment to do it. They work on "hunches" which are Neptunian rays.

Neptune gives "second sight," mediumistic power, the knowledge of past and future. In certain charts it causes a strong dislike of facing reality and a strong desire rather to be content with merely building "castles in Spain." In this case the vision and the ideal is present, but there is a lack of practicality which has to be overcome. Uranus is often too positive in insisting on his schemes

(Continued on page 90)

The Clock of Destiny

(Continued from page 6)

son, and this is indicated by Noe rallying his power and support to Sam Jones at the last minute. Jupiter conjunction to Venus in the opponent's 1st house (the 7th house) attracts luck to the opponent through his personality; Neptune, co-ruler of the opponent's 1st house, is trine Uranus. The opponent attracted all the luck to himself. His 10th house, which is the 4th house (10th house from the 7th house), is ruled by Jupiter, which is conjunction Venus and in his 1st house; from this aspect I decided he would gain prestige, credit and honor by receiving the most votes, and would be elected Governor of Louisiana, and so he has won the election. The T-Square is shown clearly in this chart, and the shake up in the political parties in Louisiana is certainly indicated by this aspect.

Lunations of the Year

(Continued from page 51)

nation, to say the least. In fact, it can be considered as very doubtful whether Mr. Roosevelt will himself care to undertake a third term or that, in the event he does, whether he will be reelected. Furthermore, as this triple conjunctioin takes place immediately upon the Ascendant at the time of lunation at Washington, it is in itself of ominous significance in betokening severe political disturbances in this country.

At Rome and Berlin the conjoined Lights very closely square the Ascendant from near the Meridian, and so presage considerable governmental activity of an exceedingly arbitrary nature.

(To be continued)

A SUBSCRIPTION TO
American Astrology Magazine
means a worthwhile saving

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00 saves you one dollar over the newsstand cost.**

☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00 saves you three dollars over the newsstand cost.**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Dept. E4.

Please enter my subscription to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the ..... issue. Enclosed my check (or money order) for $.....

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $2.00 ☐ 2 years (24 issues) $3.00

(Check offer desired)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Canada 25c extra. Foreign $1.00 extra.

Message of the Stars

May, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

U. S. Shipping May Be Attacked or Neutrality Invoked — Disgraceful Persecution, Riots or Mob Actions Probable — Danger of Fires, Floods and Crime Presaged Around May 6th — War Inflation — Food Prices Rise — Wider Back-to-the-Land Movement Shown — Labor Organizations Face Investigation

MAY opens in the full tide of springtime glory and right in the midst of booming prosperity. Serious threats to our national prestige or disasters like flood, shipwreck or sabotage may pass almost without notice with all eyes on the improving business picture. After the New Moon of the 7th, a more sober period of obstacles, relief problems and fear of enemies brings about a reconstruction designed to relieve the pressure of social discontent during the period of May 9th to 17th. From the 18th to end of the month industry pushes forward rapidly, markets are rising, diplomatic affairs are brilliant, agricultural and building changes have a favorable effect on the people's welfare and income. The month goes out with a treacherous aspect on the night of the 31st with scandal or the people confused by government secrecy.

The New Moon ruling the first six days of May occurred on April 7th in the 18th degree of Aries. The New Moon of May 7th at 7:07 A.M. in the 17th degree of Taurus rules the lunar month of May 7th to June 4th.

The figure ruling May 1st to 6th inclusive has the New Moon in Aries, the sign of activity, aggressiveness and courageous action, placed in the eighth house, that of death and inheritance, taxes and collections from other countries, medicine and occultism. The powerful influence of Jupiter, the Greater Fortune, with the New Moon is carried into this first week of May by major aspects, the sextile of Venus to Jupiter and the conjunction of Mercury with Jupiter. Ruling the fourth house of the figure from the eighth, Jupiter adds to the national income and the happiness, prosperity or well-being of our people through export trade, collections from abroad or very profitable trade agreements. Military causes underlie the golden shower, so do dangers of being trapped into foreign wars, but that seems to alarm only the timid, with "conscience sicklied o'er with the pale cast of thought." For the first time since the war was declared war orders cause real inflation; buying outruns production capacity and prices go up all along the line.

The danger of sabotage, so long feared, may become real enough near May 6th; shipping may be attacked or our neutrality invaded, calling forth a militant government protest. Some event of the 6th, while arousing a hysterical national attitude, tends to emphasize the inadequacy of our present powers to defend ourselves without actually going to war. Export consignments may be lost; transportation delays or disasters also may be written in black. The failure of medical or defense conferences is probable. In spite of these things the major tone of the week is rising prosperity, with art, fashions and education or the press brilliant and riding the pleasant tide.

New Moon

The New Moon at 7:07 A.M. on May 7th occurs in 16 degrees 45 minutes Taurus and rules the lunar month of May 7th to June 4th. The lunation is in the twelfth house of the figure, indicating that the major events of the month take place in the obscurity behind public life, in the sorrowful, seamy places of society, among the underprivileged, those dependent on charity or institutional care. Prisons, hospitals, asylums, the administratoin of relief or charity are all more prominent than usual in the news. Uranus in conjunction with the New Moon and trine to Neptune points to upheavals in the social

structure, with changes of personnel, administration and political support becoming manifest very suddenly. The Ascendant of the figure is Gemini, with the natal Mars of the United States right on the horizon. The people are militant, courageous, interested in national affairs; with Mars crossing near this degree and square Neptune in the house of the people, their homes, lands and buildings, a major event of the month may be anger of the people aroused by revelation of frauds and criminal rackets in real estate and building trades, with a demand for strict policing of labor unions and agencies connected with real estate activities. Feeling may also run high over the administration's allowing us to drift into dangerous waters; accusations of diplomatic ambitions and criminal irresponsibility may be hurled by the press or militant groups. Congress may uncover or publish treacherous activities which lead the masses of impressionable people to look for spies and enemy agents under every blade of grass. Disgraceful persecutions, riots or mob actions may stain the pages of this month's history. The speeches of demagogues may be spectacularly successful in their purpose of rabble-raising.

Month's Crisis

The most dangerous crisis of the month is near May 6th, when fires, floods, food-poisoning, crimes against helpless or isolated persons and fiendish acts of insanity tend to occur. Near this time individuals should avoid arousing malice or presuming upon the supposed helplessness of anyone. Subconscious fires respond to the careless match with a sheet of devouring flame. Traffic accidents may be frequent and terribly severe between the 6th and 9th of May.

Heavy drains upon the financial resources of institutions, schools, farm subsidies and relief funds may be cause for pessimism near May 9th; curtailment of educational activities, printing contracts, highway expense and transportation costs may come first, then reduction of personnel in the administration of these twelfth house affairs. Those receiving aid will be forced to become more self-reliant, regardless of many cases of suffering revealed. More capable investigation will cut off chiselers, while more efficient management of existing funds will be a matter of necessity instead of choice. Large appropriations will be available near May 5th and 18th, but it is made plain that these must last so long or close the bag. Calls upon our national sympathies for the unfortunate refugees of more unhappy lands are heeded generously near May 2nd and 5th; by the 9th we are more resolved that charity begins at home among our own destitute. Inadequacy of our schools for the mentally subnormal and of institutions for the care of the insane may be a very sore topic, with everyone admitting the need but wanting to know where the money is to be scraped up.

Labor Organizations

Labor organizations face the thorough investigation of their financing near May 19th; the racketeers must soon face the reaction to the intolerable situation they have made; the reform section of the press has decided to make a sensation out of this national ill. Labor is quiet during the lunar month—an armed quiet depending on the shifting of political power behind the scenes. There may be an outbreak of trouble in the automobile business or other long distance transportation between May 12th and 17th; a strategic method of solution soon smooths over the situation as more important business cannot go haywire just at this stage of the big game.

Business is stimulated powerfully by an unexpected favorable change of trend in export business, foreign affairs, reversals of former monetary and credit policies which tend to break the paralysis of banking and other capital and by a surge of life in the building and agricultural trades. The extent and swiftness of improvement in these things is breath-taking, with the climax between May 12th and 17th, extending to May 25th.

Speculative markets boom between May 1st and 5th, then become more cautious from the 9th to 16th. War inflation sets in near the 18th and 19th. Food prices tend to rise because of war conditions and by destruction of crops near May 6th, 9th and 19th. Weather during this lunar month tends to be hot and sultry for the time of year, with danger of floods, heavy fogs and damage to crops from a veritable plague of insect pests, the latter being heaviest the very end of the month and continuing through June.

United States Chart

The United States chart shows Pluto in the house of communications, the press, mental activities and relations with neighboring countries. Near May 6th and 19th sensational news releases concern enemy activities, the need for legal reform in relief or institutional affairs, also inflationary quantities of war orders on hand. Secret missions

to this country may be exposed by ardent news-hounds.

Neptune, near his natal place, in our house of speculation, private ventures, creative activities and children, threatens danger near May 6th and 31st, but promises a surge of creative art and vitality during the period of May 12th, 17th and through the 25th. Uranus, in the twelfth house, of prisons, hospitals, relief and the underprivileged portion of society, continues to stir the depths and incite rebellion against intolerable economic pressure. The critical dates for disruptive occurrences are the 12th and 17th; however, some safety valve is likely to be provided through a wider "back-to-the-land" movement than we have yet experienced. Obstacles to slum clearance housing programs may be blasted out of existence.

Saturn continues in the twelfth national house, also, demanding near the 9th a more economical, efficient and self-reliant handling of welfare problems, securing near the 16th a compromise financial adjustment which is both sensible and just. Jupiter also in this house makes huge sums available near May 2nd and 5th, also near May 18th, though strict accounting of their stewardship will be enforced. Mars enters the national financial department the second half of the lunar month, stimulating industrial activity strongly.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt must deal with death or reform in Congress and his political party near May 6th and 19th; excessive hopes of inheriting his mantle have to be deflated. Taxation increase for military purpose must be borne somehow. He should avoid malicious gossip about health or his allowing us to drift helplessly nearer to war near May 6th and 31st; his foreign, credit and banking policies are amazingly successful between May 12th, 17th and 25th. His plans for travel may be delayed near May 9th; speeches made then are likely to fail in their purpose. Increase in national revenues through taxation and trade balance receives favorable publicity during the first week of May.

LAST QUARTER
May 1 to 6

May 1st is rather quiet, with unusual news, unexpected journeys or surprises likely with Mercury semisextile Uranus. The 2nd is a brilliant, social and generous day, with Venus sextile Jupiter and Mercury quincunx Neptune. Travel for pleasure, shopping for new clothes or decorative objects, legal agreements or receiving distinguished guests are favored strongly. This begins the business boom complete on the 5th; make the most of individual chances. The 3rd is quiet; the 4th pushes aggressively ahead with Mars semisextile Uranus. The 5th, with Mercury conjunction Jupiter, marks a high peak of prosperity, good news, travel, credit or banking, also of religious influence and general benevolence. This day is a fortunate choice for making legal agreements, long journeys or settling estates.

On the sixth Mercury sextiles Venus, favoring art, beauty and love or social interests; however, there are two dangerous rays, the square of Mars to Neptune and of Mercury to Pluto. These warn against fire-traps, floods, rioting or mob violence, insane irresponsibility or hysterical outbreaks of emotion on the part of individuals. Danger on or near water may be a sensational feature of the news. With the Moon conjunction Saturn during the morning, people look on the dark side of everything.

NEW MOON
May 7 to 13

The New Moon on the morning of the 7th is conjunction Uranus and trine Neptune; a drastic change in politics, economic, agricultural and building programs is indicated. Individuals may find sudden release from economic burdens of social obscurity through unforeseen changes or actions of other people. The New Moon carries these influences over the entire lunar month. The 8th is quiet, a bit dull, with a consciousness of heavy financial needs for most of us. The evening of the 9th this feeling comes to its dreary climax as Mercury conjuncts Saturn. Material needs, practical ambitions, news of failure, obligations toward relatives or older people, delays in journeys or transmission of news may all cause pessimism. Those who can stay out of traffic will be better off to do so; accidents may be shocking in severity if not frequency. May 6th and 9th are the worst days of the month.

The morning of the 10th strains tempers badly but the day progresses into love, beauty, pleasure and increased prosperity. The 11th is practical in tone, repeating the sober Mercury-Saturn influence by lunar contact. The 12th begins a progressive, changing, kaleidoscopic period when anything can and does happen between the 12th and 17th, with another climax the 25th. Old ideals are passing; new social attitudes include all fel-

low-men regardless of race, creed or culture. Neptune trine Uranus often brings a great teacher, one whose essence is "The world my country, to do good my religion." The Sun trine Neptune on the 13th favors sympathies, charity, music, compassion and appeals to mass desires; strategy succeeds where force would only fail.

FIRST QUARTER
May 14 to 20

The 14th and 15th are quiet; the 16th carries on the changeful, surprising and progressive Uranian trend of the 12th to its climax tomorrow. Venus sextile Saturn the evening of the 16th favors old friends, faithful loves and the performance of duties with a good heart. The 17th climaxes the Uranus-Neptune and Mercury aspects. The 18th goes forward wtih all the vigor and optimism of Mars sextile Jupiter; industrial activity spurts ahead, exports increase, law, banking, travel, credit and higher education receive a powerful stimulus. Religion is militant. The 19th carries this trend to an unfavorable peak; war death, crime or demand for reform may interfere with the ethical and generous aspirations of mankind. Crime and sex errors are rampant. The 20th is uneventful, progressive in the evening.

FULL MOON
May 21 to 27

The 21st is dominated by Sun conjunction Mercury, for news, changes, journeys and important decisions. A realistic and forward-looking mental trend is to be expected with Mercury also sextile Pluto and semisextile Jupiter. On the 22nd the Sun is semisextile Jupiter, another sitmulating, opportunity-giving aspect. On the evening of the 22nd Mercury semisextiles Mars for energy and drive, on the evening of the 24th he semisextiles Saturn for practical direction of mental powers. These should indicate plans to be carried out on the 31st.

The 25th is the climax of Uranus trine Neptune; a blend of will power with creative imagination. The afternoon of the 20th is pleasantly social, with Mercury semisextile Venus and good lunar contacts to these. The 27th is not eventful.

LAST QUARTER
May 28 to 31

The Sun semisextile Mars adds energy to the lunar Jupiter contact, making the 28th a day for achievement and opportunity. The 29th is rather deceptive in trend, especially in the evening. All should avoid being swayed by deceptive propaganda or misunderstanding. The 30th is not strongly marked. On the 31st Mars sextiles Saturn, a fine impetus to long term activities or the conquest of obstacles. The evening warns against deception, fraud, or lying rumors the night of the 31st. No secrets should be cherished, for hidden things are revealed and the consequences of any evasion must then be faced.

Cheer Up!

(Continued from page 45)

In their up-cycles these same workers were exactly the opposite.

Curiously enough, they slept better in their down-cycles, the evident result of low emotional energy, and were restless on the up-cycle, as though the inflowing energy were seeking outlet. There was no definite evidence that age had any direct bearing on the individual cycles, although it is obvious that with senility and approaching death the body response on the up-cycle would be correspondingly slow and sluggish.

The real, personal benefit of your emotional chart becomes clear when you consider the relation between mental and emotional states to the problems of everyday life. Take your own changing way of considering things, or that of your wife, husband, sweetheart, employer or subordinates. Like everyone else, in one degree or another, you and they regard troubles—financial, marital, social or economic—as overwhelming and almost too great to bear one day, while on another day these same "troubles" seem merely small hurdles to be jumped and you have a firm, personal conviction that you will certainly get by—somehow.

Having charted your cycles you would simply say, "I am merely blue today." You would refuse to let your troubles bear down upon you and you would simply refuse to struggle and worry about them, because you would know that when your good mood came back again—as it surely would—you would be in a far better, more efficient frame of mind to solve the problem.

Also, by making momentous decisions, by undertaking major enterprises and, so far as possible, by making important human contacts only in your up-cycles you could be far more confident of ultimate success and discount the heavy handicap of the disconsolate, defeatist down-cycles.

Try it.

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

May, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Wednesday. Neptune Ruler

MAY 1. The voice of duty speaks in no uncertain terms; there is no finer time to finish worthwhile tasks or to bow to the wisdom of the ages. Older people are helpful if you will do your part. The afternoon strikes off at a new and fascinating tangent. Visits may be impromptu, congenial strangers may meet, conferences come to progressive conclusions. Mental tangents may lead to new hobbies or friendships.

Thursday. Neptune Ruler

MAY 2. Nature seems to wear her most splendid robes today. Romance flourishes like the green bay tree, shoppers find lovely new things and are in the mood to spend freely for their fancies. Parties or conferences are red-letter events this afternoon. Legal or financial agreements are mutually profitable and easily arranged. Gossip or malicious twisting of appearances may cause troubles which will not come into the open until Monday. The evening is expansive, with opportunities through visits or studies.

Friday. Neptune Ruler

MAY 3. The day is less eventful, more dreamy and inviting to repose — providing ways and means of self-protection have already been devised and put into effect. Unpleasant things that need to be done with a ruthless hand should be taken care of before noon. Seek peaceful solitude this evening—with books, music or perhaps a pipe. It's too dull to go out anyway.

Saturday. Mars Ruler

MAY 4. All the vigor of the spring seems concentrated this morning on the spot where you are. Energetic and original activities go through like magic. On such a day every able-bodied person should be up and doing—thankful just to be alive and breathe the tonic air. House-cleaning, moving, refurnishing or any pursuits requiring aggressive demands on the self and others tend to go with such a rush that the day is gone before we know it.

Sunday. Mars Ruler

MAY 5. This is one of the most fortunate, cheerful and generous days in months. Outdoor life and sports, travel, meetings of relatives or visitors from a distance, religious interests and opportunities in a general sense are all sparkling possibilities. Prosperity is abroad in the land, rising to a crescendo today. The afternoon and evening are splendid choices for entertaining or pleasure journeys. Students may win honors; good news is released.

Monday. Venus Ruler

MAY 6. The morning is dangerous. Hysteria may cause insane outbreaks of violence or rioting; persecution may be disgraceful. Accidents tend to occur through irresponsibility, poor visibility, escaping gases, poisons or

flood waters. All of us need to be especially reliable, cool-headed, patient and sensible. The late afternoon is more artistic, social and interesting; night repeats the destructive elements.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler

MAY 7. Most people are in the mood for change—any kind of change that will open the doors of limiting circumstance and permit individual freedom. Close associations with other people may be broken impulsively—just because they have been too close and familiar. Many people will change residence, just to escape from irritating people. Emotional flare-ups may occur—and incredible cruelties be revealed. The New Moon carries these trends over the entire lunar month ahead.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler

MAY 8. The mood this morning is realistic and quite demanding of constructive reform. The afternoon and evening are rather quiet and serious. Plans may be made, older people visited, delayed letters written or papers set in good order. The difficulties of life have to be faced sometime and sensibly appraised, not feared.

Thursday. Mercury Ruler

MAY 9. Journeys, messages and changes are of importance. The day repeats and strengthens the sober, sensible mental attitude of last night, slowing down for some turn in the road to be taken after tonight. Older people may dictate terms, agreements may terminate, the consequences of failure or personal limitations may be manifest.

Friday. Mercury Ruler

MAY 10. Hysteria underlies many of the personal rebellions staged this morning; irresponsibility or insane acts may cause terrible accidents or suffering. Floods, fires, riots are all less pleasant possibilities of the morning. Afternoon and evening are startling in contrast, with generous, care-free, social and artistic influences dominant.

Saturday. Moon Ruler

MAY 11. There doesn't seem to be any market for rose-colored glasses today; everyone wants to know how much it is worth, how long it will wear, what the taxes are on it and what the old folks will think about it before they sign on the dotted line. The morning can be most profitably spent in bargain-hunting, finishing the week's business or setting everything in apple-pie order.

Sunday. Moon Ruler

MAY 12. After the terminations or disappointments of Thursday, here is a brand new door opening of its own accord. Other people give you a new slant on life or your own impulse dictates a new deal to be put into effect "immediately if not sooner." There may have to be changes made on a moment's notice but life is not dull.

Monday. Sun Ruler

MAY 13. Here you are starting out whistling in the morning and it rains on your new hat or you get one of those letters that you'd like to file in the wastebasket but can't. Keep as optimistic as the scheme of things permits—there's nothing distinguished about gloom. The afternoon favors music, dramatics, romance and all forms of promotion work or strategy for good causes.

Tuesday. Sun Ruler

MAY 14. People are cantankerous critters—the very devil to manage in the way you think they must go. It might save time to just sit down and wait for the light to dawn—maybe on you too. Keep away from strangers and untried paths. The evening is energetic and generous; those who are aggressive and have confidence are favored in their new projects.

Wednesday. Mercury Ruler

MAY 15. Meticulous effort brings fine results. Be practical and emphasize good service in all relations. The afternoon stresses tact, beauty, affections—all of the more durable variety. Entertain older people whom you admire, pay social obligations or go in search of decorative objects which you feel are needed to complete your scheme. Economy is not always the bar to beauty which you may have felt it is; make the most of the fine things you now have.

Thursday. Mercury Ruler

MAY 16. The idea for which you have been racking your brain may pop up just like a jack-in-the-box. Ingenuity is priceless. Many people will receive startling news, take journeys on impulse, express individual views strongly or pursue some fascinating hobby. Sympathy and understanding are increased; duties seem pleasant.

Friday. Venus Ruler

MAY 17. Even stronger than yesterday, change, adaptation, new people or startling events combine to make life anything but dull. Those engaged in mental activities experience a full tide in their powers; startling news in press or forums of opinion attract mass attention. Dramatic, musical or charitable presentations are extremely successful. On the national scale, reversal of relief and institutional policies may be announced; agricultural and building affairs benefit from clearing up of confusion or graft.

Saturday. Venus Ruler

MAY 18. The day is rather quiet but nonethe-less filled with energetic pursuit of prosperity and personal freedom. A realistic knowledge of what steps must be taken is combined with the courage to clean up bad situations and start fine new projects on their sites. The evening favors meetings of groups or friends and inclines to the acceptance of new ideas or more modern methods.

Sunday. Pluto Ruler

MAY 19. The morning stresses generosity and religious feeling brought out by destructive events such as war, death, crime or need for conquering disease. Distortion of right and wrong may be a pitfall—God is invoked just as sincerely by the enemy as he is by our own banners. The evening is dull, filled with delay or disappointment or may present heavy obligations. Affection helps to sweeten duties; faithful affections are valued as they should be.

Monday. Pluto Ruler

MAY 20. It seems to be the rule that the fittest survive, so we might as well be realistic about the scheme of things. Reform should begin at home, however. The evening favors meetings of congenial friends or progressive groups. There may be plenty of resistance but the world does change; today's ideals are not those of yesterday.

Tuesday. Pluto Ruler

MAY 21. Journeys, messages and changes are the main thing all day. Cut out dead wood—put it down to profit and loss if necessary—then go ahead on new opportunities or profitable agreements. Credit expands, good business news is released, social life is more brilliant. Trade agreements with other countries are profitable. The afternoon requires energetic work; the evening is best utilized in serious planning or seeking experienced advisers.

Wednesday. Jupiter Ruler

MAY 22. Nothing succeeds like success—the demand creates its own supply—go West, young man, go West—ideas like this are the right ones today. Opportunities are all around and the alert in mind and body will have no difficulty in recognizing them. The evening is also stimulating but late hours may tempt to evasion or irresponsibility — see that all your doings would look well in print.

Thursday. Jupiter Ruler

MAY 23. The forwarding moving vital influences of yesterday continue through the afternoon. By early evening tempers are worn thin and quarrels blow up simply out of nowhere. Separations may occur, rivalries are bitter and noisy, traffic accidents tend to be very frequent through haste and trying to beat the other fellow through. The late evening brings calm through fatigue or the return of good sense to over-combative minds.

Friday. Saturn Ruler

MAY 24. Tact should be used this morning —but probably has been mislaid by most of us. Practical activities are best favored, with plans to be made carefully, delayed messages to send or receive, older persons to be contacted or serious studies to bring up to date. The late hours may show practical ways to seek increased capability.

Saturday. Saturn Ruler

MAY 25. Inspiration and sensitivity to modern trends may be the keys to unusual success or illumination of personal life today. Sympathies are strong, humanitarian causes win enthusiastic support, music, symbolism and mysticism go forward with the surge of mighty tides in mass psychology. A leader of humanity often comes under such a ray. The evening warns against jealousy, loss through gambling or immorality.

Sunday. Uranus Ruler

MAY 26. Any call to battle this morning finds most of us preferring our comfortable beds—probably in need of more rest after a trying week of rapid achievement. Duties neglected may be the pulpit's theme. The afternoon is very pleasant for social life and pleasures.

Monday. Uranus Ruler

MAY 27. Group activities and social life tend to require attention today. The afternoon may be a little confused or may tempt to evasion of duties while dreaming of distant moonlit isles or maybe a cool mountain brook somewhere. Friction with people may be too easy around five o'clock—remember that everybody else has the same chance to be irritable, troubled by suspense or just in a plain contrary mood as you do.

Tuesday. Neptune Ruler

MAY 28. There is so much energy about this morning that it is spilling out around all the corners. Go ahead briskly with whatever you want to do; seek the opportunity to expand your personal activities profitably. Travel, legal affairs, credit or religion are all favored. The evening is still energetic but combines shrewdness with courage for success.

Wednesday. Neptune Ruler

MAY 29. The morning is pleasant, with affection, tact or beauty prominent. Decorative objects, new clothing or social plans may be strongly favored; more harmony may be brought about in either home or business by those wishing life to be more tranquil or more polished in their personal spheres. The late afternoon and evening may be disturbed by unfair criticism, insinuations or doubts—misunderstanding occurs too readily.

Thursday. Neptune Ruler

MAY 30. The day is rather quiet, even dull, with emphasis on getting away from the responsibilities of business life and the daily contacts with people. Many people will deny themselves the usual holiday recreations altogether; perhaps weather will be unfavorable or traffic conditions just too much to face.

Friday. Mars Ruler

MAY 31. Courage and good sense form a winning combination today. There may be mountains of work waiting, but you have a good stout back and a brave heart. You may hew a way out of some old limiting condition, or by braving the lion in his den lose forever an old fear. The evening is treacherous, with misunderstanding, distortion of facts by propaganda, evasion of responsibility or just plain lying and fraud. Have no secrets; fret over no mysteries.

Students' Department

(Continued from page 81)

being put into action prematurely. Neptune is often too negative to ever put his ideas into action.

Neptune is a "water" planet, that is, emotional, and is part ruler with Jupiter of the sign Pisces.

THE SYMBOL OF PLUTO IS ♇

Pluto marks the epochal periods when we note apparently insensible changes. The caterpillar changes to the butterfly. We may know the day when this change occurs, but it takes observation to know that this is part of its destiny. What has taken place? We can give technical names, but actually we don't know. The change is manifest, and the change is due to Pluto, i.e., of the creative life energy of the Creator.

Pluto marks the steps in our lives when action or activity causes basic reflection or consideration, which reflection becomes of itself a turning point for good or evil in our lives. With certain people a Pluto aspect leads to a fuller, more constructive life, and a more mature consciousness. With others it marks a period when laziness, resentment, loose morals, evil and even crime, become the order of the day.

Saturn in a chart represents the main factor of destiny in a life—destiny in toto, but the events marking the stages along the path of destiny leading to the actual culmination of destiny, are the steps of Pluto.

Pluto represents the transformations taking place at various points of our lives which make us today what we are. How often do we hear people say: "If I had acted differently at such and such a period of my life, how different life would be today!" Check up on such a person's life and you will find a strong progression of Pluto took place at that time.

I find, too, that Pluto aspects often show the time when the mind sees clearly and vividly matters which have been previously working only through the subconscious. A condition may be developing over quite a long period before a person wakes up and realizes it.

NEXT MONTH
Symbols Continued

Tabulated Day Chart

For May, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 11, 17, 18, 24, 31
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	9, 10, 14, 23, 27	2, 7, 16, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	3, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 25, 26
May 1st to May 9th	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26
May 10th to May 20th	2, 12, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 23	7, 14, 20, 27
May 21st to May 31st	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 23	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
June 1st to June 11th	3, 4, 13, 17, 18, 26, 31	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
June 12th to June 21st	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	7, 12, 20, 24, 25	2, 9, 10, 16, 23, 29, 30
June 22nd to July 2nd	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31
July 3rd to July 12th	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26	3, 4, 11, 17, 18, 24, 31
July 13th to July 22nd	2, 7, 16, 20, 29, 30	9, 10, 14, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	3, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 25, 26
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 28, 29	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 23	2, 12, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30	7, 14, 20, 27
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 23	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	3, 4, 13, 17, 18, 26, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	7, 12, 20, 24, 25	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	2, 9, 10, 16, 23, 29, 30
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 11, 17, 18, 24, 31
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	9, 10, 14, 23, 27	2, 7, 16, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	3, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 25, 26
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	2, 12, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 23	7, 14, 20, 27
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 23	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	3, 4, 13, 17, 18, 26, 31	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	7, 12, 20, 24, 25	2, 9, 10, 16, 23, 29, 30
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	8, 12, 13, 21, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 21, 22, 26	3, 4, 11, 17, 18, 24, 31
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	2, 7, 16, 20, 29, 30	9, 10, 14, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	3, 8, 16, 17, 21, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 25, 26
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 28, 29	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 26
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 23	2, 12, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30	7, 14, 20, 27
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 23	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	6, 7, 11, 19, 20, 24	3, 4, 13, 17, 18, 26, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	7, 12, 20, 24, 25	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	2, 9, 10, 16, 23, 29, 30

Aspectarian for May 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date May	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date May	Pacific Standard Time	Date May	Mountain Standard Time	Date May	* Central Standard Time	Date May	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	**12:31 P.M.**	1*	4:31 A.M.	1	5:31 A.M.	1	6:31 A.M.	1	7:31 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♄	Resources increase by steady effort.
	2:40		6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☽ ∥ ♅	Ideas and plans develop by application.
	11:14		**3:14 P.M.**		**4:14 P.M.**		**5:14 P.M.**		**6:14 P.M.**	☿ ⚹ ♅	Skill, insight, fast moves and keen headwork bring notable profits.
2	1:11 A.M.		**5:11**		**6:11**		**7:11**		**8:11**	☽ ✳ ☉	Opportunity to promote solid ambitions.
	3:08		**7:08**		**8:08**		**9:08**		**10:08**	☽ ∥ ♆	Delusion or schemes scatter benefits.
	7:18 P.M.	2	11:18 A.M.	2	**12:18 P.M.**	2	**1:18 P.M.**	2	**2:18 P.M.**	☽ □ ♂	Conflicts or rashness cause trouble.
	8:25		**12:25 P.M.**		**1:25**		**2:25**		**3:25**	☿ ✳ ♃	Changes, supported by influential people, create happiness, welfare, popularity and wealth.
	9:23		**1:23**		**2:23**		**3:23**		**4:23**	☽ ✳ ♅	Unusual moves open doors of progress.
	10:12		**2:12**		**3:12**		**4:12**		**5:12**	☿ ⚹ ♆	Combine ideals and wider scope with fine practical work for excellent results.
3	0:35 A.M.		**4:35**		**5:35**		**6:35**		**7:35**	☽ ☌ ♆	Scandal or indiscretions should be shunned.
	1:00		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**		**8:00**	☽ ⚻ ☿	Swift action brings swift payment.
	8:43	3	0:43 A.M.	3	1:43 A.M.	3	2:43 A.M.	3	3:43 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♃	Quiet work nets excellent returns.
	9:23		1:23		2:23		3:23		4:23	☽ □ ♀	Stress dignity, charm, love, generosity.
	2:51 P.M.		6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	**Moon enters Aries**	
	4:17		8:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	☽ △ ☿	Personal success through aiding others.
4	2:10 A.M.		**6:10 P.M.**		**7:10 P.M.**		**8:10 P.M.**		**9:10 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♄	Rewards for logical, conservative action.
	5:32		**9:32**		**10:32**		**11:32**	4	0:32 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Rational, clear understanding aids advance.
	12:36 P.M.	4	4:36 A.M.	4	5:36 A.M.	4	6:36 A.M.		7:36	♂ ⚻ ♅	Large financial uplift by energetic moves, writings, original projects or methods.
	7:32		11:32		**12:32 P.M.**		**1:32 P.M.**		**2:32 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ☉	Superiors promote tangible assets.
5	10:24 A.M.	5	2:24 A.M.	5	3:24 A.M.	5	4:24 A.M.	5	5:24 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♅	Sudden developments produce gain.
	11:32		3:32		4:32		5:32		6:32	☽ ✳ ♂	Write, travel, push progressive ventures.
	11:51		3:51		4:51		5:51		6:51	☿ ♂ ♃	Sign contracts; decide and agree for big personal expansion. Start new associations.

Date May	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date May	Pacific Standard Time	Date May	Mountain Standard Time	Date May	Central Standard Time	Date May	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	**12:47 P.M.**	5	4:47	5	5:47	5	6:47	5	7:47	☽ ∥ ☿	Study and analyze facts and figures.
	1:10		5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	☽ ⚹ ♆	Put high ideals to practical use.
	7:53		11:53		**12:53 P.M.**		**1:53 P.M.**		**2:53 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♃	Discuss enlarging plans. Widen scope.
	10:25		**2:25 P.M.**		**3:25**		**4:25**		**5:25**	☽ ☌ ♃	Accept social, financial or professional uplift.
6	0:01 A.M.		**4:01**		**5:01**		**6:01**		**7:01**	☽ ☌ ☿	Act to complete plans and agreements.
	2:08		**6:08**		**7:08**		**8:08**		**9:08**	☽ ✳ ♀	Happiness in love, parties, or business.
	3:13		**7:13**		**8:13**		**9:13**		**10:13**	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	4:39		**8:39**		**9:39**		**10:39**		**11:39**	☽ □ ♆	Beware sudden crises or accidents.
	9:09	6	1:09 A.M.	6	2:09 A.M.	6	3:09 A.M.	6	4:09 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Seek good cheer. Be generous, sane.
	2:50 P.M.		6:50		7:50		8:50		9:50	☽ ☌ ♄	Comfort and stamina from acceptance of duty.
	5:03		9:03		10:03		11:03		**12:03 P.M.**	♂ □ ♆	Drastic events or acts can wreck ambitions or reputation. Avoid deception. Go slow.
	10:58		**2:58 P.M.**		**3:58 P.M.**		**4:58 P.M.**		**5:58**	☿ ✳ ♀	Family, heart or business interests offer great opportunity for improvement.
7	0:19 A.M.		**4:19**		**5:19**		**6:19**		**7:19**	☿ ∥ ♃	Seek council, advice or assistance. Discuss and settle important issues.
	6:50		**10:50**		**11:50**	7	0:50 A.M.	7	1:50 A.M.	☿ □ ♆	Banked up antagonisms may break wide open. Avert anger, conflicts or accidents.
	12:07 P.M.	7	4:07 A.M.	7	5:07 A.M.		6:07		7:07	☽ ☌ ☉	Exciting changes require poise, tact, skill and good sense for success.
	6:04		10:04		11:04		**12:04 P.M.**		**1:04 P.M.**	♀ ⚻ ♆	Great gain from dramatic enterprises, action or people. Home and business prosper.
	9:40		**1:40 P.M.**		**2:40 P.M.**		**3.40**		**4:40**	☽ ☌ ♅	Grasp new offer or conditions in money or art.
8	0:00 A.M.		**4:00**		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**	☽ △ ♆	Romance or devotion to ideals brings success.
	1:43		**5:43**		**6:43**		**7:43**		**8:43**	☽ ⚻ ♂	Ability and determination are well rewarded.
	10:04	8	2:04 A.M.	8	3:04 A.M.	8	4:04 A.M.	8	5:04 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♃	Fine technique and rational action pay.
	1:33 P.M.		5:33		6:33		7:33		8:33	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	2:59		6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☽ ✳ ♆	Open mind and heart to new opportunities.
	4:17		8:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	☽ ⚻ ♀	Cash in on beauty of performance or charm.
	6:22		10:22		11:22		**12:22 P.M.**		**1:22 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☉	Ask favors; go after aid and cooperation.
	8:33		**12:33 P.M.**		**1:33 P.M.**		**2:33**		**3:33**	☽ ⚻ ☿	Ingenuity and fresh ideas bring gain.
9	1:18 A.M.		**5:18**		**6:18**		**7:18**		**8:18**	☽ ⚻ ♄	Give whole-heartedly to receive justly.
	7:49		**11:49**	9	0:49 A.M.	9	1:49 A.M.	9	2:49 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Exciting issues need cautious attention.
	9:41	9	1:41 A.M.		2:41		3:41		4:41	☿ ∥ ♄	Avoid decisions, worry or bad faith. Get at the bottom of motives and reasons.
10	1:46 A.M.		**5:46 P.M.**		**6:46 P.M.**		**7:46 P.M.**		**8:46 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ☉	It pays to fulfill or collect promises.
	5:57		**9:57**		**10:57**		**11:57**	10	0:57 A.M.	☿ ☌ ♄	Take up duty cheerfully. Weigh news, promises or contracts carefully. Tact gains.
	6:33		**10:33**		**11:33**	10	0:33 A.M.		1:33	☽ ⚻ ♅	Quick inventiveness brings sudden rewards.
	8:29	10	0:29 A.M.	10	1:29 A.M.		2:29		3:29	☽ □ ♆	Over-indulgence or frauds create loss.
	1:10 P.M.		5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	☽ ☌ ♂	Start new ventures for definite advance.
	7:13		11:13		**12:13 P.M.**		**1:13 P.M.**		**2:13 P.M.**	☽ ✳ ♃	Promote all affairs strongly for success.
	9:33		**1:33 P.M.**		**2:33**		**3:33**		**4:33**	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	10:58		**2:58**		**3:58**		**4:58**		**5:58**	☽ ⚻ ♆	Big plans increase basic powers.
11	3:26 A.M.		**7:26**		**8:26**		**9:26**		**10:26**	☽ ☌ ♀	Love, engagements, start fresh happiness.
	9:22	11	1:22 A.M.	11	2:22 A.M.	11	3:22 A.M.	11	4:22 A.M	☽ ✳ ♄	Progress through well tried methods.
	1:50 P.M.		5:50		6:50		7:50		8:50	☽ ✳ ☿	Fast work or moves enhance prosperity.
	2:49		6:49		7:49		8:49		9:49	☽ ∥ ♅	Thrilling ideas or contacts develop well.
	3:34		7:34		8:34		9:34		10:34	☽ ∥ ☉	Superiors respond with support or advice.
	7:12		11:12		**12:12 P.M.**		**1:12 P.M.**		**2:12 P.M.**	☉ ∥ ♅	Important conferences, discussions or meetings lead to large developments.

Date May	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date May	Pacific Standard Time	Date May	Mountain Standard Time	Date May	Central Standard Time	Date May	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
12	12:33 P.M.	12	4:33 A.M.	12	5:33 A.M.	12	6:33 A.M.	12	7:33 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☉	Go after big people, projects or promotions.
	1:10		5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	☽ ✶ ♅	Opportunity knocks; grasp it firmly.
	2:44		6:44		7:44		8:44		9:44	☽ ✶ ♆	Art, labor, finances, romance move splendidly.
	9:53		1:53 P.M.		2:53 P.M.		3:53 P.M.		4:53 P.M.	☉ ☌ ♅	Great agreements, consolidations or beginnings can lead to great good fortune.
	10:01		2:01		3:01		4:01		5:01	☽ ⚺ ♂	Ease off energy by securing profits.
13	2:04 A.M.		6:04		7:04		8:04		9:04	☽ □ ♃	Avoid social, financial, physical excess.
	3:23		7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	Moon enters Leo	
	4:47		8:47		9:47		10:47		11:47	☽ ☌ ☿	Observe safety rules. Keep ideals high.
	9:25	13	1:25 A.M.	13	2:25 A.M.	13	3:25 A.M.	13	4:25 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Nerves, speech and deeds need care.
	11:50		3:50		5:50		5:50		6:50	☽ ⚺ ♀	Kindness and affection are rewarded.
	3:15 P.M.		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	☽ □ ♄	Relax. Attend only to routine matters.
	6:57		10:57		11:57		12:57 P.M.		1:57 P.M.	☉ △ ♆	Persistent labors and expansive plans culminate in great success. Settle finances.
14	4:08 A.M.		8:08 P.M.		9:08 P.M.		10:08		11:08	☽ □ ☿	Tact, poise and patience avert trouble.
	6:21		10:21		11:21	14	0:21 A.M.	14	1:21 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Consult on and secure sound advice or aid.
	3:32 P.M.	14	7:32 A.M.	14	8:32 A.M.		9:32		10:32	☽ ☌ ♃	Over-enthusiasm can be badly deflated.
	5:47		9:47		10:47		11:47		12:47 P.M.	☽ □ ♅	Routine is best. Avoid impulsive moves.
	7:02		11:02		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.		2:02	☽ ⚺ ♆	Public activity brings unusual gains.
	8:51		12:51 P.M.		1:51		2:51		3:51	☽ □ ☉	Pride or forced issues cause loss.
15	4:37 A.M.		8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☽ ✶ ♂	Intelligent action makes fine progress.
	6:53		10:53		11:53	15	0:53 A.M.	15	1:53 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Successful evening socially or financially.
	7:18		11:18	15	0:18 A.M.		1:18		2:18	Moon enters Virgo	
	8:42	15	0:42 A.M.		1:42		2:42		3:42	☽ ⚺ ☿	Broad projects receive excellent support.
	5:55 P.M.		9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Beauty, charm, finances, increase by use.
	7:14		11:14		12:14 P.M.		1:14 P.M.		2:14	☽ △ ♄	Progress in labor, money or health.
16	4:17 A.M.		8:17 P.M.		9:17		10:17		11:17	☽ ∥ ♆	Hopes and ambitions receive new impetus.
	4:00 P.M.	16	8:00 A.M.	16	9:00 A.M.	16	10:00 A.M.	16	11:00 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Work, travel, writings, bring fruition.
	8:44		12:44 P.M.		1:44 P.M.		2:44 P.M.		3:44 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Sudden uplift and fresh fields to conquer.
	9:43		1:43		2:43		3:43		4:43	☽ ☌ ♆	Start new ventures on a firmer basis.
17	3:08 A.M.		7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	☽ △ ☉	Important persons assist in real success.
	8:38	17	0:38 A.M.	17	1:38 A.M.	17	2:38 A.M.	17	3:38 A.M.	♀ ✶ ♄	Strong, steady efforts will insure progress and security with lasting benefits.
	9:26		1:26		2:26		3:26		4:26	☽ □ ♂	There is no rush; make haste slowly.
	9:41		1:41		2:41		3:41		4:41	Moon enters Libra	
	10:06		2:06		3:06		4:06		5:06	☽ ⚹ ♃	Reduce ideas and ventures to practical form.
	11:07		3:07		4:07		5:07		6:07	☽ ✶ ♀	Agreements draw benefits from associates.
	9:46 P.M.		1:46 P.M.		2:46 P.M.		3:46 P.M.		4:46 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Steady endeavors make good progress.
	10:11		2:11		3:11		4:11		5:11	☽ ∥ ♆	Stress practical values and clear insight.
	10:12		2:12		3:12		4:12		5:12	☽ □ ☿	Petty strife, gossip or excesses will hurt.
18	0:45 A.M.		4:45		5:45		6:45		7:45	☿ ☌ ♅	Brilliant mental work, new starts, contacts, agreements stimulate income and business.
	1:46		5:46		6:46		7:46		8:46	☿ ∥ ♅	Conferences, meetings, publicity, elaboration of plans advance ambitions rapidly.
	6:26		10:26		11:26	18	0:26 A.M.	18	1:26 A.M.	☿ △ ♆	Art, drama, romance, persistent labors or finances culminate in huge success.
	7:37		11:37	18	0:37 A.M.		1:37		2:37	♂ ✶ ♃	Great chance to enlarge business, professional or financial scope. Forge ahead.
	10:36 P.M.	18	2:36 P.M.		3:36 P.M.		4:36 P.M.		5:36 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Incorporate new methods or plans in routine.
	11:20		3:20		4:20		5:20		6:20	☽ ⚺ ♆	Companions reward very special efforts.
	11:32		3:32		4:32		5:32		6:32	♂ ⚺ ♀	Extraordinary conditions bring increase of wealth, health or personal power.

Date May	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date May	Pacific Standard Time	Date May	Mountain Standard Time	Date May	Central Standard Time	Date May	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	2:17 A.M.	18	6:17	18	7:17	18	8:17	18	9:17	☽ ☊ ☿	Mental activity or detailed work has results.
	8:13	19	0:13 A.M.	19	1:13 A.M.	19	2:13 A.M.	19	3:13 A.M.	☽ ☊ ☉	Energetic application brings fine assistance.
	11:12		3:12		4:12		5:12		6:12	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	12:00 P.M.		4:00		5:00		6:00		7:00	☽ ∥ ♃	Study budgets; eliminate foolish expenses.
	12:24		4:24		5:24		6:24		7:24	☽ ☌ ♃	Establish sound credit. Conserve resources.
	12:40		4:40		5:40		6:40		7:40	☽ □ ♀	Limit all action to necessities.
	1:16		5:16		6:16		7:16		8:16	☽ △ ♂	Push family or business affairs for success.
	7:46		11:46		12:46 P.M.		1:46 P.M.		2:46 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Calm, explicit understanding averts troubles.
	11:40		3:40 P.M.		4:40		5:40		6:40	☽ ☌ ♄	Drop cares and burdens. Force no issues.
20	1:36 A.M.		5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☽ △ ☿	Love, gaiety, charm, ease the way.
	7:04		11:04	20	0:04 A.M.	20	1:04 A.M.	20	2:04 A.M.	♃ □ ♀	Tremendous issues are at stake. Guard money, reputation, family, health and property.
21	0:23 A.M.	20	4:23 P.M.		5:23 P.M.		6:23 P.M.		7:23 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Business, finances, romance need utmost care.
	0:45		4:45		5:45		6:45		7:45	☉ ∥ ☿	Promises, propositions, plans, discussions or moves require great caution.
	0:55		4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☽ ✶ ♆	High ideals and lofty motives save the day.
	5:23		9:23		10:23		11:23	21	0:23 A.M.	**Sun enters Gemini**	
	12:50 P.M.	21	4:50 A.M.	21	5:50 A.M.	21	6:50 A.M.		7:50	☽ ☌ ☿	Pride or anger can cause much loss
	1:00		5:00		6:00		7:00		8:00	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	1:33		5:33		6:33		7:33		8:33	☽ ☌ ☉	Foresight and good sense eliminate bad risks.
	2:33		6:33		7:33		8:33		9:33	☽ △ ♀	News, information, help, comes from afar.
	3:01		7:01		8:01		9:01		10:01	☽ ☍ ♃	Organize plans and ventures on safe lines.
	5:29		9:29		10:29		11:29		12:29 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Determined, energetic work advances well.
	8:39		12:39 P.M.		1:39 P.M.		2:39 P.M.		3:39	☉ ☌ ☿	A new start, fresh agreements, contracts, changes, lead to good fortune.
22	0:07 A.M.		4:07		5:07		6:07		7:07	☿ ✶ ♀	Exceptional chance to broaden scope of public life. Advertise and push business.
	2:11		6:11		7:11		8:11		9:11	☽ ☍ ♄	Firm adherence to conservation wins out.
	4:29		8:29		9:29		10:29		11:29	☿ ⚹ ♃	Special opening to cash in on professional, social, business or financial matters.
	4:37		8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☉ ✶ ♀	Great power focuses to improve conditions near and far. Grasp big chances.
	5:33		9:33		10:33		11:33	22	0:33 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Those close and dear require attention.
	9:00	22	1:00 A.M.	22	2:00 A.M.	22	3:00 A.M.		4:00	☽ ∥ ☿	Fresh influx of enthusiasm helps materially.
	5:36 P.M.		9:36		10:36		11:36		12:36 P.M.	☉ ⚹ ♃	Business and money deals get a big pick-up from increased resources.
23	3:35 A.M.		7:35 P.M.		8:35 P.M.		9:35 P.M.		10:35	☽ ☍ ☿	A new rhythm lightens dull tasks.
	3:53		7:53		8:53		9:53		10:53	☽ □ ♆	Intemperance, indiscretion, deception, lose.
	5:40		9:40		10:40		11:40	23	0:40 A.M.	☿ ⚹ ♂	Extra special sense and generous efforts are repaid in many ways. Write and travel.
	4:35 P.M.	23	8:35 A.M.	23	9:35 A.M.	23	10:35 A.M.		11:35	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	6:16		10:16		11:16		12:16 P.M.		1:16 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Large projects need concentrated work.
	7:34		11:34		12:34 P.M.		1:34		2:34	☽ △ ♃	Business, income and honors mount.
	9:05		1:05 P.M.		2:05		3:05		4:05	☽ ☍ ☉	Full attention to duties nets progress.
	11:52		3:52		4:52		5:52		6:52	☽ ☌ ♂	Patience, logic and reliability prevent loss.
24	2:23 A.M.		6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☽ ☍ ☿	Mental alertness and depth make headway.
	6:18		10:18		11:18	24	0:18 A.M.	24	1:18 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	New suggestions or moves improve conditions.
	6:57		10:57		11:57		0:57		1:57	☽ △ ♄	Older matters are successfully concluded.
	11:48	24	3:48 A.M.	24	4:48 A.M.		5:48		6:48	☽ ☌ ♀	Discretion and restraint avert up-sets.
25	7:42 A.M.		11:42 P.M.	25	0:42 A.M.	25	1:42 A.M.	25	2:42 A.M.	☿ ⚹, ♄	Steady pursuance of duty and discharge of obligations receive due rewards.

Date May	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date May	Pacific Standard Time	Date May	Mountain Standard Time	Date May	Central Standard Time	Date May	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
25	9:41	25	1:41 A.M.	25	2:41	25	3:41	25	4:41	☽ △ ♅	Originality and magnetism bring success.
	9:45		1:45		2:45		3:45		4:45	☽ △ ♆	Inspired, creative efforts prosper magically.
	10:45 P.M.		**2:45 P.M.**		**3:45 P.M.**		**4:45 P.M.**		**5:45 P.M.**	♅ △ ♆	Great scientific, financial, business and artistic achievements culminate sensationally.
	11:18		**3:18**		**4:18**		**5:18**		**6:18**	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
26	**1:11 A.M.**		**5:11**		**6:11**		**7:11**		**8:11**	☽ ☌ ♆	Strong arm methods or anger can blow the works.
	3:29		**7:29**		**8:29**		**9:29**		**10:29**	☽ □ ♃	Conventional standards must be respected.
	8:40	26	0:40 A.M.	26	1:40 A.M.	26	2:40 A.M.	26	3:40 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Superiors promote intelligent ambitions.
	10:06		2:06		3:06		4:06		5:06	☽ ☍ ♂	Able work and inventive ideas progress fast.
	3:12 P.M.		7:12		8:12		9:12		10:12	☽ □ ♄	Sudden set-backs are overcome by care.
	9:29		**1:29 P.M.**		**2:29 P.M.**		**3:29 P.M.**		**4:29 P.M.**	☽ △ ☿	Fine advancement. Change, write, and agree.
	9:34		**1:34**		**2:34**		**3:34**		**4:34**	☽ ☍ ☿	Devote talents to detailed, daily tasks.
	10:03		**2:03**		**3:03**		**4:03**		**5:03**	☿ ⚺ ♀	Family, neighbors, writings, travel and business produce fine dividends.
27	1:40 A.M.		**5:40**		**6:40**		**7:40**		**8:40**	☽ ∥ ♄	Time to restore faith and energy.
	8:35	27	0:35 A.M.	27	1:35 A.M.	27	2:35 A.M.	27	3:35 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Hopes and expectations revive through friends.
	4:29 P.M.		8:29		**9:29**		10:29		11:29	☿ ∥ ♀	Strange propositions, ventures or people require study, forethought and care.
	7:14		11:14		**12:14 P.M.**		**1:14 P.M.**		**2:14 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♆	Inspiration lights the daily grind.
	7:27		11:27		**12:27**		**1:27**		**2:27**	☽ □ ♅	Restrain impulses. Erratic moves go wrong.
28	9:39 A.M.	28	1:39 A.M.	28	2:39 A.M.	28	3:39 A.M.	28	4:39 A.M.	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	11:43		3:43		**4:43**		5:43		6:43	☽ ☍ ☿	Clean out and clean up useless trash.
	2:33 P.M.		6:33		**7:33**		8:33		9:33	☉ ⚻ ♂	Conditions or people close at hand present highly profitable offers or payments.
	3:09		7:09		8:09		9:09		10:09	☽ ✶ ♃	Promote finances, business and popularity.
29	0:23 A.M.		**4:23 P.M.**		**5:23 P.M.**		**6:23 P.M.**		**7:23 P.M.**	☽ △ ♂	Complete transactions, deals, engagements.
	0:40		**4:40**		**5:40**		**6:40**		**7:40**	☽ □ ☉	Circumspect action builds defenses.
	2:59		**6:59**		**7:59**		**8:59**		**9:59**	☽ ✶ ♄	Solid assets improve in value.
	10:34	29	2:34 A.M.	29	3:34 A.M.	29	4:34 A.M.	29	5:34 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Private joys permeate public affairs.
	10:57		2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☽ ∥ ♆	Keen minds and steady vision reject temptation of any kind. Avoid delusions.
	1:27 P.M.		5:27		6:27		**7:27**		8:27	☿ ∥ ♂	Clouds can obscure bad pitfalls. Be alert to danger in any form. Move slowly.
	9:59		**1:29 P.M.**		**2:59 P.M.**		**3:59 P.M.**		**4:59 P.M.**	☽ □ ☿	Avoid deception, hurry, nerves, changes.
30	7:32 A.M.		**11:32**	30	0:32 A.M.	30	1:32 A.M.	30	2:32 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Be sober, practical, honest, reliable.
	8:04	30	0:04 A.M.		1:04		2:04		3:04	☽ ✶ ♅	Personal integrity attracts unusual aid.
	9:14		1:14		2:14		3:14		4:14	☉ ⚻ ♄	Important persons act to promote finances and long term ventures.
	10:18 P.M.		**2:18 P.M.**		**3:18 P.M.**		**4:18 P.M.**		**5:18 P.M.**	**Moon enters Aries**	
31	0:30 A.M.		**4:30**		**5:30**		**6:30**		**7:30**	☽ △ ♀	Groups benefit by fine cooperative effort.
	5:03		**9:03**		**10:03**		**11:03**	31	0:03 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♃	Rewards for bright ideas and correct action.
	10:50	31	2:50 A.M.	31	3:50 A.M.	31	4:50 A.M.		5:50	♂ ✶ ♄	Good judgment, diligent work and courageous moves promote finances and basic good.
	2:13 P.M.		6:13		7:13		8:13		9:13	☽ ∥ ♆	Throw out illusions; stick to duty.
	4:28		8:28		9:28		10:28		11:28	☽ ⚻ ♄	Discharge of responsibility brings gain.
	4:43		8:43		9:43		10:43		11:43	☽ □ ♂	Work hard. Avoid contacts and superiors.
	6:52		10:52		11:52		**12:52 P.M.**		**1:52 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ☉	Ask favors; push ideas, plans, changes.
June 1	0:32 A.M.		**4:32 P.M.**		**5:32 P.M.**		**6:32**		7:32	☽ □ ☿	Go warily. Harshness, scandal, strife, lose.
	4:45		**8:45**		**9:45**		**10:45**		11:45	☿ □ ♆	Treachery, dishonesty, delusion, nerves, can cause accidents, sorrow or great loss.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in May

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

MAY 1—Opportunities are presented for advancement, and to achieve success in a position that gives relative seclusion, or which requires you to remain more or less in the background of public life. Steady application to duty pays excellent dividends. A good year.

MAY 2—Unusual financial benefits are presaged. A pleasant surprise awaits you. Caution is advised in dealing with the opposite sex. By being too trustful, you could leave yourself open to disappointment. Avoid overwork and refuse to worry over trifles.

MAY 3—Your financial affairs make unusual or unforeseen progress, possibly as a result of new or revolutionary business methods. A friendly stranger is helpful. However, caution is advised in dealing with close associates or relatives, and guard against any form of deception.

MAY 4—You stand to achieve success in an ambitious creative enterprise. Romance brings happiness and furnishes the initiative to push on to greater accomplishments. Dealings with the opposite sex favored. An aggressive, happy and fortunate year.

MAY 5—A year when opportunity knocks loudly—open wide the door. You may begin a new enterprise with excellent promise of success and unforeseen material rewards. A woman or loved one favors your interests, or a short journey brings you happiness.

MAY 6—Your year may bring serious problems relating to business or finances. Patience in surmounting obstacles that beset your path is required. Avoid dissension with dictatorial people in your business life. A woman, possibly a relative, helps bolster your spirits.

MAY 7—This year makes "all things new" —in your mind at least. A turning point is reached with the unexpected card favoring your financial and business activities. Surprises, possibly pleasant, await you. Friendly strangers add zest to life. A highly interesting, perhaps romantic and revolutionary year.

MAY 8—Novel or exciting events in relation to your business or finances should add to your success and happiness. Strangers benefit you. The unforeseen occurs. You may travel considerably, making intriguing and romantic contacts.

MAY 9—Travel, new scenes and mental interests are foreseen. Literary work or considerable correspondence may occupy your attention, with the romantic element predominating. Your business affairs are favored.

MAY 10—Opportunities through friendship are foreseen. You forge ahead to success by your own mental initiative. You're liable to attract deceptive and secretly undermining influences, possibly through a piqued, jealous or suspicious co-worker.

MAY 11—Domestic felicity promised, with a happy marriage probable for those eligible. You should seek to have favors granted in response to the gentle methods of persuasion. Elder friends and superiors are helpful in material ways, giving sage advice.

MAY 12—Your domestic affairs and finances are favored. Friends bolster your sense of well-being and prosperity. However, "keeping up with the Joneses," or a professional front, may be expensive. Avoid extravagance.

MAY 13—Business obstacles or heavy professional obligations are evidenced, requiring patience and fortitude. Avoid a too dictatorial attitude, which might offend conservative factions or superiors. Curb overconfidence, excess optimism or extravagance in regard to philosophical, religious or distant matters.

MAY 14 — Avoid making unnecessary

changes in your professional or business life, as unexpected events in relation to these matters could easily react to your detriment. Use caution in dealing with superiors. Distant matters are fortunate. You may travel or engage in considerable friendly correspondence.

MAY 15—Your year brings improved health and greater confidence in your abilities. Much work and constructive business progress are evidenced. Confidence and aggressive tactics are your allies. A journey should result indirectly in ultimate financial gain.

MAY 16—An excellent year for work along humanitarian and philosophical lines. Unusual progress and success should attend your efforts. However, do not be too forceful or aggressive in forcing professional issues, or in dealings with superiors.

MAY 17—You may be too sensitive, impressionable and susceptible, or disturbed by conflicts between professional and conjugal matters. Keep your hopes pinned to a high ideal, which should be your guiding light throughout the year. Avoid aggressive or argumentative attitudes, also extravagance in romantic matters.

MAY 18—Cooperative interests come to the fore. Domestic, personal or romantic matters may conflict. Avoid dissension with your partner, and don't allow sentimental issues to keep you from making wise decisions. Adhere to lofty principles and worthy conduct at all times.

MAY 19—Your year brings danger of dissension or disputes with a superior. Remember, no one can long assume a dictatorial attitude toward you unless you let him. Guard against extravagance engendered by associates. Assert yourself gently but firmly. Distant romance or travel lightens your horizon.

MAY 20—Some opposition in business or partnership must be met and overcome by tact and patience. Do not rely too strongly upon associates. Be true to yourself and to your innermost ideals. Impersonal friends are helpful.

MAY 21—Unexpected events may transpire in your business, especially where partners are involved. Associates may surprise you unduly. Avoid changes; if such are instigated by others, therefore unavoidable, accept them philosophically. Deal in transcendental or distant matters. Make future plans. Travel.

MAY 22—If you pin your hopes or ideals to an unattainable goal you are due for disappointment. Keep practical. Exercise caution in signing papers or entering into partnership affairs. Guard against deceptive elements in your professional environment.

MAY 23—In the main, a year of progress and wise expansion. Be on guard against any deceptive influences in your professional field by keeping all your affairs open and aboveboard. Stem too aggressive attitudes in associates by tactful understanding and discreet answers.

MAY 24—Remember it takes two to make a quarrel, and refuse to be harassed into disputes and dissentious conduct by emotional or hasty-tempered associates. Attend to business and financial betterment, which hold unusual promise for you through steady attention and industrious effort.

MAY 25—Past perseverance and conservative principles stand to net you quite unusual or unexpected business returns. Old friends as well as friendly strangers are helpful. Work progresses and health benefits as a result of more tranquil spirits.

MAY 26—Your year calls for patience and fortitude in business dealings. Keep practical. Avoid contention with dictatorial associates. Let reason be your watchword. Literary or creative activities favored, also travel.

MAY 27—Avoid unplanned business changes, erratic conduct and extremes. Steer clear of the unknown and revolutionary. Your mind, not your emotions, will guide you toward greater success and happiness. Keep practical.

MAY 28—Better control an unsettled mind, and curb a desire to change locations this year. Keep practical and attend to business, which promises you considerable success. Hard work and patient effort bring well-deserved rewards.

MAY 29—A change of residence or location may be considered, but seems inadvisable. A romance in your present environment may tend to keep you more settled and happy. Business and financial progress presaged.

MAY 30—Be cautious in dealings with business associates, and read carefully everything that you sign. All might not be as it appears. Your financial prospects are favorable, provided you avoid deception and confused conditions by keeping very clear-eyed and practical.

MAY 31—Personal desires or ambitions may conflict with domestic issues. Avoid haste and over-aggressiveness. Creative enterprises stand to succeed, provided your mind properly directs your emotional energy.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH, (4) *sex,* (5) *outstanding talents in the family in past generations,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, 1472 *Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Nursing—Scientific Lines

MRS. *H. W. . . . School work has always been very difficult for my daughter, born October 25, 1924, 6:00 P.M., Brooklyn, N. Y. From her manner of speech and appearance, she gives the impression of being a brilliant student, but she merely slides through. This is surprising, because she is the only one in the family who is not a leader in his or her class. She wants to be a nurse. Could she do it? The family boasts of several brilliant doctors. Is she swayed by prestige? I have suggested commercial work because it is easier, but she resists this.*

The story of your daughter and her school work can easily continue until it will tell the story of her whole life, unless both you and she gain a better understanding of her psychological problem. She is a little lazy mentally—at least not over-anxious to exert herself; but Scorpio natives always express themselves positively, and her inherent sense of inferiority makes her put on a defensive bluster. The mental or professional accomplishments of other members of the family should never be held up as an example to this girl; Sun conjunct Saturn always lacks self-confidence and this kind of comparison might only make her feel unable to live up to expectations. She needs to develop self-reliance and concentration of energy. Nursing is very much in keeping with the heavy 6th house influence, as well as with the position of Uranus, ruler of the midheaven, and Mars in Pisces; furthermore, she needs the discipline of the hard, routine labor done in concert with others. However, several other scientific lines are equally as favorable: dietetics, X-Ray or laboratory technician, chemistry, pharmacy, biochemistry or biology. She has strong, sure hands and can perform any sort of work where manual dexterity is necessary. If your daughter does decide to do secretarial work, have her try to get into the political field. She will need a great deal of sympathetic understanding as progressed Moon opposes the Scorpio conjunction in 1940. Health may also be an issue.

Teacher—Social Director

Mrs. M. E. . . . My daughter, born April 27, 1923, 10:25 A.M. at Nacogdoches, Texas, is a senior in high school. There is a literary background on both sides of the family.

Your daughter can make her choice from a number of professions. The most important consideration is that the profession be a personal career in an intellectual or artistic field. She would be an excellent teacher, the subject depending mainly on her individual taste, although English, art and foreign languages are particularly favored. This girl can also be very successful in any field that calls for social sense, personal charm and diplomacy (Sun and Venus in the midheaven). This would include club organizer, personnel manager, camp councellor, social director or official hostess in any enterprise, playground supervisor, hotel or apartment house manager, etc. She could also do journalistic or editorial writing. She should not choose any profession which entails much tedious or detail work.

A Leader in Any Field

Mrs. G. W. W. . . . My son, born August 4, 1922, Hollywood, Calif., has a great desire for travel and exploration. He plans to take up motion picture camera work with this in view.

This is the chart of a leader. Regardless of where you drop this boy, he will land on two feet, and no matter what vocation he chooses, he will put his individual stamp on his work, marking it his very own. If he goes into the motion picture business, he will eventually end as a producer, for this chart shouts "Big Business." Finances, banking, brokerage, and contracting are the best choices, but these Leo-Capricorn natives are also leaders in creative work. Even in finance, the Sun-Mercury-Neptune conjunction in the 10th house will work as an inspirational force. Diplomacy is another field in which your son can make a name for himself. The 2nd house Mars in Sagittarius trining the 10th house Leo configuration also indicates that financial benefit can be gained through travel in foreign lands.

Employment Agency

M. L. W. . . . I was born November 1, 1896, 9:41 A.M., Columbus, Ohio. My health is such that I cannot compete with younger, sturdier women; my hearing is also failing. I graduated from an accredited college in applied art. Have taught crafts, done Red Cross work, sold real estate, handled rentals, kept books, typed and had an employment agency. I have thought of decorating gift ware (I have been doing some plaster casting recently), candy manufacturing and raising chickens. I have studied astrology for eight years and would like to establish myself professionally.

Your trouble is that of the jack-of-all trades. This implies a lack of stick-to-itiveness rather than a lack of ability. Teaching art is possibly your best field, but if the defective hearing rules this out, there still remains other outlets for your capacities. In the main, you will be more successful as a manager for others than in a business of your own. A real estate agency is good, but an employment agency is better, for in the latter, your capacity for discrimination is challenged. This is the most important aspect to be considered in your vocational choice. Any position aside from purely creative work should be one which makes this demand. Your particular gift is a capacity for critical or comparative analysis, which should be brought to bear on the problems of others, or transmitted to them, as in teaching. Of course this ability would be an invaluable aid in professional astrology. In the commercial field, you would make an excellent buyer or comparison shopper, interior decorator, gift shop manager, or in an advisory position of any kind. The plaster casting is more favorable than the other lines you have considered. You might try to get a toe-hold in the advertising field with a view to writing copy—a line in which you should do extremely well. Your problem is to finish what you start; build on a firm foundation and keep your energy centered on the attainment of one goal.

Medicine

Mrs. H. W. . . . My son was born April 23, 1926 at 4:40 A.M., New York City. Will it be possible to give him a good education?

The close T square in fixed signs, formed by Jupiter, Mars, Saturn and Neptune, dominates this chart. The emotions are powerful and absolute self-control must be taught early in life. A personal or intellectual career would be most favorable, although this is the type of chart where the native often has a place made for him in finance or brokerage. In your son's case, this might prove disastrous; first, because he should never work for friends, and secondly, because he should never handle public or investors' funds. This is not a question of honor, but one of poor judgment. Medicine, architecture or the arts are much safer, and in them the tensity of emotion would be poured into creative channels. An Army or Navy career is also possible. In any case, some mode of self-expression, such as music, should be fostered as a means of emotional outlet.

Commercial Capabilities

H. F. . . . I am deeply interested in learning what vocational lines are indicated in my chart. My birthdate is February 8, 1911, 7:00 A.M., New York City. I have worked for the same company for ten years, but now apparent changes are continually being suggested.

You are correctly placed in the commercial world, and should work in a position which entails the actual handling of money, such as cashier, bookkeeper, treasurer, etc. You could also be successful in a sales capacity, especially if the commodity to be sold is a product of the earth, i.e. coal, oil, minerals, plants, or real estate. However, the Sagittarius-Aquarius Midheaven ascendent combination plus a Gemini Moon often leads to an artistic profession, and in this connection, you could consider jewelry, relative to designing or selling of same. You are somewhat inclined to get into a rut, but progressed Mars conjunct natal Uranus should provide an explosion which will blast you out of any nice safe corner you have found for yourself into a brand new line of work.

Taurus

General Forecast

May 1940 to April 1941

For Those Born

April 20 to May 20

Of Any Year

An Eventful Year—Success Comes through Originality and Adherence to Integrity of Purpose—Necessity of Modest, Economical Living—Greater Personal Responsibility—New Interests in Humanitarian Movements or Group Activities

Beatrice L. Redding

THE year ahead for Taurus people is an even more eventful, ambitious and fateful one than the last, disturbed as it was by the presence of Uranus in the solar sign. Pluto brings struggle for survival against death or a destructive domestic situation; Neptune continues to manifest his divine dream of love, pleasure or creative activity. Uranus brings suspense, mental tension, changes in financial life and associations, while Saturn following him into your sign consolidates the results of experiment, and Jupiter enables you to profit immediately by your financial adaptability and wise management of income. Personal development, finances, domestic and family affairs and love or creative activities are thus stressed in the events of the year.

The Sun returns to your birth sign on April 20th, stimulating your vitality and your urge to power through self-expression. His stay in your sign until May 20th marks your high tide of the year. Taurus people are always stubborn, slow, patient, persistent, comfort and beauty loving, contented, and determined to become financially independent. To them life brings problems of money, earning power, wealth and ownership—poverty is their enemy to be vanquished. Their symbol is the Bull, that enormously strong servant of the fruitful earth, from which latter all wealth is primarily derived. Agriculture, building, finance, are the province of Taurus, while special talents of the sign are vocal music, color in art, and appreciation of earthly beauty in poetry or literature. The dangers of the sign are greed, obstinacy, stupid materialism and, in primitive cases, sensuality and sloth.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform or salvage, is located between the 1st and 5th degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your fourth solar house, that of parents and family ties, domestic life, the home and real estate. The square to your natal Sun, a strong discord, is complete for those born near April 20th to 26th, and is forming for later years if born after April 26th. This aspect brings some threat of death, disease, destruction, jealousy or sex errors into the home or family relationships. Especially under the square of Saturn to Pluto, strong in

September, 1939, and brought to a climax about April 23rd, 1940, the threat of Pluto's dissolution or his necessity for reform and protection of inheritance interests has been strong. Some effect of Pluto is felt during the entire year; though what is threatened or how is a matter of the individual chart. If there is something diseased, moribund or evil in your fourth house affairs, Pluto is the great regenerator—outworn forms must pass away and the spirit be reborn. Patriotism will play a more ruthless and realistic part in your life, as your country's precious heritage must be defended from enemies without and from traitors within.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the ruler of imagination, creative vision, sympathy, compassion, unity with all life such as attained in music, symbolism or mystic communion, and on his darker side of fraud, illusion and evasion of reality, is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and your solar fifth house, in strong good aspect to your natal Sun. Neptune is the king of shadows, intangible lord of dreams. His all-pervading ray apparently is doing nothing, yet those feeling his influence are bringing some unborn thing slowly, quietly nearer to the light of day. Some transcendence of material bondage is achieved, some triumph of the imagination is scored. Those working in music, art, dramatics, in business depending on mass suggestion or promotion, or in creative fields, can benefit most by Neptune's open door to subconscious depths (or to communion with unseen worlds, if you prefer the mystic interpretation of these forces). All Taurus people are likely to experience some dream of love or pleasure brought onto the plane of reality. It may be a child, a romance for those eligible, a garden, a sea voyage—or any dreamed of and formerly impossible longing. A halcyon period is Neptune's gift when in trine to the natal Sun; those spiritually sensitive and responsive to a strong Neptune in the individual chart may look back in later years to this period as one of joy, love and peace. Sacrifice, renunciation for loved ones, transcendence of sacred over profane love may bring "the peace that passes all understanding." Others may be able to retire to some peaceful spot, such as Omar's garden "between the desert and the sown," while still others may vicariously enter into the careers or happiness of beloved children.

Neptune is in 23 degrees Virgo on May 1st, retrogrades to 22 degrees 44 minutes and turns direct June 3rd, reaches 27 degrees 42 minutes and turns retrograde December 30th, and by May 1st, 1941 is in 25 degrees 15 minutes Virgo.

Neptune stimulates sympathy, creative imagination, spiritual power and transcendence of the material when well aspected near: May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 19th, 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th, 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th; March 27th, 1941.

Avoid deception, parasitic relationships, morbid fancies, when Neptune is afflicted near: May 6th; June 1st and 13th; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th; March 17th and 23rd; April 9th, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of sweeping, sudden, impulsive or unforeseen change, of relationships between individuals and between individuals and the society in which they move, is in your own sign Taurus and is in conjunction with your natal Sun, indicating far-reaching, drastic and uprooting occurrences during his passage through your sign. Taurus rules money and earning capacity; Uranus is changing the social and economic structure of the world, and you as an individual are caught up in the larger movement toward the new, strange and more socially minded order of things. Uranus passing over the Sun brings out the full measure of individuality—you may develop powers previously unknown, may win your personal freedom or may alter the entire course of your life by impulsive action. This is the time when you can grasp the scheme of things and "remould it nearer to the heart's desire." By all means find out what you want from life and crash through all lesser crystallizations in order to get it. Friends or associates may play an important part in your new tangent. You may enter politics or gain power in group activities or humanitarian movements. As an individual, expect, demand and make your financial life an independent one; success comes through the use of your own originality, not through copying others or keeping to the beaten track.

Uranus is in 21 degrees 20 minutes Taurus on May 1st, turns retrograde at 26 degrees 9 minutes on September 2nd, reaches 22 degrees and turns direct January 31, 1941 and by May 1st is in 25 degrees 14 minutes

Taurus. Thus those born before May 10th have already experienced the full climax of Uranus transiting the Sun; those after May 10th have it during this year.

Make personal, social or financial changes when Uranus is well aspected near: May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th; January 12th, 31st; March 13th, 21st, 23rd; April 8th, 1941.

Avoid financial loss or personal upheaval through eccentricity, self-will or rash experiment when Uranus is afflicted near: May 12th; August 13th, 19th; October 3rd, 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th and 24th, 1941.

Saturn in Taurus

Saturn, the Old Man in the Zodiac, the ruler of time, circumstance, material form, caste, ambition, age and authority, also of grief, loss, fear and failure through inadequacy, is now in your natal sign Taurus and influences your personal life strongly until May, 1942. He is in 5 degrees 15 minutes Taurus on May 1st, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes and turns retrograde August 28th, reaches 7 degrees 54 minutes and turns direct January 10th, and by May 1, 1941 is in 16 degrees 59 minutes Taurus. Thus, those born from April 20th to May 8th have the complete transit of Saturn over the natal Sun during this year; those after May 8th have it complete next year.

In your own sign Taurus, ruling finances and earning capacity, Saturn demands persistent effort, improved technique, strict personal integrity, patience and the bearing of heavy responsibility. Older people may need your support or, on the contrary, may pass on out of your life, causing sorrow and the necessity for standing alone, assuming the cares and duties of the older instead of the younger generation. Emotional maturity is a gift of Saturn—which is dearly earned in the school of experience. Your personality becomes more austere, more sorrowful, more lonely—yet you become capable of living alone as other people are taken away or are forced to lean on your strength. This is the testing period in a twenty-nine year cycle—see that you are staunch and sturdy.

Patience, responsibility, integrity and serious effort bring good results when Saturn is well aspected: May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd, 20th; February 9th, 15th, 24th; March 1st, 5th, 11th and 31st, 1941.

Avoid fear, selfishness, failure, discouragement or loss when Saturn is afflicted near: July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd; January 21st, 28th; February 14th; April 26th, 1941

Jupiter in Aries and Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, ruler of opportunity, good luck, confidence, growth and surplus, and of travel, law, credit, religion, foreign or distant affairs, completes the semisextile to your Sun from Aries and your solar twelfth house, signifying fortunate events in the making or behind the scenes of public life, ready to emerge into active being when Jupiter crosses into your own sign Taurus on May 16, 1940. He is in 26 degrees 33 minutes Aries on May 1st, enters Taurus May 16th, proceeds to 15 degrees 41 minutes, turns retrograde September 5th, reaches 5 degrees 41 minutes, turns direct December 31st, and by May 1, 1941 is in 23 degrees 59 minutes Taurus.

While in Taurus, Jupiter passes over your natal Sun, marking the high point of his twelve year cycle of opportunity, reward and good fortune. Those born from April 20th to May 15th have the transit complete during this year; those after May 15th have it next year, and should be preparing for the good harvest to come. All Taurus people should be confident and go ahead with financial activities, yet should not forget the presence of Uranus and Saturn also in their sign, upsetting present conditions and bringing heavier responsibilities or loss. The good gifts of Jupiter should be grasped, and as much as possible of them saved by living on an economical, modest scale, so that when needs arise or new interests need financing you will have something in the war-chest. Jupiter is also known as the eleventh hour friend, who steps in with a bag of gold when the larger planets threaten defeat. Those in position to make contracts or agreements concerning money or wages should do so under the conjunction of Jupiter to the natal Sun; then his benefits can be spread over the coming year while prospects are at their highest.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: May 2nd and 5th; June 7th, 22nd; July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th, 13th; October 17th; December 27th; January 2nd, 18th; February 9th, 24th; March 2nd, 8th, 13th; April 4th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Warrior of the Zodiac, the ruler of courage, initiative, physical activity, aggressiveness, strife, anger, pain and danger, moves more rapidly through the signs. Taurus people are naturally stubborn, patient, mild unless goaded to furious anger, slow to begin and slow to quit an activity. With Mars harmonious, they are able to achieve a great deal; with Mars adverse they tend to become obstinate, greedy and mulish, with danger on the physical plane to neck or throat, reproductive and excretory system, heart and circulation. The position of Mars affects Taurus people as follows: May 1st to 17th, Gemini, Department of Finances, Earning Capacity; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Education, Publicity, Brethren; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Home, Family, Residence; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Love, Children, Creation; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Health, Work, Service; November 21st to January 4th, Scorpio, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Death, Inheritance; February 18th to April 2nd, Capricorn, Department of Law, Travel, Credit; April 3rd to May 1st, Aquarius, Department of Business, Superiors, Position.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius; in mildly favorable aspect from Gemini, Libra and Sagittarius; in strong favorable aspect from Cancer, Virgo and Capricorn.

Lunation Forecasts for Taurus

APRIL 7 to MAY 6. You may be disappointed concerning a friend or a legal affair. Travel is a possibility, or distant communications dispel an annoying uncertainty. Personal freedom increases.

MAY 7 to JUNE 4. You feel the weight of centuries pressing on your lone shoulders, but you can manage somehow. Social life is narrow but pleasant. Demand thorough reorganization of home life.

JUNE 5 to JULY 4. Pleasures, love, children or financial ventures need effort and foresight, also the aid of your partner for success. You may travel for pleasure or meet people from a distance.

JULY 5 to AUGUST 2. Business affairs seem rather slow but are secure; your worth in the eyes of superiors is established. Do not allow jealousy or bad temper to ruin personal life. Show affection.

AUGUST 3 to SEPTEMBER 1. Your work or health may be progressing well, yet require a great deal of patience, effort and understanding of other people involved. Do not travel or work beyond strength.

SEPTEMBER 2 to 30. Dependent persons drag heavily on your finances or strength, yet affection makes you willing to aid the weak. You can move residence, make domestic changes or accomplish many tasks.

OCTOBER 1 to 29. Partnership or marriage may be filled with responsibilities, yet on the whole progress well. Do not express criticism or take unnecessary journeys. Bad friends reveal true colors.

OCTOBER 30 to NOVEMBER 28. Your personal freedom may be challenged by your partner; make adjustments or quick changes fairly. Working conditions are harmonious; you have much energy for achievement.

NOVEMBER 29 to DECEMBER 27. Mutual responsibilities and rewards in partnership are more important than emotional satisfaction. Financial suspense is troublesome; take no risks on the unforeseen.

DECEMBER 28 to JANUARY 26. Social life and aspirations are improved by your partner's capable aid. Avoid injury to health or strained relations with co-workers. Home life is peaceful and sympathetic.

JANUARY 27 to FEBRUARY 24. Your family life, real estate or residence may be a drawback to personal freedom just now, but is a solid background which you need for stability. Social life is more pleasant than usual; personal tastes may be gratified.

FEBRUARY 25 to MARCH 27. Partnership or competition may benefit from keen mental analysis, journeys or contacts with relatives. Pleasures, love and children or ventures are strongly favored.

MARCH 27 to APRIL 26. Occupational, business and financial affairs are strongly and constructively stimulated. Decisions favor you in law or open competition; your partner's advice is very good.

Aries

The month of May for those born March 21 to April 19

May 1 to May 7

THROUGHOUT the month of May, you may have to watch for a somewhat peculiar psychological condition which may be disturbing and may cause an unnecessarily strong introversion of your energies. It seems as if the outer world were receding in the distance; or else it may be that you are developing an intensely spiritual or idealistic attitude which might lead to important inner realizations. Yet, even in the latter case, you should not forget realities of the concrete world.

Uranus is very active during the first part of the month and may bring unexpected changes. Your finances seem to play an outstanding part in the situation. On one hand, you seem to receive gifts and social benefits, loans, etc.; on the other, you may be obliged to spend more than expected. Avoid speculative moves and costly romance. Night clubs, theatres, and all forms of amusement may be expensive psychological escapes. Keep steady, both inwardly and outwardly, and do not waste energy in social arguments, especially with representatives of the law.

May 7 to May 14

This can be a most exciting week, rich in inspiration and bringing to you unusual openings and particularly unusual social and romantic experiences. There may be, however, a peculiar conflict between your mind and your emotions, your sense of social tradition or respectability and an eagerness to expand into new unfathomable realms of experience. The situation could be remarkably conducive to creative inspiration, releasing mental and spiritual energies in you which you hardly suspected. On the other hand, it may create a certain amount of tenseness if you cannot easily integrate the various impulses within your nature; particularly if you are very set intellectually or subject to strong subconscious mental inhibitions.

May 14 to May 21

This week is a very fine time for you to conquer these inhibitions. A great deal is happening in your inner life. It may be a splendid time for psycho-analyzing yourself; or, at any rate, for learning a great deal about your personal subconscious and your way of reacting to social conditions. A great stress is put on your emotions as well as on your mind and there is a nice balance of steady and intensely stimulating influences.

Money matters seem, on the whole, very good, though you might be forced to spend much more than you expect. Avoid being too generous or too expansive financially. At the end of the week, be rather careful while driving or traveling about. Difficulties might come through relatives or neighbors. Avoid scandal or arousing hidden enmities. Do not break any law or social regulation—or expect due consequences.

May 21 to May 28

This week features exceptionally inspiring possibilities in terms of your inner life, your home and anything affecting your deeper consciousness. Your mind should be most active. Literary work should be favored. Try to open yourself to inner guidance and to a spiritual influx of energy. Anything of a transcendental nature should be encouraged and you should reach for the very highest that you can conceive.

May 28 to June 1

The last days of the month stress good financial conditions and a certain sense of social security which may prove very valuable. Your mind, however, seems rather restless and preoccupied by home problems or matters of real estate. Avoid social entanglements in your home life and stress a conservative approach to the matter of expenditures. The end of the month brings many tensions and obstacles, and you should navigate carefully. Look for the star within.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Neptune. Develop your inner resources along traditional lines. Concentrate public, professional activities. Act conservatively.

MAY 2—ruler Neptune. Good day for finances. Start new enterprises. Face the need of change in personal life. Seek inspiration.

May 3—ruler Neptune. Renew your environment through new friendships. Formulate your ideals. Strive with faith, enthusiasm.

MAY 4—ruler Mars. Stress financial activity. Marshal your resources to finance your plans, to materialize your dreams. Seek social favors.

SUNDAY MAY 5—ruler Mars. Excellent day for meditation, psychological study and for all forms of social activity. Stress the arts.

MAY 6—ruler Venus. Avoid despondency and a sense of loneliness. Society seems antagonistic; finances, quite unsatisfactory. Do not gamble.

MAY 7—ruler Venus. A day for new departures and personal transformation. Stress creative activities, music, idealism, love.

MAY 8—ruler Venus. Study your mind; probe its dark recesses. Write along new lines. Rebel against unnecessary inhibitions.

MAY 9—ruler Mercury. Concentrate your mind. Sow seeds of activity. Create. Avoid any type of speculation or social, emotional risks.

MAY 10—ruler Mercury. Stress financial and social activities. Deal with your capital. Invest. Seek emotional stimulation. Avoid overspending.

MAY 11—ruler Moon. Intellectual activities are favored. Cultivate your memory as a basis for new initiative. Meditate.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Moon. A strongly Uranian day. Reach for vaster horizons. Stress individualistic factors. Guard against enemies.

MAY 13—ruler Sun. A Neptunian day. Watch competitors. Avoid public enmity. Be idealistic. Avoid arguments, political friction.

MAY 14—ruler Sun. Watch your feelings. Work with psycho-analysis. Expand financially, socially. Stress your home life.

MAY 15—ruler Sun. Good day for finances, social consciousness, along traditional, conservative lines. Push real estate.

MAY 16—ruler Mercury. Make your dreams actual. Stress social values, humanitarian ideals, platonic love. Invest, collect money due.

MAY 17—ruler Mercury. Stress artistic elements, creative inspiration, social expansion along intellectual lines. Avoid overspending.

MAY 18—ruler Venus. Seek new experiences, organize your life toward new hopes, new goals. Expand financially if needed. Keep buoyant.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Venus. Avoid social entanglements. Stress your own personal life. Release new energies, faculties, through serious work.

MAY 20—ruler Pluto. Fulfill yourself in relation to some greater whole or personality. Avoid inner restlessness, pride. Be gentle.

MAY 21—ruler Pluto. Develop unused intellectual gifts, unfamiliar resources. Stress political contacts, partnerships with large groups.

MAY 22—ruler Jupiter. Avoid home difficulties, unnecessary parties, drinking. Seek to radiate beneficence, compassion. Cultivate wealthy groups.

MAY 23—ruler Jupiter. Stress elegance, cultural restraint, poise in meeting people. Attend official functions, business meetings.

MAY 24—ruler Saturn. A day for social or spiritual inspiration. Transcend your limitations. Push business, real estate. Seek loans.

MAY 25—ruler Saturn. Arouse sympathy for social reform. Broaden your outlook; yet avoid radicalism, or social, political enemies.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Uranus. Guard against social competition and travel in dangerous sections. Stress mental initiative. Arouse yourself to intense seeking.

MAY 27—ruler Uranus. Guard against travel and any form of restlessness. Religious speculation, occult endeavors may lead to trouble.

MAY 28—ruler Uranus. Gather people for social action. Push your career. Invest or spend generously to support your ideals.

MAY 29—ruler Neptune. Keep yourself in readiness for public action. Seek help from progressive groups. Avoid home mix-ups, sentimentality.

MAY 30—ruler Neptune. Spend of your resources and energies abundantly. Take the initiative in politics. Integrate your energies.

MAY 31—ruler Mars. Your work may cost you a great deal, yet you should act—carefully. Beware of soft feelings, home entanglements.

Taurus

The month of May for those born April 20 to May 20

May 1 to May 7

During the first two weeks of May, you seem to be somewhat confused in relation to your home life, and the very foundations of your personal life seem to be somewhat shaken, or to have become elusive. On the other hand, there is a strong emotional stress in your personal life. You seem quite determined to have your own way, perhaps regardless of consequences. Friends should play a very important part in the situation, especially people of social, political, or intellectual prominence. They stir your ideals and bring a sense of social expansion to your life, which stimulates your emotions.

There is a certain amount of danger to your financial situation. You may spend too much in order to foster your ideals and fulfill your wishes. Do not be over-aggressive, but fulfill the rich potentialities of this week in terms of mental and emotional development.

May 7 to May 14

This new moon offers very real opportunities for mental growth and a steady development of your intellect along the lines of serious study and social responsibility. There is an interesting combination of inspirational excitement and intellectual concreteness. You yourself might feel like flying into the most transcendental realms; but some friends or advisors seem to hold you back and to help you to reach a condition of mental self-discipline through which you may make the fullest practical use of the new spiritual realizations which may come to you. The period has great creative possibilities and should favor particularly creative artists. In some cases unusual developments may transform your home life or your real estate possessions. Develop any potential resources in the latter field, especially if oil might be concerned, or any sub-soil resource.

May 14 to May 21

This again is a very rich week filled with the possibilities of emotional and mental stimulation. Your mental life seems particularly ready to be transformed and there is an intensity to your personal approach to life which should draw to you much that is of real worth. A Jupiterian friend is more than ever the center of your personal life and seems to draw you powerfully. He or she may bring you in touch with new social or political groups and transform definitely your social or spiritual dreams and hopes.

There is, however, a good deal of financial difficulty connected with this last relationship. You may spend far too much money in trying to live up to your new goals or to fulfill the wishes which have become so powerful in your personal nature. The condition may manifest in many ways, but, unless you are ready to sacrifice yourself a great deal in full consciousness of the results, you had better keep steady and avoid unusual expenditures.

May 21 to May 28

The intellectual processes of growth above mentioned are reaching a climax at this full moon. There is a possibility of a radical change in your mental life, a change which will not merely affect your conscious intellect but establish itself very deeply in your unconscious nature. The entire focus of your destiny is now in terms of your individual life and there is a driving emotional force which seems to carry you through and over all obstacles in a most spectacular way.

May 28 to June 1

These last days bring to a climax the emotional drive above mentioned. It does so in a strong and steady way which should be highly constructive. Act, and after having acted, do not look back or regret anything. Stabilize your ideals and seek older friends who can help you do so. Realize the real value of Saturn and of everything which makes activity steady and with permanent results.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Mars. Make expansive plans, yet be practical. Make your ideals concrete. Seek advice from conservative, older friends.

MAY 2—ruler Mars. Push professional activities through friends of influence, political figures. Use the power of your personality.

MAY 3—ruler Mars. A good day for large scale planning and financing. Invest in governmental issues. Curb sub-conscious restlessness.

MAY 4—ruler Venus. Stress warmth of friendship, intellectual companionship, idealism. Take the initiative in social planning, reform.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Venus. A fine day for social expansion and all cultural activities. Meet friends and join organizations. Avoid over-spending.

MAY 6—ruler Mercury. Avoid bitterness, resentment. Be kind at home. Curb your aggressiveness. Conserve your energies. Be cautious.

MAY 7—ruler Mercury. A Uranian day. Stress interior contemplation, transcendental activities. Reach for new goals. Purify your feelings.

MAY 8—ruler Mercury. Transcend your limitations even while fulfilling them. Use your capital. Plan ahead financially.

MAY 9—ruler Moon. Stress a conservative mental approach, deep studies, meditation; yet go forth toward new achievements.

MAY 10——ruler Moon. Stress personal initiative, emotional warmth. Use every social opportunity, friendships. Assume responsibility.

MAY 11—ruler Sun. A day for intellectual activity along new, radical lines. Avoid haste, premature efforts. Be steady.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Sun. Let new ideals, unusual friends inspire you, stir you. Develop new possibilities in your home.

MAY 13—ruler Mercury. Break through intellectual shells. Stress intuition, social sympathies, universal viewpoints. Avoid friends.

MAY 14—ruler Mercury. Stress personal initiative and expansive social contacts. Meet the wealthy. Enjoy yourself with neighbors.

MAY 15—ruler Mercury. Search for essentials; reject the superfluous. Cultivate the arts and whatever stirs your emotions contructively.

MAY 16—ruler Venus. Bring your inspirations to concrete, well-organized formulation. Avoid irritation, haste. Write on social subjects.

MAY 17—ruler Venus. Seek new vistas and mental inspiration. A powerful day for spiritual activity, personal initiative. Dare.

MAY 18—ruler Pluto. Seek release from social pressure. Rebuild your home or your inner feelings. Do not cling to the old.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Pluto. Review past events and seek new light upon them. Be slow on social activities. Express yourself as an individual.

MAY 20—ruler Jupiter. Develop your mind in every way. Seek vaster horizons. Stress social life with neighbors. Write.

MAY 21—ruler Jupiter. Your mental life should dominate the day. Transcend yourself. Seek new allegiance, political contacts.

MAY 22—ruler Saturn. Avoid soft illusions, glamor. Use objective, fool-proof technique in your work. Watch your health.

MAY 23—ruler Saturn. Expand socially; work for the wealthy, or the government. Seek new relationships, yet control your emotions.

MAY 24—ruler Uranus. Do not delude yourself through high-sounding words, loose ideals. Seek spiritual friendships. Be generous.

MAY 25—ruler Uranus. Avoid ruthless, violent action. Keep away from politics or the underworld. Do not swim beyond your depth.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Neptune. Plan ahead intellectually. Do not trust legal advisors or conservative friends. Keep optimistic, intuitive.

MAY 27—ruler Neptune. Put your business in order. Adjust yourself to new social conditions, new intellectual trends. Seek security.

MAY 28—ruler Neptune. A good day for expansion along business, professional, social, personal lines. Take the initiative with deliberation.

MAY 29—ruler Mars. Align yourself with larger trends, societies, political groups. Avoid long journeys, vague speculations.

MAY 30—ruler Mars. Study philosophy, religion, languages, law. Seek political, legal offices. Develop new types of thinking.

MAY 31—ruler Venus. Control your impulses, your emotional fantasies. Beware of loose thinking. Seek formal perfection, social elegance.

Gemini

The month of May for those born May 21 to June 21

May 1 to May 7

THE beginning of the month brings Pluto in a position of increasing influence in your personal life. There should be an eagerness to probe deeper values and to gain a stronger awareness of social and political issues. The field of emphasis, however, is particularly that of professional and public life. There are very expansive influences at the beginning of the week and these need special attention, as they may release a great deal of social prestige or power. Your mental life seems particularly stimulated at this time, the only hindering factor being possibly a peculiar condition in your environment which may arouse, or be connected with, emotional complexes of long standing. This condition, however, need not be very significant. Avoid relatives and neighbors. Among them, some form of enmity might develop, against which you should guard yourself if possible. Do not be too ruthless or stubborn in your social contacts or in professional matters, and watch traffic as you move about.

May 7 to May 14

This new moon is a rather striking one, offering you unusual possibilities of an intellectual and spiritual nature. These should come to you through unusual friends and neighbors, by opening yourself to a new vision along social lines and in terms of original and radical ideals. In whatever way the condition will actually work, the point is that you should aspire high and stress anything beyond the ordinary. You might, of course, be swept off your feet by the intensity of new experiences, but some interesting factor seems to vouch for intellectual clarity and common sense. Be careful lest you become divided between these two trends; that is, try to reconcile the need for a rational outlook and practical work with the urge to expand into new realms, and to dream great dreams carrying you far into the unknown.

May 14 to May 21

Conditions in your public or professional life are fuller and more conducive to achievement than ever. Your emotional life as well as your mind should be highly stimulated. Financial results should manifest, especially if you can use your mind in writing or in any creative manner. Indeed, inspiration should flow through you in an intellectual way, and powers within your own self, of which perhaps you have not even dreamt, should be now coming to the surface of your consciousness. On the whole, it is a very expansive period and it should force you to take a public or social stand—or else so to stimulate your unconscious energies as to transform your entire outlook on life.

Nevertheless, there is also a somewhat dangerous condition to reckon with. Avoid anything of a violent nature. Do not force yourself too strenuously or ruthlessly upon other people or upon life in general. You may assume authority but do not boss people around too much and avoid political entanglements.

May 21 to May 28

This week brings the Plutonian influence to a climax, stressing intense creative activity and a forceful urge to dare to take control of situations and to renew completely your career and your relationship with the world in general. Your finances should be deeply transformed and may cause interesting problems for you. Open yourself to new and original ideals and ideas, and make the most out of any possibility you will encounter.

May 28 to June 1

As the month ends, the financial situation is less satisfactory and you may find your ideals rather costly, or else you may be urged to devote much of your wealth to a friend or friends. On the other hand, there is a sense of faith and wonder which seems to transfigure your life inwardly. Make it steady and try to formulate it as clearly as possible in ways adaptable to your professional needs.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Venus. Push your business along conservative lines. Look for character-

istic factors in every situation. Stress an objective attitude.

MAY 2—ruler Venus. A day for intuitive thinking, idealism and long-range plans. Avoid traveling, letter-writing. Control emotions.

MAY 3—ruler Venus. Face legal issues with determination. Deal with politics, foreign governments, metaphysics, religious organizations.

MAY 4—ruler Mercury. Take the initiative in social, professional matters. Ask support from those who love you. Expand intellectually.

SUNDAY, MAY 5——ruler Mercury. A fine day for public expansion and social life. Seek favors and complete social contracts. Publicize yourself.

MAY 6—ruler Moon. Take a conservative attitude. Consolidate your situation professionally. Watch competitors. Avoid writing letters.

MAY 7—ruler Moon. Seek new fields of social experience. Participate in your neighborhood's activities. Adopt progressive policies.

MAY 8—ruler Moon. Study politics. Be active in clubs or various organizations. Seek managerial responsibility. Be thorough.

MAY 9—ruler Sun. Concentrate and bring your thoughts and activities to a focus. Avoid loose thinking, involvement with neighbors.

MAY 10—ruler Sun. Be very active socially. Use your imagination and your creative fantasy. Stress sentiment. Expand professionally.

MAY 11—ruler Mercury. Bring all social contacts and public enterprises to some sort of climax. Collect money due. Close accounts.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Mercury. A day for transcendental activities. Dream great dreams. Seek the beyond. Make new departures. Act inspirationally.

MAY 13—ruler Venus. A Neptunian day. Be social in your neighborhood. Write inspirationally. Follow hunches rather than cold reason.

MAY 14—ruler Venus. Avoid fanciful, glamorous undertakings. Yet forge ahead socially, professionally. Assume public responsibility.

MAY 15—ruler Venus. Organize your resources along solid lines to further your public ambition. Manage your interests for efficient action.

MAY 16—ruler Pluto. Excellent day for intellectual pursuits along spiritual, humanitarian lines. Act conservatively. Avoid enmity.

MAY 17—ruler Pluto. Stress public, professional activity—particularly along intellectual lines. Act expansively, deliberately.

MAY 18—ruler Jupiter. Pursue an authoritative course of action. Adjust differences. Organize groups, public enterprises. Assume power.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Jupiter. Discrimination, caution in public affairs are indispensable today. Seek the support of your backers. Avoid violence.

MAY 20—ruler Saturn. Home seems a good place. Avoid public changes, revolutionary moves. Attend to your finances. Stress inner life.

MAY 21—ruler Saturn. A day for forceful mental action. Repolarize your activities. Assume personal responsibility. Move fast.

MAY 22—ruler Uranus. Discharge your public duty with authority, enthusiasm. Watch your finances closely. Guard against deception.

MAY 23—ruler Uranus. Use will-power in stamping your ideas upon your public. Act deliberately; yet relax, move with ease. Guard your health.

MAY 24—ruler Neptune. Study various methods of work; evaluate carefully their efficacity. Seek inspiration, broader outlook. Push employment matters.

MAY 25—ruler Neptune. Health matters should be attended to. Avoid public enmity, long journeys, subconscious explosions. Hold your ground.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Mars. Avoid extremes of ambition. Beware of losing public favor. Seek advice from friends, intellectual companionship.

MAY 27—ruler Mars. Avoid restlessness in relationship, particularly in public. Control yourself. Meet people on their own ground.

MAY 28—ruler Mars. An inspirational day for expansive activity. Seek the favor of influential people, judges, foreigners. Act with decision.

MAY 29—ruler Venus. Push your business in new directions, yet avoid financial uncertainties and risks. Be steady, conservative.

MAY 30—ruler Venus. A good day for cultural activities and inner inspiration. Be active in your social surroundings; be concentrated.

MAY 31—ruler Mercury. Through emotional strain, seek the light elements in experience. Expand carefully. Avoid financial difficulties, speculation.

Cancer

The month of May for those born June 22 to July 22

May 1 to May 7

At the beginning of May, there are very expansive configurations bringing great possibilities of growth to your mental and emotional life. This is a splendid period for the development of a deeper understanding of people in general, of social factors and of all kinds of religious and metaphysical subjects. The study of law and languages should prove beneficial. Long journeys may be significant, especially during the very first days of this week. Friends should play an important part in your life and you should shine in the company of artists and of people with great emotional intensity. Join clubs and fraternities, and, generally speaking, try to have a good time.

You must, however, take into consideration the possibility of a somewhat confusing situation in your finances. Do not spend too much to bolster up friendships or social prestige. Above all, avoid deceit and glamorous schemes promoted by enterprising "friends." You may suffer from competition and from social agencies. Be sure to remain within the limits of the law.

May 7 to May 14

The financial outlook appears much better this week, yet there is still a peculiar undertone about it and you must use common sense in all money matters. The central emphasis of the week is upon your professional life or public activities in general. Changes are in evidence and these might lead you into new realms of endeavor. Open yourself to new ideas and original ventures. At the same time there is a stabilizing and restricting influence which may be both very healthy and a bit annoying. It may refer to a long journey or to financial and social contacts with foreign nations. Avoid commitments abroad and legal entanglements. Perhaps some legal action may repress your desire for expansion. Let your ideals be practical and rational, yet be ready to take advantage of unusual opportunities.

May 14 to May 21

This week stresses the expansive nature of your experiences and promises, on the whole, a safer outlook for them. Nevertheless, there is still a dangerous undertone to it all and competition or a hidden enmity may play havoc with some of your more grandiose or fanciful plans. Your mind seems ready now to go the whole length to take advantage of the new openings. Neptune is slowly dominating your personal and private life. There is an increasing, strong centralization of your energies along the lines of philosophy, religion, and long journeys. While it may offer great opportunities, it also presents definite obstacles, particularly insofar as political matters and anything concerned with the war are at stake. Friends are likely to push you on, particularly a man-friend with a great deal of convincing power. Keep steady and be sure that everything you attempt is sound and practical.

May 21 to May 28

Mental factors are increasingly strong this week and dominate your public or professional life. Your eagerness to reach transcendental horizons seems greater than ever—meditation, introspection may do a great deal for you. On the materialistic plane, you may find governmental action boosting your career and reorganizing your affairs in a rather startling manner. Have confidence and go ahead, yet be very definite and practical.

May 28 to June 1

The public and professional situation is much less secure this week and your mind appears confused. Many tensions are originated, perhaps by your own fears or regrets. It is hardly a time to retrace your steps, yet there is a great deal you can do to make your position more secure socially and also philosophically. A friend is again playing an important part in your life, this time more constructively. Long journeys may be favorable at this time.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Mercury. Legal actions, publishing ventures, diplomatic contacts are favorable. Use conservative techniques. Play safe.

MAY 2—ruler Mercury. An expansive day for social contacts, long journeys, friendships. Watch finances and avoid speculation. Push your career.

MAY 3—ruler Mercury. Direct your business in new directions. Seek political support, contracts with large organizations.

MAY 4—ruler Moon. Drive yourself toward new goals of idealistic character. Expand your mind abstractly. Legal, religious pursuits are favored.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Moon. Stress cultural activities, long journeys, publicity, spectacular moves. Do not antagonize society. Seek mental release.

MAY 6—ruler Sun. Avoid despondency, frustrations. Live in your mind. Avoid social entanglements. Watch finances. Be very strict.

MAY 7—ruler Sun. An inspiring new moon promises new public ventures, excellent financial situations. Seek a new inspiration.

MAY 8—ruler Sun. Deal with vast social forces, politics, relief organizations. Use your mind analytically. Think carefully.

MAY 9—ruler Mercury. Financial matters need attention. Avoid long journeys, public scandals, legal actions. Seek comfort in friends.

MAY 10—ruler Mercury. Make your ideals concrete, emotionally real. Stress artistic, philosophical, religious factors. Reach for the highest.

MAY 11—ruler Venus. Think along transcendental, religious lines. Stress inspirational factors, yet keep practical, fully objective.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Venus. A day for great adventures, spiritual search, unusual efforts. Express yourself socially with intensity.

MAY 13—ruler Pluto. Probe the depth of your unconscious, of your ancestral background. Break through pride, set attitudes. Seek reality.

MAY 14—ruler Pluto. Control your restless urges, yet seek new departures. Cultivate friends, foreigners, judges. Be modest.

MAY 15—ruler Pluto. Make your dreams concrete. Act the way you picture yourself to be. Stress friendship with women, artists.

MAY 16—ruler Jupiter. A day for transcendental activities. Develop your mind abstractly, religiously. Travel. Gather friends together. Avoid irritation.

MAY 17—ruler Jupiter. An inspiring day for social, mental expansion. Stress philosophical pursuits, long journeys, social ideals.

MAY 18—ruler Saturn. Avoid public conflicts, war zones, dangerous adventures, politics. Seek friends, emotional fulfillment. Write carefully.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Saturn. Be even more careful today. Your friends are your strength. Clarify your own ideals. Do not break any law.

MAY 20—ruler Uranus. Keep your faith vital, yet be practical, in full mental awareness. Avoid long journeys. Discount dreams, omens.

MAY 21—ruler Uranus. A strong day, demanding strong thoughts. Face political issues. Think fast. Adjust yourself. Keep fluidic.

MAY 22—ruler Neptune. Go beyond soft, easy things and dreams. Be sure of yourself. Avoid glamour, sentimental fallacies, pessimism.

MAY 23—ruler Neptune. Seek help within. Overcome your emotions, your personal desires. Stress Soul factors, religious strength.

MAY 24—ruler Mars. Avoid business risks, financial speculation. Seek spiritual basis for self-expression. Stress social ideals.

MAY 25—ruler Mars. A good day for artists, dreamers, idealists. Business needs attention. Social disturbances seem dangerous.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Venus. Learn perseverance. Acquire technique through repetition. Stress mental development, intellectual work.

MAY 27—ruler Venus. Be not afraid to plunge ahead, yet avoid nervousness. Use common sense. Watch your health.

MAY 28—ruler Venus. A good day for business and employment. Take the initiative. Stress emotional release, also serious study.

MAY 29—ruler Mercury. Learn to meet people in conventional ways. Travel. Expand. Forget inferiority complexes and fears. Be positive.

MAY 30—ruler Mercury. Bring yourself up to high standards, socially and politically. Seek new experiences. Study law.

MAY 31—ruler Moon. A day for hard work. Your business needs you badly. Do not dream. Forget personal illusions. Be hard.

Leo

The month of May for those born July 23 to August 23

May 1 to May 7

During the first two weeks of the month, Neptune is playing a most significant part in your personal life, and it will tend to stress quite unconventional factors. The practical manifestations of this influence will depend largely on your own personal reaction to the collective, mystical influences symbolized by this planet. Yet, in view of its peculiar position at this time, balancing, as it were, all other planets, you seem to be impelled by a strangely powerful force in the direction of very original activities. There is some danger that you might lose yourself in the latter, particularly under the stress of professional conditions arousing you to emotional action. Do not let your fantasies spoil the excellent trends at work in your business life or your career. Do not become moved by social fanaticisms which may antagonize your more conservative partners. Avoid too radical friends and political groups. If you are mystically inclined, keep your feet on the ground and use common sense.

May 7 to May 14

This rather powerful new moon will tend to stress forces of expansion in your nature and particularly everything related to transcendental ideals, religion, philosophy, and all great humanitarian ideals. The situation could be excellent and most stimulating in a spiritual sense if you can control it thoroughly. However, there is a possibility of disturbances coming by way of business and of your social partners, whose cautiousness may be strongly antagonized by your eagerness to probe unfamiliar realms.

This above-mentioned condition is likely to be rather depressing and to create conflicts or dilemmas in your life. Long journeys and unusual moves should be very good at this time, yet you may find it necessary to break a great deal of opposition before you can accomplish what your heart desires.

May 14 to May 21

The Neptunian condition above-mentioned is now waning or retreating inwardly. You seem more and more absorbed by vast horizons. You should not forget the fact of your uniqueness, the individual factors in your life. You should stress those in order to achieve the public and professional success which could easily be assured you if you help somewhat the conditions.

Your business life and matters of social partnerships are more outstanding than ever. Changes are in the air and by mental ingenuity you should be able to discover many hidden things, some of which may be rather startling. There is particularly a condition to be analyzed dealing with financial matters and with lawyers or social groups which you thought had been friendly. Fraud or deception of some kind is not at all improbable. Control your emotions in taking a public stand in this or other matters. Yet use your initiative and face courageously your problems. Beware of political entanglements and of being involved in social or business scandals.

May 21 to May 28

This week should, on the whole, be highly fortunate, particularly if you have been able to stress in your life during the last fortnight spiritual or transcendental factors rather than purely materialistic ones. Difficulties mentioned in relation to the preceding week seem now to be smoothed out and political or group ventures should be favorable, even if somewhat startling. It is an excellent week for occult endeavors, mysticism, and deeper aspects of psychology. Dig deep into your unconscious and listen for guidance.

May 28 to June 1

Professional conditions are good as the month ends, yet there is the possibility of rather sudden changes which may be disconcerting. Stress the more conservative and practical elements of the situation. Long journeys should be avoided, also social competitors and all forms of social enmity.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Moon. A good day for stabilizing your job and seeking work with

conservative firms. Respect ancestral traditions. Keep steady.

MAY 2—ruler Moon. Stress conjugal relationship. Make expansive associations. Develop your business, your profession. Be determined.

MAY 3—ruler Moon. Impress upon your associates a new purpose, a new vision. Cultivate political friends. Join social groups.

MAY 4—ruler Sun. Excellent day for business and direct public action. Take the initiative. Work out new plans for business expansion.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Sun. Stress artistic factors, cultured emotions, subtlety in expression. Fulfill contracts. Reap fruits of past associations.

MAY 6—ruler Mercury. Act carefully. Do not waste energy in regrets or sense of failure. Seek deep understanding of hidden factors.

MAY 7—ruler Mercury. Splendid day for spiritual search, abstract thinking, long journeys, idealistic social action. Seek integration.

MAY 8—ruler Mercury. Inquire into political, social theories. Use a legal mind. Seek judgment. Cooperate with strong personalities, political groups.

MAY 9—ruler Venus. Try to steady your business position. Think of permanent solutions. Avoid vagueness, social glamour. Watch competitors.

MAY 10—ruler Venus. Take the initiative in professional, business matters. Excellent day for success and profit. Go into new moves with enthusiasm.

MAY 11—ruler Pluto. Stress intellectual factors and planning. Open yourself to new ideas. Travel or study philosophy, religion.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Pluto. Stress Uranian activities, inspirational moves, social-political contacts. Avoid business partners.

MAY 13—ruler Jupiter. A strongly Neptunian day. Balance social enthusiasms, mysticism, with sharp, logical thinking. Strive for the highest.

MAY 14—ruler Jupiter. Splendid day for practical business and professional results; yet keep a fresh spirit, a sense of moral values.

MAY 15—ruler Jupiter. Bring matters to a conclusion. Stress formative, cultured action, elegance, a public spirit. Seal partnerships.

MAY 16—ruler Saturn. Fulfill your duty with honesty, social integrity. Steady your professional activities. Start new beginnings.

MAY 17—ruler Saturn. Excellent day for business, social partnerships. Develop your mind eagerly. Expand professionally.

MAY 18—ruler Uranus. Stress personal initiative, strength of character. Integrate your personality. Make use of your prestige.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Uranus. In spite of political or business difficulties, take forceful action. Push finances and career. Drive your plans onward.

MAY 20—ruler Neptune. Watch effect of political events upon finances. Keep emotionally steady. Link yourself with new reforms.

MAY 21—ruler Neptune. A powerful day. Break through mental shells. Seek to realize your ideals publicly, spiritually. Join large groups.

MAY 22—ruler Mars. Avoid too close contacts with neighbors. Guard against delusions, hidden enmity. Make spectacular intellectual moves.

MAY 23—ruler Mars. Stress soul values against emotional impulses. Make business partnerships. Meet the wealthy.

MAY 24—ruler Venus. Excellent day for occult contacts, inner life, idealistic business activities. Receive people.

MAY 25—ruler Venus. Reach for the highest. Pierce through appearances. Probe mysteries, all hidden things. Avoid conjugal expenditures.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Mercury. See through routine experiences, both in business and in conjugal relations. Attune your mind to new ideals.

MAY 27—ruler Mercury. Seek reality through creative self-expression. Avoid being fooled. Ask for proofs. Drive a bargain.

MAY 28—ruler Mercury. Excellent day for intimate partnerships, professional activities. Act expansively, yet practically, wisely.

MAY 29—ruler Moon. Avoid mental and social delusions. Watch your health and your job. Seek new business partners.

MAY 30—ruler Moon. Stress conservative action and political backing; yet drive yourself to fulfill your ambition. Take the initiative.

MAY 31—ruler Sun. Avoid impatience, anger, arrogance—especially in public. Do not trust social groups, reformers. Avoid travel.

Virgo

The month of May for those born August 24 to September 23

May 1 to May 7

The whole of May brings to you a rather unusual planetary setup which may be interpreted in several ways. Your life seems to be led in a strongly extraverted way, and matters of human relationship, social problems and the like are seen to dominate almost completely your behavior. This, of course, can be very good temporarily, and the condition can also be interpreted at the higher psychological level. In either case, it would seem wise for you not to forget your own individual self and its development; otherwise you might be swept off your feet by forces too powerful for you to control.

There are excellent conditions in the field of travel, general expansion, and, above all, in terms of your conjugal life. You may have met someone of wealth or social importance who is now becoming a close associate of yours in one way or another. Much good should come from this partnership. Yet, if you are not careful, you might find yourself in difficulties, should you antagonize society and its traditions. If you undertake long journeys, be constantly watchful, as romance and happiness may mingle with deception and hidden enmity.

May 7 to May 14

The new moon stresses the constructive possibilities of business activities and social partnerships. New contracts should be made which will bring success as well as changes. You seem eager to expand and to transform completely your public or professional outlook.

On the other hand, there are inhibiting or restraining factors in your conjugal life or in terms of close associates who are older or more conservative. Friendships and enmities somewhat balance each other, the former, however, seemingly predominating. Much may come as a result of political influences or contracts with the government.

At a more metaphysical level, there are remarkable possibilities for spiritual or occult developments. The deeper aspects of modern psychology should also bring unusual fruits. Stress charitable enterprises or anything which brings you in touch with humanitarian ideals and social reconstruction.

May 14 to May 21

The focus of the condition is shifting now to conjugal or intimate partnerships. While your mental life seems very active and new ideals are flooding your consciousness, you should beware of political pressure or any association with political figures, even on the basis of personal intimacy. You may find yourself caught into revolutionary or warlike movements which would play havoc with those whom you love most. Your emotional life seems upset, even though, in some ways, it may have gained stability. It is a curious period in which opposite trends balance each other. It may be well for you to travel, even if it seems to be a kind of escape from political danger or conjugal difficulties.

May 21 to May 28

This week brings more fortunate circumstances and its general tone is indeed most constructive. The factor of social intercourse is particularly dominant. It would seem imperative for you to assume public or political responsibility, to mingle very freely with social groups and people of all classes. There are likely to be important changes in the country or the state in which you live, and these should affect you directly. It is a good time for unusual friendships and partnerships. Open yourself to everything that is transcendental or broadly social, and satisfy your desire for wide horizons.

May 28 to June 1

The last days of the month are again somewhat disturbed, particularly as far as friendships and business transactions are concerned. Avoid rushing contracts through and beware of long journeys. Nevertheless, conservative expansion and legal moves may be valuable, particularly where older partners are involved or backing you up. Hasten slowly.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Sun. Stress educational activities, helpfulness to others. Meet older

partners. Act conservatively, kindly, with firmness.

MAY 2—ruler Sun. Control your energies; do not expand far. Work steadily for your business. Seek new methods of expression.

MAY 3—ruler Sun. Organize your public life in more efficient ways. Adjust to new trends. Seek broader vision. Study politics.

MAY 4—ruler Mercury. Meet people with warmth and in freedom. Expand intellectually through intimate contacts. Travel. Study languages.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Mercury. A very expansive day. Stress cultural activities, love, social contacts. Avoid political involvements, scandals.

MAY 6—ruler Venus. A rather disturbing day. Go slow on most everything. Avoid despondency, social antagonisms, conjugal strife, travel.

MAY 7—ruler Venus. Push transcendental activities, occult search. Lead your business in new ways. Seek inventive partners, new inspiration.

MAY 8—ruler Venus. Study political trends. Face professional facts squarely. Do not cling to the past. Organize your business thoroughly.

MAY 9—ruler Pluto. Try to counteract the dull trend of the day by creative initiative. Avoid rousing antagonism, stirring competitors.

MAY 10—ruler Pluto. An expansive day. Social contacts, conjugal relations, long journeys, metaphysical studies are favored.

MAY 11—ruler Jupiter. Seek expansion of consciousness. Meet intellectual people, study new fields of learning. Push your business.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Jupiter. A day for transcendental activities. Plan daring moves, align yourself with political groups. Probe unusual matters.

MAY 13—ruler Saturn. Break through intellectual crystalizations. Avoid people with set ideas. Follow Neptunian trends, social impulses.

MAY 14—ruler Saturn. A day for ordered expansion along idealistic lines. Work with friends. Push legal matters. Meet wealthy partners.

MAY 15—ruler Saturn. Seek new meanings for ordinary facts. Study the arts, philosophy. Seek serious company, foreign contacts.

MAY 16—ruler Uranus. An inspiring day. Stress intellectual pursuits, inspirational activities, social fulfillment. Control emotions. Do not travel.

MAY 17—ruler Uranus. Excellent day for inner spiritual accomplishments. Bring mental inspiration to intimate partners. Expand socially.

MAY 18—ruler Neptune. Seek help from social agencies. Collect money due. Close old accounts and start afresh. Have faith in inner guidance.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Neptune. Stress the power of faith and throw yourself eagerly into new departures. Leave behind old associations, if necessary.

MAY 20—ruler Mars. Study social trends, club organizations, mass psychology. Avoid conjugal disturbance. Do not let yourself be fooled.

MAY 21—ruler Mars. A powerful day for business and professional activities. Seek political patronage, occult inspiration. Reorganize your work.

MAY 22—ruler Venus. Seek clearer understanding of finances, of social forces behind them. Study your past. Meet wealthy people. Expand through work.

MAY 23—ruler Venus. Stress all kinds of relationship. Aspire devotionally. Bring depth to your conjugal life. Avoid travel.

MAY 24—ruler Mercury. Bring inspiration to your conjugal life. Make new friendships. Reach beyond your environment. Work thoroughly.

MAY 25—ruler Mercury. Combine intellectual expansion with poise and stability. Avoid traveling and political disturbances.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Moon. Prove yourself master of your emotions. Control conjugal irritation. Push real estate, home enterprises.

MAY 27—ruler Moon. A restless day. Control your emotions, your impulses. Avoid conjugal strife, new intimacies, psychological escapes.

MAY 28—ruler Moon. Expand into new fields emotionally and socially; yet be thorough, stress difficult techniques.

MAY 29—ruler Sun. A day for creative activity, romance, spiritual friendship, transcendent experiences. Avoid social deceptions.

MAY 30—ruler Sun. Develop your abstract mind together with your imagination. Study basic principles, law, languages, politics.

MAY 31—ruler Mercury. Curb your emotional desires. Stress idealism. Business needs care. Do not trust friends, advisors. Do not travel.

Libra

The month of May for those born September 24 to October 23

May 1 to May 7

The beginning of the month brings very constructive and expansive conditions in your business and in relation to your everyday job. All matters of employment are seen in a most favorable light and you should be able to win the favor of your employers, or to sign contracts with important organizations and with the government. Banks should be particularly helpful. Your mind should be active and expansive, yet there is a slight danger that it may become confused by political or war conditions, or perhaps by foreign news which tends to upset you.

The best thing at this time seems for you to use your inventiveness and your ingenuity in solving your own problems without the help of others, or at least without strange and too remote factors becoming involved with your plans. Keep on solid and familiar ground and avoid particularly friends with vague and unpractical ideas. Such ideas or ideals tend definitely to throw you off and to be a danger to your business enterprises.

May 7 to May 14

The emphasis this week is on matters of intimate partnerships and on everything dealing with social contacts and social changes. Friends or social groups to which you belong are in the limelight and bring to you both a great deal of success and a good measure of difficulty. The success seems largely a matter of emotional or spiritual exaltation. Your consciousness is seen to expand and to reach for vast horizons and entirely new foundations; this, as the result of new partnerships with people of unusual character.

There is, at the same time, an inhibiting and depressing condition in terms of employment and everyday work. Your mind is very weary from overwork, or else opposing to your great dreams a rationalistic and common-sense wisdom which may restrain your flights into the unknown and the remote. Perhaps this is not a bad condition at all in view of the situation, yet it may also be that your mental obstructions are caused by a kind of intellectual stubbornness which mars your spiritual progress. It would be well also to watch your health rather carefully for the time being, along psychological or nervous lines.

May 14 to May 21

This week a great deal is happening in terms of employment and work. There are conflicting tendencies in operation in that field and you will need to use your common sense in order not to be swept off your feet by your imagination and your desires. Change in itself seems fortunate and your mind now should function smoothly and in an exalted way. However, there seem to be political conditions which provide your health and perhaps your job with difficulties. Social agencies and charitable organizations should be a great help to you, but beware of political patronage and of anything related to the Army and Navy, or to war conditions and shipping.

May 21 to May 28

The full moon begins a very constructive week, which should smooth out whatever difficulty may have come during the preceding one. Social conditions, on the whole, are excellent, and war matters are also seen now in a constructive light. Indeed, you may make some very significant contacts with foreigners or by taking a long journey. Change of employment is not at all unlikely and you should accept such a change if conditions warrant it. Social factors are particularly fortunate and you should meet many people and attend group meetings or social affairs. These would benefit your work considerably.

May 28 to June 1

These social factors are much less constructive this week. You must beware lest you become entangled in illusion and costly show. Work steadily at your business, and avoid grand gestures which would take you away from a constructive facing of reality.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Mercury. Stress homework along conservative and technical lines. Seek employment with social agencies, humanitarian organizations.

MAY 2—ruler Mercury. Push your work along social lines. Seek governmental employment, new partnerships. Romance, unusual contacts are favored.

MAY 3—ruler Mercury. Reorganize your life toward greater goals. Travel far. Seek political, legal patronage. Deal with the courts.

MAY 4—ruler Venus. Bring people together. Express yourself through groups. Start business combines. Push employment. Deal with banks.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Venus. Excellent day for devotional, political activity. Seek to reach beyond normal limitations. Work with political groups.

MAY 6—ruler Pluto. In spite of dull conditions, meet life joyfully. Guard business against deception, fraud. Watch your health.

MAY 7—ruler Pluto. An inspirational day. Push matters of human relationship. Make new friendships. Stress idealistic note.

MAY 8—ruler Pluto. Bring human contacts to a new high. Travel. Meet foreigners. Study languages. Make legal agreements.

MAY 9—ruler Jupiter. Concentrate your mind. A day for serious work, philosophical study. Meet intellectual people. Avoid social parties.

MAY 10—ruler Jupiter. Excellent day for employment and strong business initiative. Seek enthusiastic partners. Study occultism.

MAY 11—ruler Saturn. A strongly Uranian day. Pursue intellectual work, write inspirationally, seek new business, control emotions.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Saturn. Make your ideals actual. Seek new intimate partners. Avoid vague thinking. Plan efficiently. Guard your health.

MAY 13—ruler Uranus. Health problems should be paramount. Avoid parties, drinking, psychological disturbances. Keep your ideals high.

MAY 14—ruler Uranus. Push your business, your job, with eager enthusiasm. Expand. Take the initiative. Seek forceful partners.

MAY 15—ruler Uranus. Another good day for business and employment. Stress contacts with women partners, conservative firms, cultural work.

MAY 16—ruler Neptune. Stress a social attitude. Study new techniques. Push your business. Avoid friction with partners. Control your emotions.

MAY 17—ruler Neptune. Work with groups. Fulfill social obligations. Business and employment are excellent. Work inspirationally.

MAY 18—ruler Mars. Hold strongly to your ideals and study social reforms. Seek lawyers' advice. Reach for the unusual.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Mars. Try to reconcile opposite viewpoints and factions. Stress social vision, contacts with business partners.

MAY 20—ruler Venus. Study political trends, new ideals. Avoid overwork, restlessness, psychological involvement. Keep steady.

MAY 21—ruler Venus. Bring matters to an end and start again. Powerful day for mental comradeship, abstract thought, legal work.

MAY 22—ruler Mercury. A day for careful activity. Try to feel the public's reaction. Avoid social parties, public commitments. Move with ease.

MAY 23—ruler Mercury. Control, do not trust your emotional impulses. Think thoroughly. Guard your finances against partners. Work hard.

MAY 24—ruler Moon. Cultivate new or latent faculties. Invest. Seek new employment, a new career. Work along humanitarian lines.

MAY 25—ruler Moon. Watch carefully business, financial trends. Avoid speculation, political entanglements, violent action.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Sun. Stress intellectual judgment and perceptions. Guard your health. Do not trust servants. Avoid pessimism.

MAY 27—ruler Sun. Push business, speculative moves. Expand emotionally, creatively. Cooperate with employers. Develop technical skill.

MAY 28—ruler Sun. Relax, open yourself to beauty and love. Educational work, serious employment, business initiative are also favored.

MAY 29—ruler Mercury. Work along new paths. Develop real estate. Change help. Avoid conjugal arguments, social parties.

MAY 30—ruler Mercury. Excellent day for solid business moves, signing of contracts, particularly with government. Organize your home anew.

MAY 31—ruler Venus. Your business needs your attention. Your marriage partner seems easy to deceive. Be careful for the both of you.

Scorpio

The month of May for those born October 24 to November 22

May 1 to May 7

THERE is, as the week begins, a great deal that you can accomplish by self-exertion and an expansive outlook. The condition is very good for intimate partnerships, marriage, and romance. Educational activities are favored above everything else, and a great deal may come in your life through motherhood or the care of children. Let your emotions be broad and expansive and avoid anything which might savor of jealousy. Do not let pessimism or a sense of frustration hinder your progress or bring disturbance to intimate relationships.

Less fortunate conditions are seen, however, in your business life and your career. Public happenings and the effect of social conditions upon you are not good. Avoid any sense of fear or uncertainty. If you are not affected yourself, then watch for your partner's reaction. Do not let political factors influence your mind unfavorably. Avoid speculation of any kind and keep your mind even, at peace with itself and the world.

May 7 to May 14

A very strong influence is now felt in your work-a-day life and insofar as public and professional matters are concerned. Change seems imperative and should bring very good results. New horizons are opening up to you. Take advantage of every social opportunity, even if it means learning a new technique or changing the field of your employment. In order to do so, you may have to overcome the inertia of your mind and to still your vague fears or your sense of inferiority. You must do it, however, because otherwise you would probably miss a splendid opportunity to align yourself with larger trends and to establish your business upon foundations which, with a little care, should prove most satisfactory.

At a transcendental level, there are most inspiring forces playing in your life. Try to align yourself with those and to develop your sense of devotion as well as a very strong will to pierce beyond every form of glamor and to reach the core of things.

May 14 to May 21

Intellectual conditions are very good and inspiring. There seems to be almost no limit to what you could reach by philosophical speculation or spiritual expansion. A long journey, particularly by sea, would be very fortunate this week and the next. There is also a great deal of activity in your emotional life, and in terms of close partnerships. The main drawback is in the field of business and financial speculation. Some political situation may affect your educational position, if you have any. Perhaps also the health or happiness of one of your children might be at stake.

May 21 to May 28

Whatever disturbance came in evidence last week should be smoothed out now. The coming days should be most inspiring and very rich in every possible way. The situation is particularly exciting for creative personalities and everyone dealing with religious or transcendental matters. Occultists and people probing into mysteries should be most successful. Long journeys and any form of expansion should become splendid realizations. Claim your due and rise with boldness to any occasion that challenges you and your capacity for self-expression. Stress everything concerned with love and education.

May 28 to June 1

The condition this week is much less fortunate for long journeys and various kinds of expansive moves. However, there is still a very solid condition in matters of intimate partnerships, educational activities, and self-expression in general. You can assume responsibility, provided that you keep your mind absolutely clear and free from illusions or devotional excitement.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Venus. Stress educational activities; anything based on a conservative, traditional approach. Build along solid lines.

MAY 2—ruler Venus. An expansive day for human contacts and love. Avoid uncertain behavior. Evolve technique for self-expression.

MAY 3—ruler Venus. A Plutonian day. Real estate, business are favored. Seek governmental help. Reorganize your affairs.

MAY 4—ruler Pluto. Act on the basis of precedents. Stress emotional factors, initiative. Be creative. Master situations through personal strength.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Pluto. Creative activity is favored more than ever. Stress emotional release, romance. Avoid speculation, taking risks.

MAY 6—ruler Jupiter. A day for conservative action and retrenchment. Conjugal issues are delicate; business offers serious risks.

MAY 7—ruler Jupiter. Splendid day for transcendental activities, idealism, inspirational work. Change employment. Seek popularity.

MAY 8—ruler Jupiter. Deal with business management. Seek governmental employment. Reorganize your schedule of work for efficiency.

MAY 9—ruler Saturn. A good day to think things deeply, thoroughly, to pierce through nice glamor. Settle business issues.

MAY 10—ruler Saturn. Stress emotional expression, conjugal relationship, educational activities. Deal with theatres. Avoid enmity.

MAY 11—ruler Uranus. Use your imagination and your dramatic instinct. Bluff may be of value. Strive towards a new type of work.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Uranus. A Uranian day favors mysticism, spiritualism, all hidden matters and research. Avoid politics, violent action.

MAY 13—ruler Neptune. Break through intellectual and technical formulas. Give form to the new spirit in your everyday life.

MAY 14—ruler Neptune. This day should bring you happiness in relationship, even in speculation. Avoid restlessness in work, long journeys.

MAY 15—ruler Neptune. Travel and make new contacts, yet assume a quiet, conservative attitude. Save your energies. Teach.

MAY 16—ruler Mars. Avoid conjugal difficulties and anger. Keep true to your ideals and your vision. Travel and deal with children.

MAY 17—ruler Mars. An expansive and inspirational day. Stress cultural activities, education, long journeys, philosophy.

MAY 18—ruler Venus. Stress your professional life and career. Fulfill public functions. Exert yourself for the public good.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Venus. A day with conflicts. Avoid any gamble, yet be active socially and in love. Let your friends talk. Learn.

MAY 20—ruler Mercury. Follow social traditions. Avoid pushing yourself restlessly to the fore. Subdue your impatience. Seek understanding.

MAY 21—ruler Mercury. A powerful day for employment and important business. Deal with large-scale organizations, stress public contacts.

MAY 22—ruler Moon. Keep at peace with yourself and the world. Avoid deceit, intellectual vagueness. Be thorough, steady.

MAY 23—ruler Moon. Excellent day for teaching, psychological work, meditation. Close old accounts on all planes. Control your emotions.

MAY 24—ruler Sun. Excellent day for long journeys, metaphysical speculation, pleasure-seeking, theatres, musical work.

MAY 25—ruler Sun. Rouse yourself; face problems of relationship. Home difficulties need attention. Stress higher ideals.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Mercury. Take the hardest road and work intellectually. Use self-discipline. Avoid any form of gamble. Economize.

MAY 27—ruler Mercury. This is no time for speculation, for romance or dealing with children. Expand your viewpoint. Control your emotions.

MAY 28—ruler Mercury. A very good day for financial, real estate activity. Teach and stress human contacts, emotional partnerships.

MAY 29—ruler Venus. Romance may be favorable, but follow tradition. Guard your health. Avoid strenuous work, long journeys, day-dreaming.

MAY 30—ruler Venus. Remain superior to your environment. Seek larger issues, group friendships. Deal with people in the government.

MAY 31—ruler Pluto. Develop a sense of compassion and understanding. Be kind at home and with those you love. Keep your mind steady.

Sagittarius

The month of May for those born November 23 to December 21

May 1 to May 7

The beginning of the month brings you very fine influences affecting your home life and all matters relating to employment and office work. You may be a little too busy for your own good, but if you could possibly work at home, you should find conditions very satisfactory. Work which involves long journeys and contacts with foreigners or religious bodies does not seem so very fortunate. You may easily be deceived by more or less unscrupulous or very vague, unreliable people. Control your feelings and your emotions if you find yourself in such a situation.

If there should be the need for legal action in relation to work or to employers, postpone the action if possible, as the time is not favorable for legal matters, nor for new associations or partnerships with governmental agencies. Real estate should be very good in proportion as you can work on it yourself; much less good if the matter has to pass through partners. Try to avoid mental anxiety and argumentativeness. Keep as cheerful and calm as you can, yet not too optimistic.

May 7 to May 14

The new moon brings very interesting possibilities reversing somewhat the trends of the preceding week. Conditions for self-expression, associations, partnerships, long journeys, dealing with distant matters and (last but not least) romance are, on the whole, excellent. On the other hand, matters connected with real estate and your home life are dull and somewhat depressing. It would seem that your main work would be to break through various forms of emotional or personal inhibition or bondage, and through intellectual stubborness or over-rationalism. This you could do through imagination, through expansive moves bringing you in touch with unusual people and perhaps distant countries. Emotional freedom may be won just now better than at any time, provided you are opening yourself to the influence of new partners and to new religious, philosophical, and above all, psychological ideas. Change should be welcome and you should avoid being depressed by home conditions.

May 14 to May 21

Conditions at home are much better this week, or else you have found a new place to live which seems to afford you the peace and protection and security which you wanted and needed. There is still, however, a deep and strong undercurrent of disturbances in relation to your marriage life or to partnerships. The pressure of the government or of associations with powerfully entrenched interests may cause you a great deal of trouble. There is, in some cases, almost a hint of persecution or the possibility that your home or real estate interests may be the subject of various forms of inimical action. On the other hand, there is a very good condition in your business life. Your mind should be more active than ever, rich with inspiration and new inventions or new schemes. You should align yourself with these constructive influences, and work eagerly and courageously in spite of the undertone of disturbance.

May 21 to May 28

This week, the disturbing condition just mentioned seems to have vanished and to have transformed itself into something very fortunate. Your mental and creative life should be stronger than ever. A certain amount of speculation may be very fortunate, yet not for a long time. Make the most out of opportunities which the week offers. Sign contracts and try to control as much as possible the situation in relation to real estate and partnerships.

May 28 to June 1

The last days of May bring danger to any speculative moves and to business in general. There is the possibility for you to start new things, but you will have to do so in a conservative manner and through hard work. Avoid digestive troubles and over-reliance on business partners.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Pluto. Financial activity should be successful. Invest in real estate or substantial issues. Stress home improvements.

MAY 2—ruler Pluto. A very good day for work and real estate. Stress creative activity, speculation, romance. Avoid long journeys.

MAY 3—ruler Pluto. Bring a new light to problems of human relationships. Master difficulties in your environment. Practice self-control.

MAY 4—ruler Jupiter. Work hard and take the initiative. Expand intellectually. Read and invite intellectuals to your home.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Jupiter. Develop a social and compassionate attitude. Work in the field of art. Avoid conjugal strife. Seek mental expansion.

MAY 6—ruler Saturn. A rather depressing day. Guard your health against overwork. Avoid legal difficulties, nervous strain, conjugal arguments.

MAY 7—ruler Saturn. A Uranian day calls you to new conquests, greater freedom, inspirational, creative activity. Travel. Expand socially.

MAY 8—ruler Saturn. Take a dramatic attitude if you want to succeed, even in love. Seek fame, prestige. Take risks, but accept consequences.

MAY 9—ruler Uranus. Your mind should be trained for greater efficiency. Avoid easy, glamorous methods. Follow traditional rules.

MAY 10—ruler Uranus. Stress the solution of technical problems; work intensely at home. Study land problems. Improve your holdings.

MAY 11—ruler Neptune. Stress creative activity along intellectual lines. Work at home if possible, or with your marriage partner.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Neptune. A strongly Uranian day, emphasizing spiritual factors, art, emotional self-expression along idealistic lines, character.

MAY 13—ruler Mars. Break through intellectual crystallizations and set precedents. Strive for new goals. Take long journeys.

MAY 14—ruler Mars. Avoid risks and emotional excitement. Push employment, business, real estate. Act generously, with faith.

MAY 15—ruler Mars. Stress cultural values, ordered methods of work. Push real estate, business contracts. Welcome help from employees.

MAY 16—ruler Venus. An inspirational day oringing transcendental factors, unknown social quantities into play. Curb impatience. Guard health.

MAY 17—ruler Venus. Splendid day for metaphysical work, spiritual search. Develop your mind abstractly, devotionally. Work at home.

MAY 18—ruler Mercury. Expand your mental horizon. Travel. Study law and languages. Learn to see essential truths beyond mere facts.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Mercury. Watch political trends closely; their reactions upon your partners, your possessions. Work eagerly. Play safe.

MAY 20—ruler Moon. Take a strong attitude in public and business matters. Avoid restless feelings. Act on the basis of law.

MAY 21—ruler Moon. An important day for mental achievements, signing contracts, literary work, intellectual romances, friendships.

MAY 22—ruler Sun. You may have to be dramatic in order to impress your purpose upon society; yet avoid deceit in business. Keep steady.

MAY 23—ruler Sun. Stress ethical and social values as against personal impulses or routine behavior. Meditate.

MAY 24—ruler Mercury. Seek within yourself new inspiration, new powers. Conclude business deals, new real estate investments. Study your feelings.

MAY 25—ruler Mercury. Open yourself to higher instincts. Fulfill your social, ancestral traditions. Guard your health. Seek quiet.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Venus. Take the initiative and break through depressed feelings or inferiority complexes. Stress mental action.

MAY 27—ruler Venus. Release your higher possibilities and face collective issues with courage. Avoid restless feelings, impatience.

MAY 28—ruler Venus. Act with authority, strength of character. Cooperate with co-workers. Seek employment. Write. Visit neighbors.

MAY 29—ruler Pluto. Advertise your needs. Seek new investments, preferably real estate. Do not trust business partners, social agencies.

MAY 30—ruler Pluto. Stress financial activity in new ways. Seek governmental help. Work with labor organizations. Renew your technique.

MAY 31—ruler Jupiter. In spite of difficult working conditions, rise up to the situation. Avoid financial speculation, business involvements.

Capricorn

The month of May for those born December 22 to January 19

May 1 to May 7

The first week of the month brings a great deal of emotional stimulation of what seems to be happiness or expansion in your environment. On the whole, it seems to be a good time for romantic departures and anything which stirs your creative imagination and your intellectual enthusiasms. Yet, throughout the month, there is a curious dualism of factors: a blend of very expansive and of somewhat restraining, inhibiting forces.

At first you should exercise a great deal of care where business and all forms of partnerships are concerned. Financial speculation or risk-taking is particularly to be avoided. Your mind may tend to be expansive or optimistic and this is bound to lead you into trouble. It may even make you lose your job or, in other cases, it may affect unfortunately your health. Avoid any shade of scandal or the possibility of deception at the hands of partners. Do not force yourself too impetuously upon people. Seek intellectuals and persons of significance and importance in your neighborhood. Write letters, and express yourself with compelling enthusiasm in whatever you write.

May 7 to May 14

A very interesting series of developments follows this new moon, which in many ways reverses the trends of the preceding week. Your environment seems now rather dull and inhibiting, and a good deal of difficulty might come from near relatives and neighbors. On the other hand, your business life, your work, and everything dealing with real estate and home life should be most inspiring and about to bring very constructive changes. Do not hesitate to follow new trends and to use social forces to the utmost in establishing yourself and your activities on a new foundation. Make the most out of social contacts and partnerships, yet do not expand too far, or reach for horizons so distant that you might never be at home in them. Stress artistic values, beauty, and spiritual feelings.

May 14 to May 21

Your surroundings are seen as the stage for an ever-increasing number of happenings. Brothers and sisters, or neighbors, play a conspicuous part now in your life. Unusual relationships may be made, perhaps with social groups, religious organizations or anything of a Neptunian character. In fact, this Neptunian factor seems to dominate your life at this time in a very curious way. It is almost overstressed, perhaps because of some old psychological complex which makes you wish to escape into an environment or into partnerships which seem vast and transforming. Stress, at any rate, the idealistic elements of the situation and avoid pessimistic moves or emotional entanglements which are matter-of-fact and earthbound. Stress creative factors of any kind, particularly along literary lines.

May 21 to May 28

This week strenghtens the constructive aspect of the situation and whatever disturbance might have arisen in your health last week under the pressure of too many occurrences should now be smoothed out. A change of employment is not at all impossible, and you may find great benefits from connections with the government or large business firms. The spiritual implications of intimate partnerships are stronger than ever; likewise, the possibility of literary and intellectual self expression along new and striking paths. Write letters, and seek through them to realize your highest wishes.

May 28 to June 1

Disturbance in the realm of marriage or intimate associations are quite in evidence this week. Your home life may witness a good deal of deceit or of illusions. Try to be positive in your mind as to what you really want. Emotional self-expression is good, but rather along the conservative or traditional lines. Reach for the highest in terms of feelings.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Jupiter. Stress rational thinking and serious types of activity, writing, organizing people along definite lines.

MAY 2—ruler Jupiter. Take steps toward some form of expansion. Emotional, artistic urges should find successful expression. Watch finances.

MAY 3—ruler Jupiter. Attend to financial matters. Seek new employment or reorganize your work. Deal with governmental agencies.

MAY 4—ruler Saturn. Express yourself forcefully, with initiative in your environment. Write, visit neighbors, make intellectual contacts.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Saturn. Seek expansion and harmony. Bring them to others. Cultivate the arts. Avoid strenuous work, political involvements.

MAY 6—ruler Uranus. Concentrate your forces now and get down to disciplined, clear-cut work. Beware of business partners. Do not gamble.

MAY 7—ruler Uranus. A Uranian day; stress the new and use your creative imagination. Follow hunches in business. Push real estate.

MAY 8—ruler Uranus. Face problems of inner life. Meet issues squarely. Develop what you own, following new social trends. Improve your home.

MAY 9—ruler Neptune. Break through intellectual crystallizations and work with confidence. Yet avoid deceptions, business fallacies.

MAY 10—ruler Neptune. Manifest outwardly your true individuality. Stress Soul values, essential impulses. Use personal magnetism, enthusiasm.

MAY 11—ruler Mars. Prove yourself superior to mere circumstances. Give creative significance to every fact. Release your highest possibilities.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Mars. Stress your home life, your inner aspirations. Increase your spiritual stature. Seek new forms of work.

MAY 13—ruler Venus. Combine inspirational activities with logical thinking. Avoid bondage to the latter. Guard your health, your job.

MAY 14—ruler Venus. Curb emotional restlessness at home, yet seek new creative expression. Expand among neighbors. Take the initiative.

MAY 15—ruler Venus. Increase your capacity of meeting people. Seek greater emotional poise. Work artistically, with serious intent.

MAY 16—ruler Mercury. An inspiring day, filled with breadth of vision, emotional enthusiasm. Control the latter. Act in well organized ways.

MAY 17—ruler Mercury. Seek the highest development of your mind along inspirational, esthetical lines. Push your business in daring ways.

MAY 18—ruler Moon. Take the initiative in expansive moves, broadening your environment. Sell goods to people. Cultivate faith, enthusiasm.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Moon. Use your driving power, emotional energy, to increase your vision, your understanding. Avoid traveling.

MAY 20—ruler Sun. Reap the fruits of partnerships and social contacts. Deal legally with large organizations. Avoid restlessness, short journeys.

MAY 21—ruler Sun. A powerful day, stressing religious, political, philosophical expansion along concrete lines. Overcome intellectual set limits.

MAY 22—ruler Mercury. Attend to public, professional matters with great care. See through deceiving, glamorous intimacies. Play safe.

MAY 23—ruler Mercury. Stress permanent intellectual values. Curb emotional impulses, desires for glory or pleasure at any cost. Emphasize Soul factors.

MAY 24—ruler Venus. Permeate your life with social ideals and purposes. Make new contacts along idealistic, charitable lines.

MAY 25—ruler Venus. Bring people together, attend social functions; yet avoid over-spending, over-expansion, pushing yourself to the fore.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Pluto. Lead a quiet life devoted to intellectual pursuits. Master discouragement or sense of frustration. Avoid relatives.

MAY 27—ruler Pluto. Try to clear your subconscious from useless regrets. Seek fervently a new allegiance. Expand emotionally.

MAY 28—ruler Pluto. Start a new chapter of your life with enthusiasm. Expand financially, intellectually. Stress cultural values.

MAY 29—ruler Jupiter. Meet the needs of your environment. Overcome shyness or conjugal disturbances. Act positively, yet cautiously.

MAY 30—ruler Jupiter. Excellent day for planning anew, for initiative based on well-prepared schedule. Think clearly, act decisively.

MAY 31—ruler Saturn. Overcome the pull of earthly passions and selfishness. Steady your home life. Use logic, yet intuition in conjugal relationship.

Aquarius

The month of May for those born January 20 to February 18

May 1 to May 7

MAY begins with very expansive conditions in your financial life. They seem to relate particularly to matters of real estate or to anything dealing with your home. Your emotions and your sense of initiative are highly stimulated, perhaps even to the point where they tend to lead you into ventures somewhat too expansive and far-reaching. Beware of premature expenditure of energy or money, and move slowly. The reason for this spirited urge may be found in your marriage partner, or in social contacts which directly or indirectly stimulate you to overstep the boundaries of financial caution. There seems to be an element of deceit in the situation and it would be well for you to control the situation as firmly as possible. On the other hand, there is not a doubt that you can increase your resources quite considerably by proper action and expenditure of energy. But the most fortunate happenings of the week will probably come as the result of past activities as the harvest of previous endeavors.

May 7 to May 14

The new moon transforms quite definitely the situation, and stresses a rather conservative financial attitude. Perhaps the need for such retrenchment is quite evident and inescapable. At any rate, it should balance quite happily a tendency to expand along very social, or possibly spiritual lines. This expansion should be excellent if geared to the very highest that you can reach. Inspirational factors are very strong and they seem to be connected with your marriage life or new social partnerships which may transform your environment. Change is in the air, if not physical change, then a transforming sense of new value casting a beautiful glow over the things which you love. You seem eager to express yourself along creative lines. Political action might be very valuable, at least for a short time. There is, however, some danger in this direction.

May 14 to May 21

Your financial life seems more than ever the focus of your activities, and here again two opposite trends are visible. One is rather unfortunate and might be connected with financial speculation along the lines of political or foreign investments. It will do no good to use violent methods to try to regain the ground which may be slipping under you. However, there are also very constructive trends which seem to bring to you an unusual stimulation of your powers to increase your resources by quick and inspirational moves. Your mind appears to be very brilliant and you should use it to the utmost in your work.

The nature of this work may change, and it is at present curiously Neptunian. You may benefit from social changes and from working for large groups, labor organizations or churches. As a whole, the situation is highly stimulating, and if in need, you must rely primarily on your real estate possessions or on the support which you may gain from those who live in your home. Stress your power of initiative, yet avoid ruthlessness.

May 21 to May 28

The week promises very constructive and inspiring developments along the lines above mentioned. The financial danger of the last week seems now not only dissipated but transformed into constructive influences. Probably you have been able to control the situation by quick moves to weather a storm which might have caused a great deal of havoc. At this time, new and very positive potentialities are in evidence, and your work should be particularly transformed thereby.

May 28 to June 1

Conditions relating to employment are not so good this week, and there may be an element of deceit in the situation. Avoid writing letters on dangerous issues, for these might be quoted against you. Also watch your health carefully. Home and real estate matters are still favorable, leading to a conservative increase of your possessions.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Saturn. A day for psychological study along traditional lines. Invest;

attend to financial needs; seek capital, loans.

MAY 2—ruler Saturn. An expansive day, if you can pass the test of adverse circumstances. Be deliberate, pure in heart, cautious.

MAY 3—ruler Saturn. Express yourself decisively, perhaps dramatize yourself to reach your highest goal. Seek political leadership.

MAY 4—ruler Uranus. Make your resources bear fruit. Be positive in feelings. Use real estate to increase your wealth. Stir yourself.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Uranus. An expansive day, especially along mental lines. Avoid over-optimism in finances. Seek beauty, yet avoid romance.

MAY 6—ruler Neptune. Seek inspiration from great examples in life and in the arts. Avoid discouragement, conjugal delusions, fears.

MAY 7—ruler Neptune. Great day for social expansion. Prove your worth. Work with groups, with religious ideals. Seek new surroundings.

MAY 8—ruler Neptune. A Plutonian day favors emotional rebirth, governmental initiative, daring moves in your surroundings.

MAY 9—ruler Mars. Bring spiritual ideals to the test of practice, logic, common sense. Avoid glamor and vagueness in feelings.

MAY 10—ruler Mars. Make your wealth pay dividends and bring useful fruits. Improve your home. Assimilate what you have learned. Study.

MAY 11—ruler Venus. Seek an increased awareness of mental factors. Study. Plan ahead financially, seek new horizons, new neighbors.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Venus. A Uranian day brings change in your environment, intellectual stimulation. Reach for inspiration, emotional rebirth.

MAY 13—ruler Mercury. Open yourself to social influences. Meet unusual personalities. Seek purity in relationship. Watch finances carefully.

MAY 14—ruler Mercury. Work and develop an effective technique. Stress financial contacts and expansive investments. Deal with banks, real estate.

MAY 15—ruler Mercury. Stress cultural activities, conservative banking. Make new investments. Study technique. Increase your efficiency.

MAY 16—ruler Moon. Stress Neptunian factors. Seek employment with charitable organizations, banks, social agencies. Devote yourself to high goals.

MAY 17—ruler Moon. Think out clearly what you want; concentrate on getting it. Yet desire high. Improve your home.

MAY 18—ruler Sun. A day for intimate relationship, conjugal fulfillment, higher pursuits. Conclude financial deals.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Sun. Follow carefully financial, political trends. Prepare for quick moves. Stay home and work on the land.

MAY 20—ruler Mercury. Face financial issues with speed, decision. Work with large organizations. Take in broad social factors. Avoid sentimentality.

MAY 21—ruler Mercury. A strong day for him who dares and can think thoroughly, in terms of the new. Success or failure are at your door.

MAY 22—ruler Venus. Pierce through the glamor of things. See where you failed. Learn again. Follow broad principles, study law.

MAY 23—ruler Venus. Expand your finances through new organization. Transform your profession to fit in with social political trends.

MAY 24—ruler Pluto. Take advantage of a new financial setup and offers of work with large organizations. Invest in new directions.

MAY 25—ruler Pluto. Seek professional fame and popularity, yet avoid over-expansion, pride. Watch real estate. Insure your property fully.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Jupiter. Stress intellectual factors along idealistic lines. Join intellectual groups; attend lectures; read; write letters.

MAY 27—ruler Jupiter. Avoid over-spending your energies, psychological escapes, social ambition. Keep steady, yet striving steadily.

MAY 28—ruler Jupiter. Assume authority and develop yourself personally along various lines. Stress cultural work, home achievements.

MAY 29—ruler Saturn. Break through social, subconscious patterns binding you. Spend for social ends and for health. Watch traffic.

MAY 30—ruler Saturn. Organize your psychic energies through meditation, work at home. Integrate your personality. Invest conservatively.

MAY 31—ruler Uranus. Find new worlds for old ideas, new goals for your energies. Preserve your health. Avoid strife at home, real estate losses.

Pisces

The month of May for those born February 19 to March 20

May 1 to May 7

During the greater part of May, your personal life is playing a very important part and seems filled with an expansive Jupiterian urge which may lead you very far if you answer to it constructively and do not become swept off your feet by it. It is particularly in evidence at the beginning of this week and it should give you a sense of assurance which may make of you a leader or a teacher in no uncertain way. The condition is affecting strongly your emotional as well as your intellectual life, and it should stress the power of your personality in an integrated and fully efficient manner. This is really a very important period for you and you should be able to impress yourself and your message upon everyone coming close to you.

There are, however, a few drawbacks which may check up your expansion. Peculiar conditions may develop in your job or at your office which could upset your plans. More than likely the matter may have to do with your health condition or with a peculiar sense of intellectual uncertainty which would lessen your effectiveness. Home conditions, also, are not very satisfactory. Control your feelings and avoid needless arguments.

May 7 to May 14

This week, there is somewhat of a turnover in the situation, and an inhibiting Saturnian factor seems to force upon you the need for waiting or for withdrawal; or perhaps it may act as a crystallizing force which may be good inasmuch as it will balance the otherwise over-expansive trends of this period.

There is now a splendid condition affecting your finances and all matters of employment. However, unless you are fully open to the transcendent influences of Uranus and Neptune, you would not perhaps receive the full value from the condition. Something is being stirred within you which can arouse from your ancestral depths new powers and a new sense of dedication to a work far transcending your limited personal outlook. Beware lest your personality and your mental inertia stand in the way of the greater issues and the freer realizations.

May 14 to May 21

A conflict is in evidence this week, perhaps along the lines suggested by the preceding sentence. Your mind now seems to be fully opened to the inspirational and transcendental possibilities of the condition, yet there is a peculiar undertone of inner disturbance which has something to do with the very essence of your personal selfhood and your basic life-foundations. There is something which you must go through in order to be fully fecundated by the inflow of power beating upon your mind. There are resistances and traditional habits to be overcome. Do not push yourself to the fore with pride as a great leader or spiritual teacher. Be humble and let the super-conscious energies find expression through you in a spirit of impersonal dedication.

May 21 to May 28

This expansive and exalting condition reaches its climax during this week which can be indeed a most spectacular one, promising great achievement and intense personal prestige. Yet again let me repeat that power or prestige should be of an idealistic and spiritual kind using you as a channel, yet not being limited by your personal characteristics or inhibitions.

May 28 to June 1

After this above-mentioned Jupiterian manifestation, Saturn is now controlling the situation. This should be very good indeed, marking a phase of concentration and the stabilization of whatever gain you have made. If you have reached too far ahead, retrace your steps and establish yourself firmly on secure foundations. Financial speculation is particularly dangerous. Avoid deceit and sweet illusions; anything of a Neptunian character. Stress clear thinking and a rational, logical attitude. Take the initiative but along conservative lines. Curb your intellectual restlessness.

Daily Guide

MAY 1—ruler Uranus. Seek to realize the individual basis of your ideals, even while following tradition. Seek a representative position.

MAY 2—ruler Uranus. An expansive day. Reach full self-confidence. Assume authority. Expand emotionally, imaginatively. Visit neighbors.

MAY 3—ruler Uranus. Make public events serve your own purpose. Meditate. Use psychology, integrate your energies. Stress home life, real estate.

MAY 4—ruler Neptune. Close old accounts; start anew with enthusiasm, intellectual audacity and optimism. Take the initiative.

SUNDAY, MAY 5—ruler Neptune. A day for artistic social-traditional activities. Stress emotional life, contact with artists, women. Visit people.

MAY 6—ruler Mars. In the midst of difficulties—perhaps ill health or lack of work—keep buoyant, emotionally vibrant. Avoid arguments.

MAY 7—ruler Mars. A day for transcendental activities, financial work, banking, devotion to leaders. Seek poise even during intense moments.

MAY 8—ruler Mars. Seek rest and detachment of consciousness. Stress your inner life, or matters dealing with home and real estate.

MAY 9—ruler Venus. Combine imagination and solid logic. Watch your health and problems of employment. Keep intellectually fluidic.

MAY 10—ruler Venus. Be active among neighbors and relatives. Deal with problems of environment with practical vision. Stress Soul factors.

MAY 11—ruler Mercury. Push yourself and your plans to the fore, but be ready to pay for them. Write, study, develop your mind.

SUNDAY, MAY 12—ruler Mercury. Use your possessions, your home for all they can give you. Reap harvest of past efforts. Avoid pride.

MAY 13—ruler Moon. Make your broadest vision practical, logical, without losing its spiritual quality. Seek employment with groups.

MAY 14—ruler Moon. Avoid financial excitement, restlessness; yet spend generously to back your plans, your ambition. Expand freely.

MAY 15—ruler Moon. Act with charm, elegance, but also with decision, severity. Use self-discipline. Seek solid forms for your ideals.

MAY 16—ruler Sun. Reach for distant goals, intellectually, artistically, socially; yet control your impatience, your emotions.

MAY 17—ruler Sun. Remarkable day for inspired mental activity, artistic creation. Assume authority as a teacher, leader.

MAY 18—ruler Mercury. A dangerous day. Watch political developments, enemies. Avoid conjugal uncertainty. Stress mental eagerness.

SUNDAY, MAY 19—ruler Mercury. Reach for participation with higher groups; yet avoid pitfalls in the way. Guard against political trouble, pride.

MAY 20—ruler Venus. Avoid personal restlessness, self-centeredness. Act in terms of group activity. Stress transcendental expression.

MAY 21—ruler Venus. A powerful day for mental work, politics, new real estate development. Seek personal integration, character-growth.

MAY 22—ruler Pluto. Open your imagination wide to large issues, to cosmic visions. Bring these to others as teacher and examplar.

MAY 23—ruler Pluto. Stress the deepest factors in your personality. Control your impulses. Seek legal action. Study abstract truths.

MAY 24—ruler Jupiter. Link yourself with great social, spiritual movements. Deepen your religious consciousness. Travel far. Seek foreigners.

MAY 25—ruler Jupiter. Some life-tests may have to be met. They are means to spiritual expansion. Avoid political enmity.

SUNDAY, MAY 26—ruler Saturn. Seek the deeper meaning of experiences. Develop intellectual resources, moral strength. Forget inferiority complex.

MAY 27—ruler Saturn. Avoid personal restlessness, yet strive for new goals. Bring people together to solve difficulties. Use skill.

MAY 28—ruler Saturn. Stress intellectual activity, matters of social relationship. Be thorough, disciplined, definite in your actions.

MAY 29—ruler Uranus. Seek to discover laws. Trust your intuition. Inspire others. Avoid social entanglements, vague thinking.

MAY 30—ruler Uranus. Excellent day for character development, short travels, self-discipline, labor organization, political work.

MAY 31—ruler Neptune. Watch financial speculation. Avoid taking risks among neighbors, short journeys, letter writing. Yet be ready to give of yourself freely.

for
ant
vet
for
on.
us
es.
tal
ch
vet
nst
nal
ms
x-
ay
e-
ar-
gi-
ns.
x-
est
ur
act
elf
ts.
vel
sts
to
ty.
he
n-
get
nal
ng
ll.
nal
Be
c-
er
rs.
ng.
or
f-
k.
al
h-
be

Second Year!

We are now in the second year of publishing a forecast assembled for the year ahead from the month in which you place your order. Master Forecasts ordered now will run until May 1, 1941.

That each month many readers of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE order Master Forecasts for the year ahead confirms the popularity of this type of forecast.

A delineation of the slow moving planets that will dominate your year as a whole are contained in each Forecast and monthly pages separate it into twelve groups. Following each monthly division are inserted the delineations of the influences that will dominate that month.

You will learn the major trends that are going to influence you individually, in consequence of the exact positions of the planets on your day of birth, as affected by the motions of these planets during the current year.

Prepare now for the year ahead by ordering your Master Forecast assembled for your month, date and year of birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF E40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:
I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DATE .....

Name.....

Street.....

(Please Print) *City*.....*State*.....

Seeking the Sun

Did you ever sense the heartache
Under a laughing tone?
Or discover under nonchalance
The despairing cry, "Alone"?
Did it ever occur to you the laugh
So lightly loosed might be
A brave attempt to hide a hurt
Not meant for the world to see?

Did you ever think that someone,
Despairing, and sick at heart,
Might clown through life attempting
To make his pain depart?
And perhaps the joking endings,
Following lines of pain,
Might mean a soul in darkness
Seeking the sun again.

WILLIAM J. MURPHY.